



DARK PROSPECTS RULEBOOK

VERSION: 3/30/25 (Season 7 / 3)

Some concepts used in this book are copyright White Wolf Publishing. Rules for Mortal, Vampire, Wraith, Werewolf, Fera, Changeling, and Gaian Spirit characters.

Due to real world liability and themes in the World of Darkness we can only accept players age 18 and up.

Contents

Introduction	1
<i>Characters</i>	3
Systems: General	7
<i>Consent to Physical Roleplay</i>	7
<i>The Okay Check-In</i>	7
<i>Largo</i>	7
<i>Cut</i>	7
<i>Hold and Clarify</i>	8
<i>Going to the stables</i>	9
<i>Lookdown</i>	9
<i>Pools, Counts, and Tags</i>	10
<i>Natural Effects</i>	12
<i>Supernatural Effects</i>	14
<i>Equipment</i>	17
<i>Using Magic Items</i>	18
<i>Rituals</i>	21
<i>Non-Combatants</i>	22
<i>Dealing with Awkward Situations</i>	22
<i>Character Sheet Changes</i>	23
<i>Character Sheet Changes During Game</i>	23
<i>Character Retirement</i>	25
<i>Offensive Power Cooldown</i>	25
<i>Restricted Character Concepts</i>	25
Systems: Conflict	

.....	27
<i>Non-Combatants in Combat</i>	..... 30
<i>Recovery</i>	..... 32
Systems: Information	33
<i>Ranged Weapon Specifications</i>	..... 33
<i>Melee and Natural Weapon Specifications</i>	..... 34
<i>Defensive Equipment</i>	..... 35
<i>Glossary</i>	..... 35
<i>Visual Cues</i>	..... 37
<i>Equipment Costs</i>	..... 38
<i>Recipes</i>	..... 41
<i>Restricted Character Lists</i>	..... 41
<i>Power Format and Descriptor Line Tags</i>	..... 42
Universal Character Information	44
<i>Universal Character Creation</i>	..... 44
<i>Abilities and Skills</i>	..... 44
<i>Backgrounds</i>	..... 46
<i>Techniques</i>	..... 48
<i>General Merits and Flaws</i>	..... 49
Mortal Rules	51
<i>Building a Human</i>	..... 51
<i>Mortal Powers: Numina</i>	..... 52
<i>Mortal Merits</i>	..... 56
Vampire Rules	57
<i>Building a Vampire</i>	..... 57

<i>Built-In Powers</i>	57
<i>Generation</i>	62
<i>The Clans</i>	63
<i>Vampire Powers: Disciplines</i>	66
<i>Vampire Merits and Flaws</i>	72
Ghoul Rules	75
<i>Building a Ghoul</i>	75
<i>Ghoul Merits</i>	77
Wraith Rules	79
<i>Building a Wraith</i>	79
<i>Built-In Powers</i>	80
<i>Wraith Guilds and Legions</i>	83
<i>Wraith Powers: Arcanoi</i>	84
<i>Shadow Powers: Dark Arcanoi</i>	87
<i>Wraith Merits and Flaws</i>	88
Werewolf Rules	89
<i>Building a Werewolf</i>	89
<i>Built-In Powers</i>	90
<i>Rank and Renown</i>	91
<i>Werewolf Powers: Gifts</i>	94
<i>Tribes</i>	96
<i>Werewolf Merits and Flaws</i>	100
Fera Rules	103
<i>Building a Fera (Any)</i>	103
<i>Built-In Powers</i>	

.....	105
<i>Rank and Renown</i>	106
.....	106
<i>Fera Powers: Gifts</i>	109
.....	109
<i>Fera Merits and Flaws</i>	118
.....	118
Kinfolk Rules	119
.....	119
<i>Building a Kinfolk</i>	119
.....	119
<i>Kinfolk Merits and Flaws</i>	119
.....	119
Gaian Spirit Rules	121
.....	121
<i>Building a Gaian Spirit</i>	121
.....	121
<i>Built-In Powers</i>	122
.....	122
<i>Gaian Spirit Powers: Charms</i>	124
.....	124
<i>Totem Powers / Familiar Powers</i>	128
.....	128
<i>Gaian Spirit Merits and Flaws</i>	129
.....	129
<i>NPC Totems / Spirit Familiars</i>	129
.....	129
Changeling Rules	131
.....	131
<i>Building a Changeling</i>	131
.....	131
<i>Built-In Powers</i>	131
.....	131
<i>Changeling Pools</i>	132
.....	132
<i>Kiths</i>	133
.....	133
<i>Changeling Powers: Arts</i>	136
.....	136
<i>Changeling Merits and Flaws</i>	140
.....	140
Kinain Rules	141
.....	141
<i>Building a Kinain</i>	141
.....	141
<i>Kinain Merits</i>	142
.....	142
<i>Kinain Flaws</i>	143
.....	143

Skills	
.....	145
Powers	
.....	147
Modifiers	
.....	147

Introduction

Our Site

We play out of Camp Sylvester. The camp has a requirement for quiet hours after from 10PM to 7AM. This doesn't mean we can't use signature calls or provide some volume, but we are required to keep from making excessive noises (all-out screaming) during this time. Because the camp is making many allowances for us, we want to do everything we can in order to ensure the camp stays happy with us. Kitchen use is limited - please contact an Executive Officer to use the kitchen. Be sure to clean up any mess you create at camp, and help during game-down if at all possible.

Setting

To understand what Dark Prospects is you may need a bit of California history.

Over 13,000 years ago humans first pushed into the Americas by way of what is now known as Alaska. About 10,000 years ago these peoples made their first push into California. Over the next 9,500 years California, a virtual paradise, grew in population. During the 1500s the Spanish and other Europeans began to claim territory. In 1821 Mexico declared independence from Spain - the territory of California came with it. Then, in the 1840s a war broke out between Mexico and the United States - at the end of which Mexico ceded the coastal territory to the Americans.

In January 1848 something of particular interest happened. A man in Coloma, California discovered gold. This didn't become a big issue until 1849.

This is where our story begins. When gold surfaced in California it started a boom - people came from all over the world to join in the search for gold, creating an environment full of opportunity - anyone could be the next one to discover a massive vein of gold and become rich, or just profit off of all of the prospectors barely making it by.

What is our goal with this game?

With Dark Prospects we wanted to create a total immersion game, one which would allow you to stay in character for an entire weekend. More than that, we wanted to make sure that we stayed true to the source material wherever possible, and that the setting was well respected. We chose the California Gold Rush of 1849 for a number of reasons - it provided a setting where everyone could be involved, but was truly historical. The California Gold Rush was a wonderful example of equal potential between races, creeds, sexuality, and gender. While there may have been plenty of isms, it didn't seem to impact whether or not you could work a field. There was still plenty of inequality, and thus conflict. Really though, part of the reason is that it's California - the place that many of our players call home. There's plenty of Historical documentation for the period, and it should be pretty easy to have a good time in the setting. Above all else, we wanted to create a game that you, the player, would enjoy. So we do hope you'll enjoy it!

What is this book?

The Dark Prospects Rule Book is intended to give you the mechanics and setting information that you'll need to play the game. In it, you'll find information about 1849 California, resources to use for more information, mechanics, and rules for how to play. The following pages are loaded with information that we hope you'll find useful.

What is a LARP?

If you're completely new to LARP, you might not know what we're talking about here - **LARP** stands for **Live Action Role Play**. It's what we're doing here! In this game, you'll take on a role of a historical character (one you create, not a real person). Throughout the weekend you'll spend time being this person - from their personality, to their behavior, to anything that might happen to them.

What is WYSIWYG?

You may have seen it before, but **WYSIWYG** is an acronym that stands for "**What You See Is What You Get**" - it means that we're trying to keep everything as in character as possible - everything that happens to you, our players, is as close to reality as we can make it (we're not giving you real guns and swords to play with, but we're using the closest analogs we can for a Live Action Game.) There are some obvious exceptions to this rule, such as a body card being left behind or headbands representing different planes of reality, but we generally tried.

A quick note on Trust

Our rules system is loose in many ways because we intend to trust our players and hope that our players trust us in turn. We support the idea of rarely using a mechanic in an abusive way in order to supplement your RP experience. That said, if something seems too good to be true, it probably is. If you or someone you know is repeatedly abusing a system, please contact the Rules team and get help. Seriously, if you don't actively abuse it, it will remain flexible. If you are seen abusing it regularly, it will get fixed.

What is the World of Darkness?

The **World of Darkness** is a setting created by White Wolf Publishing. It's a world not entirely dissimilar to our own, except that in it everything is a bit darker - the monsters you know from legends are real, though normal people don't know anything about them. Every supernatural creature in the World of Darkness wants to keep its secrets because without them, humans would likely try to wipe them out, and nobody wants that! We hope that through our mechanics and our storytelling we're able to stay true to the Source Material while still being lots of fun for you, the player.

Drama

Dark Prospects is a dramatic game. Life in a LARP town is more exciting than real life and you should expect to be in lots of dramatic situations - if you find yourself getting overwhelmed it's okay to take a step back, take a deep breath, and relax.

Theatricality

You may notice some kind of odd abilities in this game - ones that don't necessarily fit in with reality, but that you've certainly seen in movies. Totally intentional, folks. Be theatrical - what's the point in playing a game if you're not having fun with it!

Representations of the 1850s

We ask players to try your best with costuming, but we also understand budget and space constraints. While Levi's iconic 501 wasn't created until 1890, and they did not sell a pant until 1870 at all, we believe that it's an acceptable element of costuming to help keep your costs down. Similarly, true revolvers weren't readily available until the 1860s, but we use

both those and repeating rifles in our setting. We can explain this a few ways. Firstly, it's more fun to have these types of weapons. Secondly, this takes place in an alternate reality - it's quite possible they were created a few years earlier in our universe.

Characters

The person you will become during our game weekends is your Character, a personality you will assume. Characters may either be completely normal mortals, or various forms of supernatural monster. Whatever you choose to play, you'll find some mechanical information about them in the rest of this book, as well as some information on playing them.

Primary Characters, Secondary Characters, and Alternates

Primary and Secondary characters are two characters who have linked XP and are otherwise not connected. The characters may not have linked backstories and should not be part of the same supernatural Type. They absolutely cannot share knowledge between them. Both characters belong to you. You may not spend earned XP directly on your Secondary character, but as you spend XP on your Primary, you receive $\frac{1}{3}$ as much spendable XP on that Secondary character; $\frac{1}{2}$ if one character in the pair is on a Mortal sheet. Alternate characters are simply other characters you have on the books but are not being played on the current weekend. Any Alternate character that is not already in a pair can become a Primary and can have its own Secondary, though we recommend you stick to a small number of Primary characters. During a game you receive a special benefit for having a Primary/Secondary pair, allowing you to swap between these characters twice during the game weekend. If a Primary character exits play (retired, killed) then you may make your Secondary into a Primary with all of the surviving character's current XP available. If a Secondary character exits play, you may attach a replacement secondary during check in the following game. If your character is killed (or dispersed) or otherwise made unavailable for more than 6 hours during gameplay you may switch to the other character at game even if you have already switched twice. When switching between your Primary and Secondary characters please notify ST camp.

Splitting a Primary/Secondary Pair

- You may not attach a pre-existing character as a Secondary to a Primary unless the proposed secondary has never had XP spent on them.
- Newly built secondaries are recommended for attaching to primaries.
- If your Secondary character is killed, you may replace them - however, abuse of this system (Creating characters specifically to kill them, losing characters multiple games in a row intentionally) will result in that being disallowed. New secondaries attached this way receive the full amount of XP that a Secondary for that Primary should have.
- If you retire a Secondary character, you may replace them as above, though this may only be done twice a season.
- If a Primary dies, your Secondary becomes a Primary, operating at their current XP level going forward and may have a new Secondary attached to them.
- You may break a Primary/Secondary pair at any time. If you do, your Secondary may become a Primary operating at their current XP level and may take on a new Secondary at any time. You may attach a new Secondary to an original Primary split this way without delay once per season. Beyond once per season, attaching a new Secondary to an original Primary split this way incurs a 3 game delay. The characters who were previously paired **cannot** be reattached, and cannot ever be played in the same session as each other again.

Creating your character

Every character should have come into this world as a mortal concept. That's the person your character grew up as - maybe a street rat, or a businessman, or a circus performer. From there, you'll have to decide how they got to be the person they are today. Are you a human, or a monster in human skin? Did you stay the person you grew up as, or did you evolve into someone very different?

Once you've decided on the key events that led your character to our town, you can send your concept into our **Character Guides** - their job is to help make sure your concept fits into our world at large. If your concept doesn't, the guides will help you find your way until your character does. Their job isn't to make your character for you, it's to help you make a character who works for the setting.

Progressing your character

Experience (referred to as XP, or Experience Points) is used to allow you to progress your character. As you play the game, your character becomes more powerful, and XP is how we measure this change. You gain XP in the following ways:

- 9XP for attending a game.
- You may earn additional XP from our event voting system.

XP remains on your account until you spend it on a character.

Character Sheet

Every Character has a Character Sheet. This is a record for what your character is mechanically capable of (there are plenty of things you can do that don't have mechanics as well). It's also a record of how your character has progressed. Creating a character doesn't mean you now have a static person that never changes, it means you've codified what your character can do right now on paper. There's an advancement mechanic as well, and we hope we've made it easy to take advantage of. Please use the Character Sheets tool to build your character.

The Character Guides are available to help you with your character, and you should work with them to help make sure your choices make sense with your concept. A character who has never touched a gun in their backstory probably shouldn't be a Crack Shot, but if they used to be a cattle rustler they might be really good with a gun. You may build your character yourself, but all newly-created characters must receive final approval from CGs before entering game.

Things you'll find on a Character Sheet

Type: The natural (or supernatural) type of character you are playing.

Player Name: This is your real life name - who you are. It helps us keep track of your character for you.

Character Name: This is the name you chose for your character during the creation process.

Subtypes: These are specializations within the Type of character you're playing. Most of them will be covered as the book progresses as well. They have things with names like Clan, Tribe, etc.

Patron: Patrons are the spiritual beings that your character may be tied to. Usually to become a Patron, you need to have a special bond with that being - a Christian character might have the Patron Jesus Christ, while a Buddhist might take Buddha. Along similar lines, some of the supernatural creatures in this world have tangible bonds with spirits like Coyote, or Bear. We'll go more in-depth with this in their sections.

Health: Health is a mechanical representation of how much life your character has left in them.

Energy Type: Energy comes in a few different types, all of which will be covered in their Type-specific sections. Mortals come with an energy called Essence. This is the innate power that your character has inside of them. Shifters and Gaian Spirits use Gnosis, Vampires Blood, and Wraiths Pathos.

Energy: This defines the maximum energy your character has, and the amount you come into game with.

Secondary Energy Type and Amount: Some characters have an additional secondary energy - if you have one, it will be called out specifically in the type-specific rules section of the book.

Willpower: This is a psychological resource for your character! It's sometimes used to resist certain effects that are used on your mind, but it has more purposes including changing how the Delirium (mask) effect works on mortal characters.

Powers: These are special abilities your character has that use your energy resource. Most characters can get access to some kinds of powers, but you'll have to read on for more on that! Powers can either be Innate (your character has access to them naturally for some reason) or Learned (you have picked them up from somewhere) - Innate Powers generally have a lower purchase price than Learned ones.

Skills and Abilities: Abilities are things that your character either can or can't do - they might have the Ability to use firearms, or fighting knives, or fight with their fists. Abilities only have one level because they allow you to use your skill as a player to perform them. Skills are things that your character has learned but come with more than one level. A list of Skills and Abilities comes later in this chapter.

Merits, Flaws, Advantages, and Weaknesses: These are usually referred to as "final touches", or sometimes "quirks" - they provide some mechanical advantage or detriment to create more role play options for you - think of it as an additional framework for your character's behavior.

New Rulebook Releases

We will only publish new rulebooks between seasons, or at mid-season, but some errata may appear on the forum between releases.

Systems: General

Consent to Physical Roleplay

Physicality is entirely opt-in. Before touching / getting physical with another player, ask if they Consent to Physical Roleplay - and remember that consent can be removed at any time. If you are not comfortable with any physical contact whatsoever, including boffers/packets/darts, please consider registering as a Non-Combatant.

The Okay Check-In

Our game uses the Okay Check-In rules

Largo

Purpose: When a player wants someone they are in a scene with to dial down the intensity.

When to use Largo Sometimes a scene is enjoyable, but a player has dialed up the intensity. They may be too loud, or speaking too quickly, and you want them to dial it back. You don't want to interrupt the roleplaying, you want to stay in the scene, but you need a way to tell the other player that they need to dial it back.

The Mechanic If a scene has become too intense very quickly, to the point where it has become uncomfortable, a player may say "LARGO" and give a "slow down" motion with their hands. Two pushes with palms out facing the person you're making the request of. "Largo" is a request to dial back the volume or intensity of the scene while not interrupting the action. It is explicitly a nonsense word to ensure that there is no confusion between someone making an in-character request to calm down, which may be ignored depending on how your character is feeling, versus an out-of-character request.

If another player uses Largo.

If another player makes a "Largo" request, you should do your best to respond by continuing to roleplay but with the intensity lowered slightly. Players should understand that people aren't TVs, and may not be able to perfectly lower volume on request. However, if someone asks you out-of-character to tone down the intensity, you should honor their request. It's polite.

Reasoning: Some players get very intense when roleplaying in dramatic situations. Some get loud. Having an out-of-character sign for "Please tone it down" that can be done without disrupting gameplay is helpful.

Cut

Purpose: Stopping game in case of emotional danger.

When to use CUT: If a player sees that a scene is about to cause emotional harm to themselves, and needs the scene to stop immediately,

The Mechanic: A player who needs to pause the scene may call out CUT and make an X with their arms above their head. Other people in the scene should stop talking, and likewise make the X over their head to confirm they heard the call.

Gameplay is paused We are now out of character.

The player who called CUT may explain what is happening as the reason why CUT has been called. It may be that this scene is about a topic that is an emotional trigger for them, or that the amount of voices in the scene has grown too loud for them to handle.

Players should react appropriately. It may be that the topic of discussion can be changed, or that the intensity of a scene can be lowered. It also may be that the player who called out CUT may need to leave the scene.

If someone is emotionally distraught to the point that they need to yell CUT, they may not be in the best state of mind to explain their decision, and may volunteer to leave the scene without an explanation.

Once the issue is settled, or the player who called CUT has left the scene, someone may say "Is there any reason the Cut needs to continue?" If there is no response, play may continue with the call "3-2-1 game on", now with the issue of emotional safety resolved.

Reasoning: Player safety is paramount.

Hold and Clarify

Hold The Hold rule is our most important physical safety rule.

If anyone shouts the word 'Hold', all players should repeat the call as loudly as is comfortable, then take a knee, sit down, or remain still until the Hold is ended. Talking and other noise should be kept at a minimum so that whatever situation required a Hold can be handled as quickly as possible. Any new players approaching should be informed of the Hold in progress if they aren't already aware.

A Hold call will usually be done in cases of immediate physical danger or medical emergencies, but may also be used by Storytellers to clarify game-wide effects or other, similar announcements.

A Hold ends when either a Staff member or the person who initially called a Hold asks "Is there any reason for this Hold to continue?" The only appropriate answers to this are "Yes," followed by an explanation, or silence.

After this, the call 3-2-1 "Game On" will resume play.

Clarify In the event that someone is hit with an in-game effect that they don't understand, they may point both fingers (or boffers) at the player who inflicted it and call "Clarify," and ask any questions they need to about the effect. The player being questioned should also point both fingers (or boffers) back at the first player and answer as quickly and clearly as possible. Any others immediately engaged with the players in question may join the Clarify, but this should be avoided wherever possible.

This is functionally a mini-Hold, and other players should not use this time to approach; if the Clarify is happening in the middle of a combat, players who are not immediately engaged with the Clarifying players should find some other activity until the Clarify is ended.

Going to the stables

Purpose: A quick means of having a player leave a scene without interrupting the game.

When to use “Going to the Stables” If a player needs to leave a scene for out-of-character reasons, but wants to maintain the fiction of the game and not interrupt gameplay.

They could use this mechanic if they have to: Go to the bathroom in a situation where their character wouldn’t. Eject themselves from a scene that has become emotionally overwhelming. Quickly talk to a Storyteller to get information that their character should know. Take medication.

The Mechanic: This is a game set in the 1800s, in a time where horse travel was common. In the fiction of the game, there should be stables nearby. However, they do not physically exist.

If a player needs to leave a scene for out-of-character reasons, they may say that they “need to go to the stables” or “have business at the stables” or any variation of that phrasing. This is a way to say “I need to leave this scene for important reasons, please don’t make a big deal about it, and don’t penalize my character.”

If someone says “Going to the Stables” If someone says that they are going to the stables, players should react as if that is a perfectly valid excuse and react accordingly. This is a cover for when players need to leave a scene for out of character reasons such as needing to use the bathroom, needing to visit ST Camp for a secret meeting, needing to take medication, or the scene is getting uncomfortable and the player needs to leave it.

Do not ask additional questions if a player brings up going to the stables, as they might need to quickly go and use the bathroom. Likewise, don’t ask questions about what happened when they returned. The business was concluded.

Using “I need to visit the stables” is a mechanic meant for players who have out of character needs. It is not a means for escaping in-character trouble. Players who are using this mechanic inappropriately are considered to be cheating.

Reasoning: Sometimes players do need to leave a scene for out-of-character reasons. If you have to leave an important meeting because you need to go take care of your body, we don’t want players to feel penalized in-character. Likewise, “going to the stables” can be used for emotional safety. Players who realize a scene is discussing something that they aren’t able to handle may use this as a way to eject themselves without disrupting the fiction of the game.

Lookdown

Purpose: A way for a player to quickly leave a scene for out-of-character reasons in an emergency.

When to use Lookdown: If a player needs to urgently leave a scene, and doesn’t have time to interrupt the proceedings to use “Going to the stables” This may be because the player needs to urgently use the bathroom, or they have to quickly eject themselves from a disturbing scene.

The Mechanic: The player looks down, placing their hand over their eyes as if they are shading them, and walks away from the scene, keeping their head down the whole time. They are now out-of-character and continue to hold that position as they move until the player is away from the scene or ready to go back in character.

Lookdown is a mechanic meant for players who have out-of-character needs. It is not a means for escaping in-character consequences. Players who are using this mechanic inappropriately are considered to be cheating.

If someone uses Lookdown: Don't bring it up, but assume the player had a valid reason to leave the scene. If they return to the scene later, don't mention that they left earlier. The player may feel embarrassed about why they had to leave quickly.

Don't apply in-character consequences to someone who left a scene this way. Yes, they may have left an important meeting, but it was for an out-of-character reason. We shouldn't penalize players for needing to use the bathroom urgently or other such needs.

Reasoning: This is the "emergency" version of "going to the stables." You have to leave NOW and don't have time or energy to give an in-character explanation through dialogue. This is the "I have to PEE now and can't interrupt a dramatic scene to say I have to go to the stables" mechanic.

Pools, Counts, and Tags

Pools

The Health Pool is a number which defines how much health your character can have. You always enter game at full health on Friday night. The default value for this pool is 10, though certain powers or other character sheet items may allow this number to be modified. If your health pool is greater than 10 for any reason, you may choose to respond "10" when asked what your health is.

Energy Pool(s) are usually used to activate Powers. Anything that requires Energy to activate will have an energy cost listed with it. All character types have their Energy Type and Pool defined in their sections. In this book Energy (capital E) refers to generic energy, while energy (lowercase e) refers to any given energy.

The Willpower Pool: You may use Willpower to Resist or Shake Off any power that is classified as Mental, when doing so you must call out Willpower and you will then be able to freely resist all further Mental effects for the next 10 seconds (Irresistible powers will penetrate this resistance as normal). Willpower refreshes to full daily at sunrise. Frenzy can also be overcome with Willpower.

Specialty Pools: These are found on specific characters, and are defined in those sections.

Losing Health - When a character is dealt damage or has their health reduced, this normally refers to **Temporary** or **Current** health. There are some abilities, rare though they are, that reduce your **Maximum** health. If something reduces Maximum health, there will be a defined condition for removing that reduction and restoring your maximum health to its previous value.

Interrupting a Count

A count represents an obvious action which must be performed before an associated effect can occur. Unless otherwise specified, a count is interrupted if the target of the count moves out of range, or if the count initiator is attacked and either suffers or resists the attack. An effect to which the count initiator is immune does not interrupt the count. Most counts must be restarted from the beginning if interrupted.

Releasing an Effect

Once you have placed an effect on a target you may pay the original cost again to release the effect, or you may wait sixty seconds to release the effect for free. If there is no cost, you must wait the full sixty seconds. Releasing an effect clears the effect you placed. Use the sig call "Release [original sig call]" to clear the effect.

In and Out of Combat - You may find that certain abilities in this book require you to be "out of combat." You are considered "in combat" if you have attacked, been attacked, or taken damage in the last 5 minutes. You become "out of combat" 5 minutes after you have attacked, been attacked, or taken damage.

Touch Abilities - Certain abilities require touch to perform. Without consent, you may only touch another player on the tops of the shoulders or on the arms. You may not physically restrain a player. You may deliver touch powers via any brawl or melee boffer or latex weapon even if you do not have the appropriate skill.

Mental Abilities - Mental abilities that do not require touch are assumed to operate at any range where both parties can clearly discern the target and call without yelling, or 10 feet if that's untenable. If you do not believe the target heard you, you may repeat the sig call without additional cost and may add the target's name. Mental effects can be resisted by the target spending a point of Willpower, at which point they may freely resist all further mental effects for ten seconds (irresistible mental effects will penetrate this resistance).

Tagging Items Any item with a mechanical effect, be it mundane Equipment or magic Items, must be tagged with a staff-provided tag outlining the purpose of the item. Tags must be placed where a person could reasonably see them over the course of the weekend (hiding a tag on the inside cover of a book is not acceptable, but on the spine of a book is fine). Tags vary in size from 2x1" to 2x2".

Similarly, any tag with a mechanical effect, be it mundane or magic, must be attached to an object to be usable. Loose tags are not usable in general. (A character cannot realistically carry 100 potions on their person without a large container full of those individual potions.) There are some practical exceptions to this, such as for ammunition, alcohol, and some herbalism applications.

A tag may be moved from temporary prop to a permanent prop (e.g. from a loot drop), as long as the destination prop is similar enough to the original that they could be defined as "the same item". Attaching a crafted tag provided by another player should be done as soon as possible after the tag is received. Tags may not be moved between dissimilar props without ST or Rules Team approval. There are* in-game mechanics for changing to a dissimilar prop, so it should not occur out-of-game.

Some items have multiple purposes. A Wraith may be bound to his trusty old sidearm. What if someone wants to use that gun? They should totally be able to! As such, items can have multiple tags, and in some cases must have multiple tags. No item may have more than 2 tags, only one of those may be a weapon, firearm, or bow tag. No item may have two of the same type of tag. EXCEPTION: A reasonable number of identical alcohol tags may be placed on a single bottle. Tags must be visible on the outside of an item when the item is not being worn, so you may tag the back of a

pendant, or the bottom of a box, but not the inside of a locket. You may store tagged items where the tag and item cannot be seen, such as in a bag or under your shirt, but if the magic item itself is visible, its tag should also be somewhere it could reasonably be seen during a game weekend.

Types of Tags There are 2 types of tags currently in game. White and Green tags.

White Tags are standard items. They may only be seen by a character with an associated skill or the Item Sight power.

Green tags are used for Shifter Renown. Green Tags are not visible, except to Gaian Spirits and Shifters. affix to a decorative costume piece. If you do not have a decorative costume piece to affix it to, you may ask the Storytellers for a small prop, which they will provide. These green-tagged items cannot be destroyed or stolen, but cannot be attached to items that are tagged in other mechanical fashions (you cannot tag your Fetish, Ritual, Weapon, etc. items with this type of tag) You are not required to wear these tagged decorative costume items except when at gatherings of your own Shifter type, when requesting Renown, or when requesting a Rank Challenge. Certainly, some spirits may act more favorably toward a Shifters who proudly displays their Renown though.

In- and Out-of-Game Paper Unbound white paper is considered out of game. Please use off-white or other non-white paper for unbound in-game paper, including ritual sheets. If you need off-white paper for ritual sheets please let check-in know during pre-check-in or on site at check-in. If you need off-white paper for other purposes, for example to print advertisements for an in-game event you are hosting, please provide your own.

Natural Effects

If you are under the effects of a drug or alcohol, please notify anyone who feeds from your blood what effect you are under, as they will take on the same effects. If a side effect is listed in the back of the tag, please show it to the feeder.

Unconsciousness, Dying, and Death

Unconsciousness - A state where your character is no longer awake. While in this state you may not react to anything that occurs in game except for sig calls directed to you. You may not react to things that are not sig calls that occur in game.

Dying - Upon reaching 0 health you enter a state called "Dying". While dying, all other effects on your character are suspended - consider them "on pause". You may not be affected by new mental or status effects while in this Dying state except when indicated. Dying characters can only regain health through being Given Health, Healing Powers, Regeneration, a Philter of Life (Herbalism), or the level 5 Medicine Skill. The Dying state remains active for 10 minutes or until canceled through regaining health. Your maximum death timer is halved when you are suffering from aggravated damage.

Death - When your Dying timer has expired you die and enter a new state called Dead. Once you enter this state you may choose to stand up, go out of game, and visit ST camp, or you may remain where you died for as long as you like. If you become Dead while tainted, your body acquires the "Static Nature" merit and the taint begins to decay. Once Dead, you may only regain health through abilities that have the Resurrection sig call.

When entering any of these states, you return to whatever the native realm is for your character type.

Aggravated Damage

Aggravated Damage represents a number of effects like being struck squarely in a vital organ, severe burns, infected injuries, or simply raw supernatural power. A character can take Aggravated Damage directly, as with the Aggravated Damage power, or might take a type of damage that they are uniquely weak to (such as a Fire Spirit being struck by Water Damage). If struck for aggravated damage, instant sources of healing heal for half as much (rounded up). This means that any instant ability (such as Healing Touch) that normally heals for 1-2 will heal for 1. If they heal for 3-4, they heal for 2. Basic Medicine (the "Bandage" sig call) does not affect targets who have been dealt aggravated damage. Passive Regeneration is slowed, as described in the power. The duration of your Dying state is halved by this effect.

Additionally, if a character is capable of Resisting damage, they must spend 2 additional points of their primary energy in order to Resist damage which would be Aggravated to them. This does not apply to Dodges, only Resists.

Removing Aggravated Damage - Aggravated damage must be healed for 2 at once in order to be removed. Order of operations matters here. Healing happens first, then the removal of aggravated damage. An instant heal that normally heals for 3-4 will heal for 2, and also remove the effect. You cannot be healed cumulatively to get rid of the aggravated damage, the health must all come in one call.

Exposure Damage

If your character spends 30 seconds in a situation that would cause Exposure Damage they begin to take damage at a rate of 1 point every 10 seconds after the first damage is taken. After a target is reduced to 0 health, continued exposure for an additional 60 seconds will cause the affected character to Die.

Fire - Fire deals aggravated damage to all creatures except Fire Based Gaian Spirits. Fire Based Gaian Spirits take aggravated damage from water instead. Constant exposure to fire causes Exposure Damage. Holding a flaming weapon against a target is constant exposure. Fire props can be represented by a hearth shaped object or pit containing visible fake fire. Do not expose players to actual fire.

Substances

We do not allow actual drugs on-site. We do not allow alcohol on-site, and our site is non-smoking. Use non-alcoholic alternatives tagged as alcohol, use a pipe prop to represent smoking, use non-drug alternatives tagged as your drug type.

Alcohol - Alcohol without a tag does not have any mechanical or RP requirement, but should be declared as alcohol. Tagged alcohol does not have a particular mechanical effect, however characters under the effects of tagged alcohol should speak more loudly than they usually do, slur their words together, and stumble about when moving. If you are currently affected by alcohol, you have alcohol tags with you, and someone drains your blood, hand them one of the alcohol tags.

Opiates - Opiates are drugs that come in multiple forms. Liquid - Laudanum, Smoked - Morphine, Solid - Opium, and Injected - Heroin. All of them behave similarly for our purposes. A single opiate dose will abate the symptoms of any disease for 6 hours. A single dose of Opium causes reduced pain for 1 hour, granting immunity to powers with the words "pain" in their description during that time. While the immunity to pain is in effect it is recommended that you act more relaxed than normal, calm, and care less about the goings on around you. This substance is **addictive** - see "Addiction mechanics" below.

Cocaine - Cocaine is a drug. A single cocaine dose will double any healing on your character for 1 hour and grants one use of the power Hanging On for 60 seconds within that hour for no cost. While the double healing effect is occurring it is recommended that you act high-strung, energized, and generally unable to sit still. This substance is **addictive** - see "Addiction mechanics" below.

Peyote - Peyote is a drug. Unlike other drugs, peyote does not provide any particular positive effects, but can provide visions. Upon using tagged peyote we ask that you visit ST camp and turn in the tag. ST camp may choose to give you a vision but does not need to. These visions need not be accurate or even make any sense.

Side effects of drugs Read the back of your drug tag when taking a drug, it will describe a side effect which your character will experience. Destroy the tag once you have taken the drug. A drug that is not tagged is no drug at all. Some possible side effects are temporary versions of the Derangements: Anxiety, Dissociation, Fugue, Paranoia, Schizophrenia, or Vocalization, or the Flaws Short Fuse or Phobia. Some doses may cause more than one effect.

Addiction Mechanics - Four doses of a specific addictive drug over the course of a single game weekend will give your character the Flaw **Addiction** for that substance. It will also cure any diseases the character may have. Doses may not be taken more than once every 4 hours. If they are, your character will be reduced immediately to 0 health.

Supernatural Effects

Certain effects can modify your character's state of being without necessarily being caused by a Mental, Status, or Physical ability.

Delirium - A supernatural effect caused by seeing a character in beast form or war form - this is represented by the player wearing an animal mask. Mortal characters (without the Kinfolk or Ghoul merits) react to delirium by forgetting or rationalizing what they've seen. Rationalization consists of coming up with explanations - that wasn't a giant wolf-man you saw, it was a theatrical performance gone wrong. 1-3 willpower characters should flee from the situation or collapse unconscious and rationalize or forget what occurred. 4-9 willpower characters may stay and watch, but will rationalize or forget what occurred. They may even engage in a fight if they wish - they may also choose to react as if they have 1-3 willpower. Characters who reach 10 willpower are automatically immune to Delirium. They need not rationalize or forget. If a character who is playing a mortal character sees you and does not react, you may make a "Delirium" call to let them know what should be happening.

Enchantment - Enchantment - A supernatural effect usually caused by coming into contact with certain Changeling abilities. When Enchanted, you should receive a card that reminds you how this effect works. [Gift of Enchantment](#) is a Special Mental power effect that lasts for 1 hour - it does not interact with overwrite mechanics. Everything should seem more interesting and fantastical while Enchanted. Enchanted characters receive [Enchanted Sight](#), Reduced [Delirium](#), and [Impunity](#) toward the person who Enchanted them. When this effect ends characters will [Rationalize](#) everything they experienced while under the effects of Enchantment.

Astral Projection - An individual in Astral Projection must leave a 3x5 card where their body was prior to entering Astral. This card is a descriptor for their body. Being a mostly WYSIWYG game, it's not really fully possible for us to represent this - as that's the case, consider this body invisible. If you have the ability to read tags you may see the body - and you may even take and move it. If you do, drop a replacement card stating that you took the card. You may not

obscure the Astral player's card while walking with it. You may find a new location for the body if you wish, or give the card to another individual. You may use Mental powers on the card - when the player returns to reclaim their body, let them know what power was used - they will return to their body under that effect.

Blood Drinking - In certain situations some creatures can convert health into their energy pool by drinking it. The basic mechanic for this is fairly straightforward and consists of these steps.

1. Place a hand upon the target's shoulder.
2. Call out: "Biting 1, Biting 2, Biting 3" - this call should take approximately 3 seconds.
 - Vampires may call "Invoking Kiss" - this applies an effect that makes the target forget the feeding process. Blood Drinking done this way is extremely pleasurable for the target. Without invoking the kiss, blood feeding should be agonizing. Once this effect is in place, the target may not break the draining calls.
3. Begin actually feeding by calling out "Draining blood 1, Draining blood 2, ..."

You may not drain more health than a target has. In most cases where conversion occurs, it takes place at a rate of 1 health => 1 energy. Any other rate will be called out specifically. When a target reaches 0 health they should notify the person draining them that they have reached 0 health and are now Dying. If a target has the Blood energy type, they lose their Blood pool before they begin to lose their Health.

Form and Body powers Form powers are typically represented by masks, or in rare cases puppets, and change the appearance of a character as well as usually providing one or more additional benefits. Body powers are represented by a mantle, which is a piece of cloth that wraps across your shoulders, and change a character's outward appearance, usually by changing what a character appears to be made out of. You will see descriptions of both types of powers later in this book that may help clarify the role play implications of them. At any one time you may have no more than one Form and one Body power on your character at a time.

Taint - A type of supernatural effect that modifies your character's behavior. Taint is resisted as a Mental effect, but cannot be removed except by abilities that specifically call out taint removal. There are 5 levels of taint, however they can be thought of as 3 for simplicity's sake.

- 1,2) Subtle/Minor Taint, which should be barely visible to a character other than yourself - this should change the way your character thinks, and may cause minor action differences.
- 3,4) Significant/Strong taint, which should affect your behavior and generally be visible.
- 5) Major Taint, which should be visible to anyone - even characters that don't know your base state of being... because seriously, you're tainted.

When struck by a tainted power, such as "Wyrms Fire", gain 1 level of Taint each time you are struck. When struck by a power that specifically applies Taint (such as "Apply Taint"), gain as many levels as stated in the sig call or 1 if no amount is specified. If regenerating at a Tainted Node, receive 1 level of Taint for each separate instance of regeneration at that node. When receiving tainted energy from a target you gain 1 level of Taint per instance of receiving Energy. Vampires and Ghouls do not gain Taint from taking tainted blood.

There are three types of taint: Wyld, Weaver, and Wyrms. The following are guidelines, but you may play the taints however seems appropriate for your character.

Wyld Taint - is about chaos - wyld tainted characters are more likely to act without thinking and at higher taint levels may just start randomly acting out. Wyld is also about creation - these characters may take their tainted state to become hyper-creative.

Weaver Taint - is about order - weaver tainted characters always think before they act and at higher levels may go about putting the world in order. The weaver is also about perfecting - these characters may take their tainted state to become somewhat OCD.

Wyrms Taint - is about destruction - wyrms tainted characters are likely to get into fights, try to twist relationships against each other, or otherwise look to harm things.

Tainted Items - Certain items in game may be Tainted. If the item has no effect then you receive one effective level of Taint as long as you carry the item on your body; this level goes away when you set the item down. If the item has an "always on" effect then you receive 1 level of Taint for every hour you gain the effect. If the item has an active effect (energy expenditure) then you gain 1 level of Taint for each activation of the item. Tainted Fetters cause their owner to have 1 uncleanable level of Taint until cleansed but may be cleansed with the Cleanse Taint power.

Shedding Taint - Taint decays in a few specific ways. The first is that if you have only one level of Taint on your character that level will go away on its own after 1 hour. The second is a merit called Static Nature, which allows any level of Taint to decay over time. Third, Meditation can allow a character to cleanse themselves. Finally, there is cleansing, usually done through rituals or powers.

Infernalism - A type of supernatural effect that is gained when you use a demon's power. Any item or ritual which causes this effect will be clearly called out. It has no specific RP effect, but may get you killed. While you have the Infernalist effect on you certain sensory powers may expose you.

Physical Realm VS Other Realms - Our normal world is but one of many realms. For purposes of this book, The Realm refers to the mundane, mortal world that most everyone can see and interact with.

Umbra / Shadowlands / Astral Realm - Several supernatural realms that sit atop our normal world - Fera refer to this as The Umbra, while Wraiths may call it The Shadowlands and Vampires may refer to it as The Astral Realm. In the World of Darkness these are usually separate from each other. In the Savage West the Storm-Eater has awakened and done some very odd things to the barriers between the regular world and all of the various realms. The barriers between the Umbra, the Shadowlands, and the Astral Realm have decayed to the point where these places seem to be shared with each other. In Dark Prospects, we refer to this combined supernatural space as The Umbra; the regular world is called The Realm, and the barrier between them is the Gauntlet.

All characters are native to either The Realm or the Umbra. It is possible to cross from one to the other, and very rarely to exist in both at once. If you become Unconscious when across the gauntlet from where you belong, you will fall into your native realm. (For more information on this mechanism, please see the section "Unconsciousness, Dying, and Death" in Chapter 2.)

Interacting with The Umbra - Characters in the Umbra must wear a white headband; an orange-and-white headband (whether twisted, striped or otherwise combined) indicates a character visible in both realms at once. Only items that are magical in nature (tagged as Fetish, Talen, Talisman, or Relic) can be used in the Umbra. Guns, bows, and other ranged weapons must also have magical ammunition or an associated power. Without use of specific powers, a character may only perceive, attack, or interact with characters in the same realm. Breach, Gauntlet, and Echo are key words for powers that cross the gauntlet. To allow players in the Realm to successfully ignore Umbral characters, conversations in the Umbra should be kept to a lower conversational volume. In combat, you may speak at whatever volume is necessary for your power calls to be heard.

Soft Spots in the Barrier - The barrier that keeps the Umbra separated from the physical world has also been damaged by the Storm-Eater. While walking around town you may find these soft spots in the barrier (usually referred to as the Gauntlet or Shroud). If you do, stepping inside may have a specific effect. If you step on a white square containing an orange circle containing an “R” then you will be shunted into the Realm. If you step on an orange square containing a white circle containing a “U” then you will be shunted into the Umbra. For a circle on the ground, stepping onto that sheet causes the effect. Similarly, some rituals can cause these soft spots to form in doorways. If this happens, you’ll see a white rope bordering a doorframe with the letter in the center of the door. Stepping off does not cause a second effect. These symbols are not visible in game unless you have both Umbrasight *and* Cloaksight active. Headbands must be available on the sheet or hanging next to the doorway in order for the versions that send you into the Umbra to work. If no headband is available, you simply don’t enter the Umbra (even if you have your own headband.)

Patrons: Divinities, Familiars, Totems, Greater Totems - Patrons are the spiritual beings that your character may be tied to. There's an order of precedence, and if you have a Patron listed on your sheet at all, it will be the one that your character is closest to. In order of closeness this is expressed as: Divinities > Familiars > Totems > Greater Totems, with Divinities being closest. A Familiar or Totem can also act as a Divinity to a third party in cases of Faith, but they do not instill the benefits of being a Familiar or Totem when they do. Faith rituals, unless otherwise specified, always affect the target's Divinity. Greater Totems do not benefit from Totem Points granted by characters. Player characters cannot become Greater Totems.

Equipment

Searching a Target

You may search unconscious targets for tagged items, money, and any other item that a target wishes to hand over. Searching may not be done by physically touching a target. Find an unconscious, dead, or dying target and begin a 30 count while in touch range of “Searching 1, Searching 2, “... “Searching 30” - upon reaching 30, the target is required to hand over all items described above. A shorter 10 count can be used to take an individual item that is known and visible to the searching player. If an item is dropped and not on the body it can be picked up without a count.

Locks and Doors

There are 3 levels of Lock in this game - Class 1, Class 2, and Class 3. Consider this the complexity of each lock. Any lock may be opened by its corresponding key. You should use a key operated padlock prop to represent your lock. Locks must be placed on doors in order to function - to do this, hang the lock from the doorknob or another location on the door. By default, locks operate only from the outside of a door. You may choose to make a lock work on both sides of a door. To do so, ask Check-in for a second Lock tag for that lock. Two identical lock tags may only be used when placed on the same door. You will need to provide 2 Lock props to use a lock this way. When a lock is on your side of a closed door you may only pass through with the corresponding key or by overcoming the lock. When a lock is on the opposite side of the door you may pass through regardless of whether it is locked.

Class 1 Locks are the most simple, and can be overcome by any Lockpicks, or any Bypass power. Class 2 Locks require Class 2+ Lockpicks, or the Bypass 2+ power (leveled from Bypass 1) to overcome. Class 3 Locks are the most complex - they may only be overcome by Class 3 Lockpicks, or the Bypass 3 power (leveled from Bypass 1+). Any lock may be destroyed with Shatter or Dynamite.

Using Lockpicks

Place the lockpick prop against an appropriate level lock prop. Make a silent 30 count. Upon completion, you may open the locked door and destroy the lockpick tag. Characters with Locksmithing need only make a 10 count.

Repairing Non-Magical Equipment

You may repair any non-magical item (such as a tagged weapon, armor, or shield that has been shattered) during game by visiting ST camp with the prop and the tag. The cost to repair an item that has been shattered is equal to its crafting cost.

Using Magic Items

Magic Item refers to Talens, Fetishes, and Talismans. **Rituals** are another way to access supernatural powers. Dark Prospects uses a dynamic **Ritual/Item Creation System** for those that wish to create their own items. Prepackaged Items can be found here: <http://darkprospects.endogaming.net/Items> - custom Items can be created here: <http://darkprospects.endogaming.net/Itemmaker>

Fetishes are reuseable magical items. Fetishes must be attuned in order to use them. An attuned character may expend the energy amount on the Fetish tag and then use the listed power. Any special requirements for using a Fetish should be on its tag (such as requiring Faith) - Fetishes that do not have special requirements may be used by anyone who shares the item's Energy type.

Fetish Attunement All characters have a number of Attunement Slots equal to half of their Maximum Willpower, rounded up.

To attune a Fetish, you must have at least open 1 Attunement Slot. A fetish must be unattuned before it can be attuned to you, you may not use fetishes that are not attuned to you, and you must share an Energy type with the Fetish to use it. Attunement takes 10 minutes, during which time you cannot expend energy, and must be in uninterrupted physical contact with the Fetish. Completing the Fetish Attunement costs its level in Energy (Level 1 Fetishes cost 1, Level 5 Fetishes cost 5). You must hang from or affix to the fetish a white label no larger than 2x2" with the text: "Attuned: [your character name]" on it. Fetishes remain attuned until you die, the Attunement is broken by you or another character, or you spend a full event without touching the Fetish at least once. Breaking attunement can be done by any character, regardless of whether or not they would be able to Attune to the Fetish themselves. Breaking Attunement also takes 10 minutes of uninterrupted contact with the Fetish, during which time you may not spend primary energy. A Fetish may only be attuned to one person at a time, though effects can linger for up to 1 hour, not to exceed its normal duration, after breaking your attunement. Unattuning a Fetish frees up the Attunement Slot used to attune it.

Faith Idols (Fetish)

Faith characters gain access to a specialized type of Fetish called an Idol. Idols may only be used by characters with the Numina: Faith merit. This Fetish functions as a store of Willpower that the Faith character can use to fuel their powers. An Idol holds a number of points of extra willpower equal to its owner's ranks in the Conviction Faith tree. So long as the Idol is held in hand or displayed prominently on the body, the Faithful character tied to it may expend the willpower stored in the Idol as though they were her own. Idols may not be recharged in play, but start each game full. Each Idol is unique to the character who created it and may not be used by another Faith character-- they do not occupy

an Attunement slot, however, and do not need to be Attuned. If a Faithful character loses their Idol or it is destroyed, they may obtain a new one at the start of their next game. A single character cannot have or make use of more than one Idol at a time.

Psychic Foci (Fetish)

In addition to general Essence fetishes, Psychics can create or obtain special psychic-only Fetishes called Foci (singular: Focus). Unlike most other Fetishes, Foci do not provide access to a new power, instead they modify a single Psychic Power in a specific way determined by the kind of Focus being used. Each Focus modifies a single power the Psychic knows (hereafter referred to as the “Linked Power”), and the Focus must be of the same level as the Power it modifies. The Power a Focus modifies is chosen at the time of Attunement, though you may not “downgrade” a focus to modify a lower-level Power than the Focus’ own level. A given power may not be Linked to more than one Focus at a time (nor may a single Focus be Linked to multiple powers). Only characters with the Numina: Psychic Powers merit may attune to or use Foci.

There are four kinds of Focus: Energizing Foci, Sharing Foci, Extending Foci and Empowering Foci. Empowering Foci cannot be crafted by players and must be found or purchased in play.

Energizing Foci can be used once per recovery to simultaneously reduce the Essence cost of the linked power to 0, and increase its magnitude (if applicable) by 1 to a maximum of 5. If used on a stacking power such as Augment or Enhance, the power in question is applied twice (ignoring the usual rule preventing a power from the same source being stacked with itself).

Sharing Foci allow the attuned Psychic to “gift” the linked power to another character (who need not be Psychic or even aware of the supernatural to benefit). The Psychic may pay the cost of the linked power and touch the Focus prop to another character, making the following call: “Shared Strength: (Linked Power name and description) [Energy Cost], Until Sunrise.” Until the next sunrise, the target may use the linked power for its usual cost (replacing Essence with their primary Energy type if applicable). You may not use the Sharing Focus again on another target while its Linked Power is shared (though you can still use the Linked Power yourself). You may, at any time, touch the recipient and call “I rescind my gifted [Power Name]” to remove their ability to use the Linked Power (at which point you are free to use the Focus again).

Extending Foci allow the Psychic to double the duration of a linked Mental power by spending twice the normal energy cost. When using the power in this way, add “Extended” to the start of the usual call. You may not attune an Extending Focus to any power that is not a Mental effect. Note that Extended mental powers are not overridden by other Mental powers that are not themselves Extended.

Empowering Foci catapult a Psychic to extreme heights of power that are difficult for even true superhuman creatures to match, but tend to burn them out quickly if overused. By spending 1 extra willpower when using the Linked power, you may add the “Irresistible” call to the power for that use, rendering the power unable to be resisted except by characters who are Immune to it. Once you have used the Linked power in this way, you must successfully Recover before you may use the power again (even if you don’t intend to Empower it again, you must successfully Recover to use it at all). Note that Empowering Foci cannot be crafted by players— they are artifacts of extreme, and often morbid, consequence, created by fate, triumph, tragedy or the collaboration of all three.

Creating Psychic Foci

To create a Focus, a character must choose an item that they intend to turn into a Focus. Over the course of a game, a character must give a total of 44 Essence to the item for a single effect. During waking hours, this must be done at a rate of at least 2 Essence every 2 hours. While asleep you may store this giving amount up and place a large chunk in during the first hour awake each day. If you are not playing your character for a time, such as when NPCing, or playing your alternate, then you can also place additional energy in during the first hour after returning to game. To add a second effect you must repeat the energy giving process at a second game. At game down turn in a check-out card describing the effect of the Focus you wish to create. If creating a Focus with two effects you must turn in a separate card at each game. The first card should describe the first effect. The second card should note which Focus you are modifying and what effect is being added to it. You should receive your Focus card at the following game. Note that Empowering Foci may not be crafted by players, they must be found in the world.

Using Psychic Foci

Foci follow the standard Attunement and usage rules for Fetishes. They must be held in hand or touching skin in order to be used.

Talens are single use magic items. To use a Talen, use the ability written on the tag and then destroy the tag.

Talismans are rechargeable magic items. Talismans have a number of charges built into them and must be recharged to be used once emptied. A character may only use charges that they themselves put into a Talisman. We recommend keeping removable ribbon, string, or rubber bands around the object to keep track of the number of charges. A special ritual is required to refill a Talisman. Talismans may only be used by Hedge Mages. To activate a Talisman's ability, simply expend one of the charges and then use that ability. When recharging a Talisman, Health based Talismans reduce your maximum health by the charging cost of the Talisman for 1 hour. Health and Essence Talismans that are Connected to a character come into game fully charged for that character when a character is checked into game for the first time in a game weekend. Willpower Talismans that are Connected to a character come into game with a single charge for that character when a character is checked into game for the first time in a game weekend. Note that Talismans cannot be used by non-Hedge Mages, do not require Attunement to be used and do not consume Attunement slots. Instead, they have their own system called Connection, which is detailed below.

Talisman Connections Talismans may only be Connected to one character at a time. A Talisman must belong to a character stated on the tag in order to be Connected to them. At check-in each game, you may overwrite the ownership on a single item, by showing it to check-in so they can update the tag. The item must then be Connected during uptime by fully charging it with the Infusion ritual. Newly created Talismans are automatically owned and Connected to the character that creates them, unless that character does not have enough Connections available to them, in which case only ownership is transferred. Hedge Mages come into play with the ability to connect to any 5 Talismans. Once you have 5 Talismans connected, you must purchase the Connection background to obtain additional Connections if you wish to have more active Talismans at one time. You may choose which Talismans you are Connected to, and thus which enter game fully charged, at game-on.

Relics are special items that can be used in either realm. Most but not all Relics are Umbra Bound. Relics function correctly and can be used in either realm, but if dropped or set down return to their native realm. Umbra-bound Relics should be wrapped in white mesh. *A note on ranged weapons:* Relic bows and guns work just fine in the Umbra, but without Relic arrows or bullets there's really nothing to fire. Each piece of ammo would be its own item, making them cost-prohibitive.

Rituals

Ritual Limits - The maximum number of beneficial rituals any given character may have on them is the character's levels in Rituals background + half of their maximum willpower, rounded up, regardless of who cast the rituals. A character may still have an unlimited number of hostile rituals on them.

Learning Rituals - After your character has been created you can continue to gain new Rituals through in-game methods. It requires as many games to learn a Ritual as that Ritual's level (so, a Level 1 Ritual only requires 1 game, while a Level 3 Ritual requires at least 3 games). You may learn a ritual and purchase the rituals background concurrently, but you may not use a ritual if you do not have the total required levels in the background, and you may not learn dots in a ritual above your level of Rituals Background. You may cast a ritual you have not fully learned, by spending WP equal to the unlearned dots in addition to any other costs. You may only begin learning one ritual per game, but can be actively learning up to 9 levels worth of rituals at one time (so, you may work on a level 5 and a level 4, or three level 3 rituals, but not two level 5s).

There are three ways to learn a ritual:

1. "Acquire" (buy, steal, loot, etc.) a signed in-game ritual page prop of your very own. Turn in a checkout-card with your name, character name, and the text "Learning [Ritual Name], [dot learned] of [total levels]". In this learning process, you are imbuing your intent into the document you already have. Your signed in-game ritual page prop must be presented at every check-in you acquire a dot.
2. Get a teacher who knows it and has a signed in-game ritual page prop for you to learn from. To begin learning a ritual you must be taught by someone who has already learned the ritual. This learn-teaching process spawns a new ritual page prop - think of it as copying down the recipe as part of your homework, and simultaneously imbuing it with your intent. Turn in a check-out card at game-down with your name, your character's name, teacher's name, and the text: "[Teacher] taught [student] [Ritual Name], [dot learned] of [total levels]". Have your teacher bring their ritual page prop to check-in so a photocopy can be made. After you have been taught all the dots, check-in will sign the copy they have on file to give you. You are permitted to bring your own prop - check-in will compare to the copy on file before signing.
3. Develop your own unique ritual. This method requires games of in-character work equal to level of ritual. You will also need to work with Rules Team to have your ritual approved - this process will likely take several months. Because unique rituals are an intensive process, each player is limited to one per season, no matter how many ritualist characters they have. Once the process is complete, the ritual enters game with all the dots filled in. You may not cast this type of ritual before it is fully learned.

Because awesome custom props are encouraged, you are permitted to bring to STs or Check-in a signed ritual page prop and your own un-signed copy of that ritual page prop. Staff will compare the two; if they match they will sign your copy and destroy (or confiscate) the original.

Copying Rituals - There are two ways to copy a ritual.

The first is using the above learn-teaching process.

The second is to use your learning levels toward copying. In order to copy a ritual, you must have it learned fully. Copying a ritual takes the same amount of time as teaching or learning a ritual - one game per level. Submit in a check-out card stating your intent to copy the ritual. At next check-in, show your original ritual page prop to check-in, who will make a copy and place it in your folder. You may fill in one pip of "Copy Ritual" each game until you have completed your copy.

Using Rituals - In order to use a Ritual, you must have the Rituals Background at the level required by the ritual, have begun learning the Ritual itself, and the Ritual's page must be present so you can look up the information provided. If you have learned the Ritual in its entirety (filled in the dots on your sheet up to the Ritual's level), you may cast it for the cost as written. If you have not, but you have at least as many levels of the Rituals background as the Ritual's level, you may still use the ritual. The cost for using a Ritual you are still learning is 1 Willpower per dot you haven't filled in, plus the cost listed on the Ritual page. You may only use a Ritual you are learning if you have gained a dot in that Ritual during checkin for the current game.

Non-Combatants

Non-combatant (non-com) players will be designated by a high-vis green/yellow sash running from one shoulder to one hip. We ask that non-com players use a piece of cloth at least a few inches wide, as greater visibility only benefits them. This sash must be visible from all sides, which means if a wheelchair or similar device is involved that you mark it as well, to be sure people can see it.

Non-combatants should avoid initiating combat unless it is absolutely integral to story. Other players and storytellers should avoid making situations in which it is integral for a non-combat to initiate combat. Players and storytellers should avoid initiating combat with non-combatants unless it is absolutely integral to story.

Dealing with Awkward Situations

There may be times during role play where you are uncomfortable or feel unsafe due to the physical nature of this type of game. If another player is making you uncomfortable by, for example, being too close to you, we encourage you to utilize the safety and calibration mechanics such as OK check in or you can simply halt the scene by holding up an Out of Game signal, then notify the other player and ask them to back off. If the other player refuses to do so notify a staff member.

In the World of Darkness there are many adult themes, one of which is sex. If your character moves into a sexual situation, it is appropriate to halt the scene by holding up an Out of Game signal then asking for a Fade to Black. Many people often burn time during a fade to black by giving each other massages, though this is not required (if you're not comfortable with physical contact, we'll never force it on you!). You and your partner for the scene should decide together when the scene ends and thus when to return to play. If you walk in on someone giving massages or back rubs, please verify if what you're seeing is a FtB scene or an actual needed massage of sorts (it happens!)

Character Sheet Changes

At check-in each game you may spend your XP to make changes to your character sheet. To do so notify check-in of what things you would like to buy. You may purchase 1 thing in each category on your character sheet; that is, 1 Willpower, 1 Energy, 1 Secondary Energy (if applicable), 1 Skill or Ability, 1 Background change, 1 Technique or Power, and 1 Merit or buy off 1 Flaw. You do not need to purchase one thing from every category, but you are allowed to. Buying off a Flaw costs twice as much XP as the number of points provided by that flaw when taken.

This power is in two of my trees! If you find an identical power in two trees or treesets that you're able to purchase, you may progress past that power in the second tree or treeset after spending only half of the XP normally required to purchase the power in that tree or treeset (round down). The exception to this is powers that stack on top of each other (like Augment) - since you can have multiple levels of this, they all cost their normal value. An added power and a power with no adder are different powers from each other and must be purchased separately. Powers that level are considered identical, even if purchased at 2 different levels.

Teaching and learning Non-Innate Powers, Skills, Abilities, And Techniques

You may teach as many Skills, Abilities, or Techniques as you wish in any given game, but you may only learn one of each at a time. You may teach Innate Powers, but may not teach Non-Innate Powers. Powers and Techniques are the same category on a character sheet. The teacher should drop a card in the game-down box after game stating their name, their character name, your name, your character name, and the thing they're teaching. Once you have the first level of a Technique or Skill you do not need to be taught the other levels. Check-In will only keep the most recent learning card for any character in one category, meaning you cannot learn multiple non-innate powers, skills or abilities, or techniques before actually purchasing them. The older card will be discarded, and you will need to do another teaching session.

Unless otherwise specified, in order to learn any non-innate power or ability, the first level of a Technique tree, or the first level of a Skill tree, you must have a teacher. Teaching can be done by spending a downtime action or by a 10 minute scene in uptime. Teachers must provide a teaching card, as described above. Once you have the first level in a Technique or Skill, you may learn additional levels without a teacher.

Character Sheet Changes During Game

Becoming Something Else Events, both player-driven and ST-controlled, can cause your mortal character to change type during gameplay. Supernatural characters cannot change type*.

Player-driven methods include Vampires turning Mortal characters into Vampires through the Embrace. Ratkin and Corax may attempt to convert a Mortal character through a Ritual. Characters can be killed and become Wraiths.

For an ST-controlled change, players of Mortal characters may request a First Change by checking the First Change box during the pre-checkin process. You may indicate your desired type to change into from those available in the rules. Leave the desired type blank for "Storyteller Choice." The upside to ST-controlled change is that Mortal characters can become anything in the rulebook - and through Storyteller Choice might be changed into types otherwise unavailable to players. The downside is that the timing is outside player control.

First changes will not happen every game and there will be no more than one first change per game without extraordinary circumstances. The exact timing of the change is at ST discretion, and you should expect a delay of approximately one to three games from the time of request submission. Between submission and first change, STs will work with you to nail down the details of your first-change story and will give you a heads up when change will occur; CGs will guide you through the sheet re-write in preparation for your change.

- Except Once-Ever Re-Write. (see XO for details)

Converting a Sheet At Game While ST-controlled changes are planned and sheet changes can be prepped during downtime, sometimes sheets are converted during uptime rather than between games. If this occurs, go to ST camp and request a CG. They will walk you through a limited number of changes to your sheet to get you through to end of game, and then between games CGs will guide you through a complete re-write.

Characters may never convert to Wraiths during uptime - doing so means becoming a mortwight... which would be bad.

Adding a mortal merit to your sheet, such as becoming a ghoul or gaining a numina, is not a major change, and does not come with a sheet rebuild. You may purchase any relevant merits or flaws and the first level of an innate power; Ghouls gain Potence at this time.

Becoming a Ghoul Only mortal characters may become Ghouls. Feeding two points of Blood to a Mortal character within ten minutes ghouls that character. If a Mortal character is ghouled during game they go to ST camp to modify their sheet. They gain the Ghoul Merit for no cost but do not gain the points for purchasing an innate discipline. They still immediately get the first level of Potence for free, regardless of the parent clan.

Becoming a Changeling Only mortal characters may become a Changeling. The first change will likely take place during uptime at game.

Becoming a Vampire Only mortal characters may become Vampires. To embrace a character in game: Begin by placing the target mortal in the Dying state. A vampire character who wishes to embrace a character should stand over them and call: "Intent to Embrace" and then feed the target mortal 5 Blood. Both the original Vampire and the new Vampire go to ST camp to move the mortal over to a Vampire Character Sheet. You are given one step below the sire's Generation numerically on your new character sheet and gain the flaw "Disrupted Generation" if necessary. You may not alter this generation at character conversion.

Becoming a Wraith Only mortal characters may become Wraiths. If you choose to become a Wraith your character must first die and between games should contact the Character Guides to perform a character sheet conversion. Characters may never convert to Wraiths during uptime - doing so means becoming a mortwight, which would be bad. Upon entering game you must arrive wearing a thin (see-through) cloth covering your face - this represents a Caul. You may not uncaul yourself in game, but any character may remove the cloth. Until they do your character has no access to powers and is confused. Once uncauled you become your character. Characters who become Wraiths may not immediately go after a person who killed them - that's not what this mechanic is for.

Becoming a Werewolf or Fera Only mortal characters may become a Werewolf or Fera. The first change will likely take place during uptime at game and will almost assuredly involve a frenzy. When converting Energy for a Werewolf or Fera, you must convert your new character's starting Rage (as defined in their character section) from your Energy pool, meaning that this amount does not go to your Gnosis pool (excepting Nuwisha). You may purchase up to 1 additional Rage at this time. You may not purchase Rank or Renown merits at this time.

Character Retirement

Sometimes you feel like a character has gotten to a point where you no longer wish to play them. Perhaps their story arc has reached a climax, perhaps the friends they were bonded to no longer play, perhaps you have simply grown bored of the character? Whatever the reason, you are always free to retire an active character. When you do so, you will receive 1/3 of the character's spent XP to be applied to a new character. Also, if the character you are retiring has at least 150 spent XP on their sheet, you will be eligible to choose your new concept from among the Retirement Incentive list of concepts. When retiring a character it is recommended that you work with the Storytellers to provide a scene of some sort to help create a memorable moment for that character's exit.

Offensive Power Cooldown

After using a Power on another character, the user must wait 3 seconds (approximately) before using any other Power that targets another character. Note that this cooldown applies to powers specifically not to all effects— so damaging swings with a boffer or attacks with a ranged weapon do not trigger this cooldown, though using a weapon to deliver a Status power or Aggravated Damage would. Similarly, there is no cooldown on the effects of powers that target the user—for example, Elemental Weapons are a Self power (generally), and so a character using Elemental Weapons to swing for Fire damage with their fists would not have a 3 second cooldown applied to their attacks.

Restricted Character Concepts

Some creatures in the World of Darkness are more rare than others. We've decided to represent that with a rarity system intended to help make rare characters rare by discouraging rare concepts and encouraging the more common concepts. This is accomplished through our Silver Nuggets rewards system. If you play a character that is not on the restricted list, you will receive a reward of 10 Silver Nuggets for the event for each non-rare character you play that event.

You can find the current Restricted lists in the Systems: Information chapter under [Restricted Character Lists](#)

Some of the restricted concepts are being moved to the Retirement Incentive category. They are still included as part of the restricted list but are only available as concepts if you have retired a character with at least 150 spent XP on the sheet.

Systems: Conflict

Off Limits - You may not strike another player or staff member in the head or groin or attempt to trip them. The head and groin are particularly sensitive and tripping can injure a player - we don't want to do that. As a safe rule, your best damage targets are from the shoulders down to the waist and both arms.

Light Touch Combat - Combat is intended to be light touch - a hit should be hard enough to be felt, but not so hard as to leave bruises. Try your best to avoid causing actual pain.

Attacking - Any aggressive action taken against a character constitutes an attack. If an action helps a character, such as removing a Mental effect, or restoring health to them, it does not count as an attack. Only actions which result in a negative effect are considered attack. All Damage effects, Mental effects, and Status effects count as attacks. Draining health or energy does not count as an attack.

Machine Gunning - Players must allow enough time for a Resist to be called between attacks in order for the attack to count. Attacking faster than this is called "machine-gunning", and is a form of cheating. Players being attacked this way may notify you with the call "Machine Gunning" to let you know that you need to slow down, and that they may have ignored one or more of your attacks. However, you can deflect and riposte without worrying about a machine gun call. You may not strike the same location twice in a row.

Detecting Attacks - Physical attacks are obvious. You know instantly when someone is attacking you physically. Packet attacks that deal damage except for the "Force" call are detectable. The Force call is damage dealt, but the source is unknown. When any non-damaging packet or Mental attack succeeds, you immediately suffer the effect but do not know who attacked you unless they are the only one nearby. If you resist any non-damaging packet or Mental attack you do not know what effect you resisted or who used it.

Defending against Melee and Brawl attacks - Innately, your defenses are things like moving out of the way or parrying an incoming attack. Certain powers will also allow you to avoid incoming attacks. When using these powers, the calls are usually "Dodge" or "Resist".

Defending against packets, bullets, and other thrown objects - Your innate defense against these ranged attacks is to dodge them. As with Melee and Brawl, call "Dodge" or "Resist" when using a power to avoid an attack.

Shaking Off Mental Attacks - Once per hour, you may expend a Willpower point to immediately Shake Off and cancel the remaining duration of a Mental Effect as if you were just now Resisting it. This includes those effects with extended, signaled, or persistent modifiers, but not effects with 'Irresistible' in the original call. Any limitations and cost increases for Resisting the original effect still apply.

Duration and Instant - Effects which have a duration describe how long they last in the power descriptor line. Instant effects do not list a duration. Effects with durations may not be activated reflexively. In other words you may not choose to activate an effect with duration in response to an attack. The effect must be active on your character when you receive the attack. Instant effects that allow a resist, immunity, or otherwise impact an incoming effect must be used reflexively.

Resist vs Immune - If you would resist an ability used on your character, call "Resist." If you are immune to an ability you may call one Resist for the duration of the immunity the first time you resist a power, but after the initial resist must switch to "Immune" calls. You may do this for each different sig call used to which you are immune.

Immunities don't stack - Always on immunity effects remain on at all times and do stack with other immunity effects. Any immunity effect with a duration does not stack. Once a new immunity is activated on your character, the previous immunity is suppressed, though the timer continues. If the first immunity is part of a larger power (such as elemental form) you keep any other functionality.

Filtered - The incoming effect was modified. If a power doesn't outright resist an effect, but the effect is modified, you call "filtered" - this lets the attacker know that while you did not resist the effect was changed, but not how.

Effects that Level and Effect Caps - While a number of effects allow you to increase your damage or healing, or level up from their basic amount, of damage or healing, these effects all have a maximum amount of damage or healing they can reach called their cap. Damage dealt by firearms caps at 5. Healing and all other sources of damage cap at 4. There are some systemic exceptions, such as the Imprint power, which allows you to exceed the brawl damage cap under certain circumstances, and effects like Fill Pool or Revitalize, which restore an entire pool to full, ignoring these caps.

Resolving Damage - Damage reduces your current health, not your maximum health. If you hit with a damaging attack in an area that is not off limits and a resist is not called then damage is dealt. Players can lose temporary health by being damaged. You can also lose health through health draining abilities and by being fed upon.

Death Blows - A special type of attack intended for theatrical effect. Any character may perform a death blow using any method with which they may normally deliver a damage effect. The target is immediately reduced to 0 health and enters the Dying state. The normal cost of that method applies. A special note about Death Blows is that they can be resisted for no cost by the targeted character. If a character chooses to resist the attack they may choose to take any amount of damage from the attack including none. This resist must be called when used. To perform a Death Blow, call out "Death Blow" when you would normally make your sig call.

Becoming Grappled - A player with the Grapple power may initiate a grapple by placing their hand on your shoulder and calling "Grapple." You may resist this with abilities that defend against physical attacks. While grappled, you may not use any abilities tagged as physical or cause damage. You may not move away from the grappling character. This effect ends if the hand is removed from your shoulder, if either character is dealt damage, or upon completing the "Breaking Free" call as below.

Breaking Free from Grapple - While grappled, you may not do anything that does damage or has the Physical tag, but may attempt to end it with a "Breaking Free" 10-count. Any damage to either party breaks the grapple.

Staking - Driving a stake through the heart of a humanoid thing isn't an easy process, but it is important when dealing with certain types of supernatural creatures. In order to drive a stake through the heart you must have a tagged Stake. Place the tip of the Stake against your target's chest, and make a 10 count. "Staking 1, Staking 2, ... Staking 10". Upon completing the count, if your target is a Vampire they immediately enter Unconsciousness. While they do not lose any actual health they respond to any power which would detect their health with "0". Leave the Stake across the chest of the target. If the weapon is removed, the Vampire may return to a conscious state at whatever health level they had prior to the staking. Driving a stake through the heart of something that *isn't* a Vampire reduces the target to 0 health, forcing it into the Dying state if it was not already there. This is considered a physical effect.

Cutting off the Head - You can actively kill a Dying being by "removing the head." For balance reasons, since this game is intended to include Player vs. Player regularly, you can't just stab something and kill it. There needs to be a chance to interrupt the kill. Since cutting off the head does not require any uncommon tools, it takes longer to perform.

Place a boffer/foam blade, a claw boffer, or a tentacle boffer against your target's neck (gently please). Begin an audible 60 count of "dismember". You do not need to be skilled with the weapon to perform this action. Each count should take 1 or more seconds. If you complete the count without being interrupted, the creature is Dead.

Regaining Health

You may regain health through the following methods:

1. Being Given Health - Certain abilities let other characters give you health. These will use a signature call of "Giving Health". Unless specified in the signature call (such as a # change to "Giving 2 health"), each time someone makes the signature call it restores 1 health.
2. Medicine - The Medicine ability lets someone heal a character other than themselves. The signature calls for Medicine are "Bandage", "Medicine", "Stabilize", and "Surgery". The amount of health restored should be called out.
3. Health Potions - Created by Herbalists, health potions allow you to regain a small amount of health. These cannot be used on dying characters.
4. Healing Abilities - Healing Touch restores health as stated in the signature call (such as Healing touch 4).
5. Regeneration - Certain abilities allow a character to restore their own health.
6. Mortal Regeneration - Mortals regenerate a small amount of health. If your health is reduced from maximum by 2 or less (and no more) then you will regenerate those 2 health at a rate of 1 per hour.

Complications - If under the effects of Aggravated Damage your healing is affected - please see the Aggravated Damage section.

Stealing Blood - Any time you would take blood from a target you may choose to not ingest it and instead place it inside of a container. It must be the last point of blood you take and you do not gain the blood for feeding. If you take blood this way you must already have a closable container available. Mime spitting the blood into the container, then at your first opportunity write on a 3x5: "Blood Vial: [name of target], [date], [time], taken by [your character] / [your name]." Blood vials last for 24 hours. These may be used in some rituals. You may not speak between draining the last point of blood and spitting into the vial (your mouth is full of blood). These vials are not usable as Blood Talens and cannot be used to refill Blood Pool.

What You Know About Your Own Health Characters can feel when they're injured, but may not know exactly how badly. When reduced by 2 or more health, characters know they are injured or in pain. When reduced below 1/3 of their maximum health, characters can tell they are in extreme pain or badly injured. It is recommended that you role play some level of pain at these levels. While you are welcomed to continue to play pain after your injuries have been healed, it is not required. You may also wish to use terms like "I'm in pain, but it will pass" to describe situations where your natural healing will take care of gaining the remainder of your health or where you have already been healed but wish to continue role playing the effects of pain. You know when you are not feeling well as well, such as when under the effects of aggravated damage, poison, or disease, but do not know the reason for this unease, and should not be able to say "I've been poisoned" so much as "I feel sick"

Overriding Effects

Shorter duration effects of a different effect class and/or modifier take precedence, but do not overwrite the original effect. To overwrite an effect, the new effect must be of the same effect class and modifier, and have a longer duration than the remaining duration on of the current effect. If someone has Extended the duration on an effect, and you wish to overwrite it with the same effect class, the Extended period must pass first or you must use your own Extended

effect. The different classes of effect in game that can be overwritten are: Status, Mental, Physical, and Form. There are two modifiers to these effects classes, Instant and Persistent. Instant Effects do not interact with the overwrite mechanism, but are otherwise treated as their original power type. Persistent Effects run a much longer duration and use an overwrite mechanism based on that duration, but are otherwise treated as their original power type. Form powers, represented by a mask, are usually unlimited duration unless otherwise specified. This means that Form powers without set duration always override other Form powers when used.

Nodes

A Node refers to a static location where characters can re-generate one or more energy types. Many individual Node types are described in the Supernatural Rule sections they apply to. Many nodes cannot be attacked, but some nodes can. Node regeneration is described on the card. While regenerating at a plot-provided Node, individuals gain energy at an accelerating rate. As long as you remain at the node, every 4th time you gain energy increase the amount of energy generated per tick by 1. If you spend energy, your energy level decreases, or leave the regeneration radius this effect resets. While more than one node may be near each other, or one node may provide more than one energy type, you may only gain energy via tick from one node or person at a time, and may only gain one type of energy at a time from nodes or people.

Attacking, Restoring, and Strengthening Nodes

To attack a Node, approach the Node. Spend 1 of any Energy type, remove 1 Node Health token from that node. One character may only remove 1 token every 15 seconds, but may continue to do this until the Node is empty by spending an energy for each health removed and waiting 15 seconds between removals. If you are currently Tainted, you may choose to Taint any node that you remove 5 Node Health from with a single Taint type that you are affected with. To Taint the node, drop a 0.5x5" slip of paper in front of the node card with the text: "Tainted: [type]". When removing Health Tokens, please place them next to the Node Card. When a Node is reduced to 0 health, it ceases to function. If a Node that is attackable has 0 health, that Node no longer functions (it provides no benefit). It will provide no benefit until restored to its Normal Health. When the Node reaches 0 health, add a card that says "BROKEN: [node health]" where [node health] is the amount of health required to restore the Node. IF such a card already exists, move it in front of the Node card.

To restore a Node, approach the Node. You must be able to spend the Energy type that Node supplies. Spend as much of the Node's Energy type as you wish, and restore that many Node Health tokens by placing them in the Node baggie. When a Node is restored to its Normal Health, the Node will function as normal. Place the "BROKEN" card behind the regular Node card.

To strengthen a Node, approach the node. You must be able to spend the Energy type that Node supplies. Spend as much of the Node's Energy type as you wish, and add that many tokens to the Node baggie. This has no mechanical effect except to make your Node harder to reduce to 0 Node Health. One character may only do this once every 6 hours.

Examples of attackable nodes include the Caern, Bastet and Gurahl Dens, or Ratkin Crash Space.

Non-Combatants in Combat

When fighting a non-combatant, the rules simplify significantly. Abilities can only be used within appropriate range of the non-com player (melee abilities within melee range, packet-delivered and ranged weapons within about 20 feet, and mentals around 10). Designate the target by pointing a boffer, nerf gun, packet, etc. in their direction but do not strike, throw, or fire. Call out the normal call for the ability. You must wait 2 seconds between signature calls when engaged in this type of combat. If a non-com wishes to flee before being attacked they should be allowed to do so, assuming they have not been part of the action already. If a non-com wishes to flee once combat has begun, you may pursue them continuing to call numbers for up to 50 feet. If you have not reduced them to 0 health or unconsciousness by this point, they may flee the combat provided they do not return to the combat zone for at least 10 minutes.

Healing others as a non-combatant, if you are unable to physically reach the target, requires that you touch them on the shoulder prior to making the healing call. If you are unable to reach targets easily, for example due to a wheelchair, you may use a claw-length boffer to perform the touch, though it should not be marked as a claw unless you are also using claws. If you used a potion or bandage to provide this healing, expose the prop within touch range during the process. As always potions and other single use items should have their tags torn after

Recovery

A conscious character may kneel, sit down, lean on a tree, or otherwise indicate that they are attempting to rest, catch their breath or restore their equipment, to begin a “Recovering” 30 Count. This count is interrupted if the Recovering character is damaged, is affected by a Physical or Mental power, uses any non-Self powers themselves or moves significantly out of the space they started the count in. If the count is not interrupted, the character should call “Recovery,” at which point they reset all of their Recovery-limited powers (such as Dodge, Inhuman Evasion, and most Technique powers). A Recovering character cannot benefit from or use Cloak powers or Damage Immunity powers while Recovering (with the notable exception of the Sanctuary power), unless those powers are being used on them by another character who is not Recovering.

Alternatively, any character may expend 1 point of willpower to gain the benefits of a Recovery instantly.

Any power which states “[number] per Recovery” in its cost line can be utilized the indicated number of times before it requires a Recovery to use again. Recovering restores all uses of all such powers the Character might possess. If a character has two instances of the same Recovery-Limited power (two sources of Dodge for example), the number of uses are added together when determining how often the power can be used per Recovery (the only exceptions to this rule are Inhuman Resolve, Inhuman Vitality and Inhuman Evasion, which do not combine in any way if a character somehow has them multiple times).

Systems: Information

Gameplay Expectations

We've added a generalized gameplay expectation into each Character Type chapter in this book. These expectations are not intended to tell you how to play your character, but to set expectations for the types of plot and gameplay that often get aimed at your character. The general categories of gameplay are: Social, Political, Action, Support, and Mystery. Social gameplay will usually revolve around interactions in social settings, like visiting the church, having a tea party, or keeping your eye on the town's gossip mill. Political gameplay will focus more on managing hierarchies. Action gameplay tends toward combat - whether with enemies or among allies. Support gameplay involves healing, buffing, or otherwise changing the flow of a scene. Mystery gameplay may involve solving puzzles, or finding non-straight-forward answers to problems. As you go into each Character Type's chapter, you'll see a generalization for that type's gameplay. Some subtypes (clans, tribes, etc...) may expect different kinds of gameplay. We'll indicate these characters with the delta symbol (Δ). Please see the wiki article for these character types for more information on how these characters differ.

Ranged Weapon Specifications

Any weapons used to do damage at range.

Thrown	Coreless foam-latex ≤ 12 " or an oversize packet wrapped in silver cloth, packets must be ≥ 8 " end to tail. Base 1 damage.
Bows	Bows can be any height over 24". Base 3 damage.
Crossbows	Crossbows can be any length. They may fire arrow packets or foam darts, but may not fire heavy foam arrows. Base 3 damage.
Derringers	Dart blasters that fire no more than twice before reloading and are designed to be held in one hand. Base 2 damage.
Rifles and shotguns	Dart blasters that fire no more than once before reloading and are designed for use with two hands. Base 3 damage.
Revolvers	Dart blasters that fire no more than 6 rounds and are designed to be held in one hand. Base 2 damage.
Repeating Rifles	Dart blasters that may have cylinders, magazines, or other mechanisms for firing more than once and are designed for use with two hands. No magazine should hold more than 6 rounds and you may not change magazines during gameplay (must use the same magazine). Base 3 damage.
Bullets	Bullets can be any foam dart that would fit in a foam dart blaster.
Arrows	Arrow packets must be ≥ 8 " end to tail, with a brown cloth tail. You may not use heavy foam arrows. Carrying arrows or arrow packets requires that the carrier prominently display the packets or, preferably, carry a prop quiver on their person. The packet itself need not be brown, but may have a brown streamer as the tail.

Foam dart blasters may only be modified cosmetically. You may not install or upgrade any mechanical parts on your blasters. Blasters may not use batteries to power their loading or firing action and must use either a lever, hammer, or slide/bolt action to chamber a round. Derringers may use pulls, and rifles may use a barrel break chambering action. The weapon must require chambering between each trigger pull.

Thrown Weapons - Do not need to be tagged, but should be shown at check-in if they are not packets. Any character may use a thrown weapon - no skill purchase required. Thrown weapons do 1 base damage and are not affected by Augment.

Dynamite - Dynamite - A special item crafted through Gunsmithing/Ammosmithing 5. Dynamite has multiple uses. The lighting mechanism consists of using a flame prop, Flint and Steel, or a power which lets you call fire damage and calling: "Lighting Dynamite", you may switch to only one hand after the call. Make an audible count of "Burning". Once the effect of your Dynamite fires off, destroy the Dynamite tag.

- The combat use for Dynamite starts with holding the Dynamite prop in both hands and using the lighting mechanism with a 3 count, then remove the sheath (if there is one) and throw the dynamite at the ground with a bit of force. The discs should shatter apart. Call "Boom Fire 4". If it fails to explode, you may reset the prop and use it again.
- A single stick of Dynamite can be used to destroy any tagged item. Place a Dynamite prop on top of the item or temporarily attach it to the item, then use the lighting mechanism with a 3 count while moving away from the item. After the count yell "Boom Shatter [name of item]".
- 10 sticks of Dynamite can be used to disable any Node for 24 hours. Place the bundle of Dynamite at the node and use the lighting mechanism with a 30 count and move at least 30 feet away. Any targets within 30 feet of the dynamite when the Burning count completes will take 4 Fire damage. Use the sig call of "Massive Explosion. Within 30 feet of Dynamite take 4 damage." - it's long, but it matters.

Melee and Natural Weapon Specifications

All Melee and Natural weapons deal 1 damage by default if one handed, and 2 damage if two handed, modified by Augment or other, similar powers.

Natural weapon boffers:

Natural Weapons are always 1-handed with 6" maximum grip. Pommels may extend up to 2 inches past end of grip.

Fist: 8-12" striking surface

Claw: 8-24" striking surface

Tentacle: 24-36" striking surface

Regular weapon boffers:

1-Handed Weapon: 8-24" striking surface, 6" maximum grip

Versatile Weapons: 25-36" striking surface, 10" maximum grip. May be used with 1 or 2 hands.

2-Handed Weapon: Total length >48". You may only strike with striking surfaces. 2h weapons should be declared as having no grip (all padded) or 2 small handhold grips spaced along the length which must both be used at all times so there's a reduced risk of hard strike.

Foam-latex weapons are categorized by their total length:

<36" - 1H

36" - 48" - Versatile

>48" - 2H

Weapon requirements:

All homemade boffers with cores must use a flexible core between 0.5" and 0.75". Epoxy Tubing and PVC are examples of valid materials.

All homemade boffers must use foam with a minimum thickness of 5/8". 3/4" or thicker is preferred.

All homemade boffers that are used with 1 hand may not have a grip length greater than 6", but can have foam pommels that extend beyond this. Pommels may not be used as striking surfaces. Any length up to the maximum weapon length is acceptable; when striking, your foremost hand must be within 2 inches of the padded part of the weapon and the weapon must be controlled.

All foam melee weapons with cores, homemade or not, must include thrust-safe tips. This is a safety feature. A thrusting tip consists of a foam area at the top of the weapon that extends 2-4" past the end of the core and covers the end of the core to prevent coring out, the core of the weapon breaking through the tip of the foam.

All throwing weapons, homemade or not, may not have a core.

Claw boffers must have a white claw painted near the striking tip, or a solid white tip.

Tentacle boffers must have a white stripe running their length.

Staves and other 2 handed weapons must be used with 2 hands. You must keep your foremost hand within 2 inches of the striking surface.

Defensive Equipment

Armor and Shields - Armor and shields in this game provide an "armor pool" that sits on top of your Health pool. Both take damage before the character's body and cannot be healed; they must be repaired or replaced. They also do not benefit from powers such as Stone Body or Hardened Flesh. To repair them, visit ST camp with the armor prop. Repairing a piece of armor or a shield costs 1/2 the amount required to replace the item. If you can craft the item you are repairing, use the crafting cost to determine this amount. If not, use the purchase cost. This repair process can be used to repair shattered equipment, but only replaces the mundane tag, not any magical tags that were on the item. When health or blood are drained, they do not affect the armor pool. Armor takes damage **before** character health.

Shields lose pool **after** armor, but **before** character health. When you are reduced to or below your maximum health, the shield has also been reduced to 0 pool. A shield reduced to 0 pool is broken, cannot be used in combat and must be dropped (you can pick it up when not in combat, but must drop it again if you go back into combat). Striking the shield directly with melee damage has no effect, but hitting it with bullets or spell damage will reduce the pool of that item. Status effects go directly through shields. Characters cannot resist Shatter powers used against shields.

Each piece of armor (chest, arm, leg) provides 1 armor pool. A shield provides 5 armor pool.

Glossary

Special Actions are things your character can do that may be beyond the player's capabilities, or allow the player to do certain things. We generally refer to Special Actions by the action type:

Abilities are things you know how to do - they are binary: either you know how, or you don't. For example, if you don't have the Brawl ability you may not fight with unarmed boffers, but if you do have the Brawl ability then you may.

Skills are things that have degrees of usefulness - they do not require energy but may require props.

Techniques are special abilities beyond the basics that require training and energy to achieve.

Powers are supernatural abilities that are above and beyond normal human capacity. Non-innate powers require a teacher (another character) as described in each section.

Effect Types define the general behavior as well as resist methods of an effect.

Bufs grant a benefit that a character doesn't have access to normally; they are freely resistible.

Mental Effects are an effect class that targets a character's mind. These effects usually last 10 minutes unless explicitly labeled otherwise, and can be Resisted or Shaken Off by Willpower.

Physical Effects directly effect the body. These usually have short durations and are delivered by touch or boffer.

Status Effects are an effect class that targets a character's body. Status effects usually last 60 seconds unless explicitly labeled otherwise.

Sensory Powers always target "Other". They allow you to actively detect. Because they are used on others, you need a breach power or similar to use them cross-gauntlet. They can be resisted with Willpower, and are subject to Magic Awareness. All Sensory powers have a listed energy cost, which may be ignored (making the power free) by spending ten seconds investigating or inspecting the target at close range. You must remain within easy conversational distance for the entire ten seconds, and if observed it should be obvious to the observer that you're inspecting the subject of the power. *Do not touch another player without prior consent.*

Sight Powers always target "Self". They allow you to passively view. You may have multiple Sight powers active at the same time, and they function in any realms your character can see.

Restorative Powers restore something a character has lost, such as health. They are resisted as physical or damage.

Modifiers have been moved to the Powers section of the Rulebook.

Rule Language These are terms we use to wrap an idea up in a single word to make it easier to describe a Special Action in the book.

Signature calls, also called **sig calls** are phrases used to designate effects. These are usually designed to take at least a full second, however certain calls (like damage numbers) may take less time. For these calls we recommend counting a second between attacks. Make your sig call in an audible, clear voice. Signature calls are required for most abilities and will be called out. We've tried to make most of our signature calls generally obvious, but if you have a question you may always hold up an Out of Game signal and ask.

Cooldown refers to a period of time you must wait before using a power again. Cooldowns begin when the power ends.

Tick refers to an event that occurs in a timed interval. Each time the event occurs it "ticks". For example, Medicine 1 "ticks" every 30 seconds while using it.

Tree is a named grouping of powers, skills, or techniques that each have levels.

Treeset is a named grouping of powers that each have levels. They differ from trees in that there may be more than one power at each level. Wherever you see multiple Trees described under a single name, those are considered a Treeset.

Out of Game Signals are used to specify that you the player are doing something, rather

than your character - in this type of immersive game we expect people to use these as rarely as possible. The following things designate a player as out of game: A closed fist, thumb facing down, placed atop your head. A weapon held horizontally across the head. A hand held up with the index and middle fingers crossed and the thumb extended. A solid orange headband.

Visual Cues

Headbands

- Orange - Out of Game - this person is not currently playing a character.
- White - Umbra - this character is in a non-physical realm. If you do not have an ability that specifically allows you to see into the Umbra then your character may not see things in the Umbra.
- Orange/White Twisted - Cross-Realm - this character exists in both the physical and Umbral realms - as such they can affect and be affected by things in either realm.

Masks

When a character is wearing a mask, unless you have seen them shape shift or seen them in a form and had them admit to who they are, you should not recognize the character.

- Animal Masks - Beast Form / War Form - Characters in this form usually come with claws or tentacles. They also cause the Delirium Effect. These characters appear to be half that animal form and half man.
- Black Mask - War Form - This version of War Form does not cause Delirium, but does appear to be an inhuman shadow creature
- Other Masks - We ask that players use distinct masquerade masks to represent in-game masks, rather than forms or shapes, as often half face or full face masks will be used to represent inhuman characters in-game.

Mantles

- White - Vaporous Body - this character appears as a cloud of vapor, vaguely human in shape - you cannot make out their features. Weapons pass through without causing damage and most powers seem to deflect except for damaging spells and Mental effects.
- Black with silver trim- Incorporeal Body - this character appears as a translucent human form - you cannot make out their features. They cannot be harmed in this form, but may be affected by most non-damaging powers.
- Red - Stone Body - this character's flesh appears to be made of stone - they are reducing all damage taken to 1.
- Silver - Steel Fur Body. The character's fur appears to be made of metal - they are reducing ranged damage taken to 1.
- Orange - used by ST Camp to designate a handler - these individuals are not valid targets and cannot be seen by any powers.

Hand Signals

- Crossed index and middle fingers, thumb pointed outward - Out of Game.
- Closed fist, thumb down atop head - Out of Game
- Weapon horizontal atop head - Out of Game
- Arms crossed ~90 degrees against chest - [Hasty Escape](#), immune to damage as long as they continue to move away from you
- Arm straight out, hand toward you. Avert - Mental, you may not approach this character
- Closed fist with thumb upward, front of fist aimed directly at you - [Command](#), do as this character says.
- Hand in front of face palm toward face, fingers spread - Cloak, this target is invisible to you unless you have the [Cloak Sight](#) power and can see the realm they are in.
- Hand in L shape with thumb to forehead and finger pointing outward - One-way telepathy.
- Hand with first 3 fingers closed, thumb and pinky spread (Shaka) - Regular telepathy.

Other Signals

- 3x5 Cards in-game represent lasting effects or messages sent via non-physical means. If you receive a card from another player, read the text to determine how and if this card affects you. If you see a card attached to an object that card should describe its visibility. [Item Sight](#) allows you to read any 3x5 card attached to an object, please see Item Sight for further details. If a card is attached to an immobile object, the card cannot be moved by a player unless a power specifically states that it can move that card.
- White mesh encompassing an object says that the object is Umbra-Bound, meaning falls into the Umbra instead of into the Realm when not held.
- A white square containing an orange circle inside with an "R" in the center is a "soft spot" that will send you into the Realm. These soft spots are visible if you have both Umbrasight and Cloaksight.
- An orange square containing a white circle with a "U" in the center is a "soft spot" that will send you into the Umbra. These soft spots are visible if you have both Umbrasight and Cloaksight.
- White rope bordering a doorframe with a "U", "R", or both in the center of the door or directly above the frame is a "soft spot" that will send you into the Umbra, Realm, or switch the side of the Gauntlet you are on when passing through it. These soft spots are visible if you have both Umbrasight and Cloaksight.
- Brown packets with ≥ 8 overall length represent arrows.
- Blue glow sticks or dim blue lights worn around the neck or head are NOT REQUIRED, but may be used to augment white headbands while in the Umbra after dark. They are not a replacement for headbands.
- Green glow sticks or dim green lights worn around the neck or head are NOT REQUIRED, but may be used to augment white and orange striped headbands while under the effects of the Convergence power. They are not a replacement for headbands.
- Other glow-stick colors may be used by ST camp, these characters will also be in the Umbra, but hold unique characteristics. Those colors are not designated here and may be learned about in-game.
- A high-vis green/yellow sash, This character is a non-combatant, please see the appropriate rules.
- Red ribbon wrapped around an object. This object is on fire.

Equipment Costs

When taking the Equipment Background, use the Equipment Buy Value (EBV) for each individual point taken. You may only receive equipment tags for Craft cost at check-in, but you may purchase equipment tags for their Buy value at any time by visiting ST camp.

Gunsmithing/Ammosmithing

Item	Skill	EBV	Craft #	Craft \$	Buy \$
Dynamite	Gunsmithing L5	1/2	1	\$0.40	\$1.60
Heavy Shot ‡	Recipe	1/30	1/10	\$0.01	\$0.04
Large Firearm	Gunsmithing L1	1	1	\$0.35	\$1.40
Large Repeating Firearm	Gunsmithing L3	1	1	\$0.45	\$1.80
Phosphor Shot ‡	Recipe	1/30	1/10	\$0.01	\$0.04
Small Firearm	Gunsmithing L2	1	1	\$0.30	\$1.20
Small Repeating Firearm	Gunsmithing L3	1	1	\$0.40	\$1.60
Specialty Ammunition	Gunsmithing L4	1/30	1/10	\$0.01	\$0.04

Weaponsmithing/Armorsmithing

Item	Skill	EBV	Craft #	Craft \$	Buy \$
Armor (1), chest, arm, leg	Weaponsmithing L4	1	1	\$0.30	\$1.20
Long Melee Weapon	Weaponsmithing L3	1	1	\$0.40	\$1.60
Medium Melee Weapon	Weaponsmithing L2	1	1	\$0.35	\$1.40
Small Melee Weapon	Weaponsmithing L1	1	1	\$0.30	\$1.20
Specialty Material (+ wpn)	Weaponsmithing L5	1	1	\$0.35	\$1.40

Carpentry/Fletching

Item	Skill	EBV	Craft #	Craft \$	Buy \$
Bow	Carpentry L2	1	1	\$0.35	\$1.40
Crossbow	Carpentry L3	1	1	\$0.45	\$1.80
Shield	Carpentry L4	1	1	\$0.50	\$2
Specialty Arrows	Carpentry L5 & Recipe	1/30	1/10	\$0.01	\$0.04
Specialty Thrown ‡	Recipe	1/5	1/2	\$0.15	\$0.60
Stake	Carpentry L1	1/2	1	\$0.07	\$0.28

Other

Item	Skill	EBV	Craft #	Craft \$	Buy \$
Flint and Steel ‡	Recipe	1	1	\$0.15	\$0.60

Herbalism

Item	Skill	EBV	Craft #	Craft \$	Buy \$
Adhesive Goo	Herbalism L4	1/5	1/3	\$0.10	\$0.40
Alcohol ‡	Recipe	1/20	1/10	\$0.005	\$0.02
Coca ‡	Recipe	1/3	1/3	\$0.07	\$0.28
Flame Oil ‡	Recipe	1/3	1/2	\$0.09	\$0.36
Flame/Poison Arrows ‡	Recipe	1/30	1/10	\$0.02	\$0.08
Moonshine ‡	Recipe	1/40	1/15	\$0.0033	\$0.02
Opiate ‡	Recipe	1/3	1/3	\$0.07	\$0.28
Peyote ‡	Recipe	1/3	1/3	\$0.07	\$0.28
Philter of Life ‡	Recipe	1/5	1/2	\$0.10	\$0.40
Potion of Lethargy	Herbalism L2	1/5	1/3	\$0.07	\$0.28
Potion of Strength	Herbalism L5	1/5	1/3	\$0.11	\$0.44
Potion of Weakness	Herbalism L5	1/5	1/3	\$0.11	\$0.44
Sleeping Potion	Herbalism L3	1/5	1/3	\$0.09	\$0.36
Smelling Salts	Herbalism L3	1/5	1/3	\$0.09	\$0.36
The Antidote ‡	Recipe	1/5	1/3	\$0.10	\$0.40
Tonic of Health	Herbalism L1	1/5	1/3	\$0.05	\$0.20
Tonic of Vitality	Herbalism L2	1/5	1/3	\$0.09	\$0.36
Toxic Mixture	Herbalism L1	1/5	1/3	\$0.05	\$0.20

Locksmithing

Item	Skill	EBV	Craft #	Craft \$	Buy \$
Individual Keys	Locksmithing, appropriate level	1/5	1/3	\$0.05	\$0.20
Lock 1 + 2 keys	Locksmithing L1	1	1	\$0.30	\$1.20
Lock 2 + 2 keys	Locksmithing L3	1	1	\$0.50	\$2
Lock 3 + 2 keys	Locksmithing L5	2	1	\$0.70	\$2.80
Lockpick 1	Locksmithing L2	1/2	1/3	\$0.15	\$0.60
Lockpick 2	Locksmithing L4	1	1/3	\$0.30	\$1.20
Lockpick 3 ‡	Recipe	1	1/2	\$0.50	\$2

Recipes

Certain craftable items require recipes to make. These are designated above by the symbol ‡. Recipes should get added to the Rituals section of your character sheet when you purchase them. These recipes can be purchased from the following table:

Item	Skills	EBV	Buy \$
Alcohol	Herbalism 2 + (Gunsmithing 1 or Weaponsmithing 1)	1	\$.75
The Antidote	Herbalism 2 + Medicine 1	1	\$.50
Coca	Herbalism 3 + Medicine 3	2	\$1.50
Flame Arrowheads	Fletching 4 + Herbalism 2	1	\$.75
Flame Oil	Weaponsmithing 4 + Herbalism 2	1	\$1
Flint and Steel	Weaponsmithing 2 + Detection 2	1	\$.50
Heavy Shot	Gunsmithing 4 + Locksmithing 2	1	\$.75
L3 Lockpicks	Locksmithing 4 + Weaponsmithing 2	2	\$1.50
Moonshine	Herbalism 2 + (Gunsmithing 1 or Weaponsmithing 1)	1	\$.50
Opium	Herbalism 3 + Medicine 3	2	\$1.50
Peyote	Herbalism 4 + Detection 2	1	\$1
Philter of Life	Herbalism 4 + Medicine 2	1	\$1
Phosphor Ammunition	Gunsmithing 3 + Herbalism 2	1	\$.75
Poison Arrowheads	Fletching 4 + Medicine 2	1	\$.75
Specialty Thrown	Fletching 3 + Weaponsmithing 3	1	\$.75

A description of all tags and recipes can be found here: <https://darkprospects.endogaming.net/rulesweb/index.php/Equipment> .

Restricted Character Lists

Learn what a Restricted Character is in the Systems: General chapter under Restricted Character Concepts. If you are playing a concept that is including in this list, you are not eligible for the Silver Nugget reward of playing a non rare type. If there is an (RI) next to the name, that indicates a concept that is only available as a retirement incentive.

Vampires:

- Assamite (any)
- Daughters of Cacophony
- Giovanni
- Ravnos
- Salubri (RI)
- Samedi

Setite
Gargoyle (RI)
Revenant Merit (Ghouls) (RI)
Baali (RI)

Werewolves:

Silent Strider
Stargazer
Black Spiral Dancer (RI)

Fera:

Bagheera
Balam
Bubasti
Khan
Pumonca
Qualmi
Simba
Swara
Corax
Gurahl
Nuwisha
Engineer
Plague Lord
Munchmausen
Twitcher
Mokole (RI)
Ananasi (RI)
Ceilican (RI)

Changeling:

Sidhe

Wraith

Risen (RI)

Spirit Changed (RI)

Drone
Gorgon
Fomori
Kami

Storm-born (RI)

Power Format and Descriptor Line Tags

Throughout this book you'll find powers and skills. In the type-specific sections you'll see a specific format. We refer to this as the "power descriptor line" or "PDL". It reads as follows:

Level) Name, Cost, Target, Duration (if applicable), Additional Tags

The Level is the purchase level for that power. The Name listed here is the name of the power in the Powers section of the book. If a power is written as Power: Power that means that the first power works on or against the second power. The Cost is what resource this costs your character. If there is no cost, it should read "No Cost". The Target should be either Self, Other, or a combination of the two. This means you use this power on yourself, on another target, or on either target. Unless otherwise specified, the target must be in the same realm you are in (Realm: No Headband. Umbra: White Headband.) The Duration is the amount of time the ability lasts or the words "Always On" - Always On abilities remain on at all times. If you possess an Always On effect, you may choose not to use it.

A partial list of Additional Tags follows. We believe most of them are self-explanatory, but in case they aren't...

- Cross-gauntlet: This power can be used against Realm targets if you are in the Umbra, and Umbral targets if you are in the Realm (unless otherwise specified).
- Realm-only: This power can only be used against targets in the Realm.
- Umbra-only: This power can only be used against targets in the Umbra.
- "Quoted Text": Text that should be added to your sig call.
- Touch: This ability requires you to touch the target. Please see the "Touch Abilities" section above.
- Unconscious/Dead/Dying target: The target must be in one of these states. You may have put them there yourself.
- Enforced: This ability must be used.
- Irresistible: Cannot be resisted.
- vs. [target description]: Only against the described target.
- Mass: Affects multiple targets - targets should be described on this line.
- Levels: This ability gains power as you buy further up the character sheet column it is in.
- 1x/[time]: this indicates a cooldown.
- Resist ([thing1] + [thing2]): You may resist any one of the list per use of resist.

Addition of powers: You may see two powers on the same line as follows.

Power 1 + Power 2, Cost, Target, Duration, Additional Tags - this means that both powers must be used together at the same time. Please note, that if the first power is resisted then you cannot continue with the second sig call. The entire power combination is resisted. If only the second part is resisted then only the second part is resisted.

Power 1, Cost, Target, Duration, Additional Tags & Power 2, Cost, Target, Duration, Additional Tags - this means that each power is used independently.

Universal Character Information

The following table lists the costs for various types of character sheet purchases.

Type	Point Cost
Innate Powers / Techniques	4 :: 5 :: 7 :: 10 :: 14
Non-Innate Powers	6 :: 8 :: 11 :: 15 :: 20
Skills	2 :: 3 :: 4 :: 5 :: 6
Backgrounds	3 :: 4 :: 5 :: 6 :: 7
Willpower - maximum value 10	6
Morality (Vampire) - Maximum value 10	3
Energy - no maximum value	Up to 15=3 :: +1 for every 5 points purchased
Abilities	6
\$0.30 Additional money	1
Merits	Variable, unless specified (*) only purchasable with freebies and flaw points
Flaws	Variable, maximum 10 points from Flaws

Universal Character Creation

- Start by filling in 10 dots in your Health pool and 2 dots in your Willpower pool.
- Place 20 points into Skills or Abilities.
- Place 10 points into your energy pool

You may take up to 10 points in flaws. You may take flaws above this value, however you will only receive points for the first 10.

Purchasing Non-Innate Powers at Character Creation All characters may purchase non-innate powers at character creation, however you may not buy above your lowest level innate power, must have filled out all innate powers at that level, and may not purchase more non-innate trees than you have levels of non-innate powers. In other words, you must have level 1 in all 3 innates to buy a level in 1 non-innate; you must have at least 2 levels of 1 non-innate to buy 1 level of a second non-innate.

Abilities and Skills

Abilities

These do not have levels. They allow you to simply do specific mechanical things.

Archery - You may use a bow or crossbow and arrows.

Brawl - You may cause damage with fist boffers, which deal 1 base damage. If you have access to them you may cause damage with claw or tentacle weapons.

Firearms - You may use any gun type.

Melee - You may use wooden or metal weapons of any size.

Shifter Rites - *Werewolf/Fera only* - You may use Rituals. (Rituals background is also required.)

Crafting Skills

These allow you to make items of some sort at check-in, or to repair items during game. For tradeskills that allow you to craft 1 item per game per level, those enter a pool that you may use to craft any item you can make, not just the items from that skill. Unless explicitly specified any crafted item counts as 1 item. You may craft 1 item per game per level of crafting skills. Purchasing these skills grants access to crafting of the appropriate level, as detailed in the Equipment and Equipment Costs sections. The list of Crafting skills is:

Weaponsmithing / Armorsmithing

Carpentry / Fletching

Gunsmithing / Ammosmithing

Herbalism

Locksmithing

Trapping (COMING SOON!)

Active Skills

These Skills do special things for you in-game with no attached Energy cost.

Detection *Upon reaching Level 4 of Detection the timer for Detection skills is reduced by 1/3.*

- Level 1) [Type of Damage](#), No Cost, Other, 15 seconds
- Level 2) [Conscious Search](#), No Cost, Other, 60 seconds
- Level 3) [Keen Eye](#), No Cost, Other, 15 seconds
- Level 4) [You're Sure Acting Funny](#), No Cost, Other, 15 seconds
- Level 5) [Forensics](#), No Cost, Other, 15 seconds

Medicine *Upon reaching Level 4 of Medicine the timer for Medicine skills is reduced by 1/3.*

- Level 1) [Healing](#): Bandage, No Cost, Other, 30 seconds, 1 health, bandage prop & [Assess](#): hp/dt, No Cost, Other, 15 seconds, ("What are your current health levels?" & "how long do you have left on your death timer?")
- Level 2) [Healing](#): Practice, No Cost, Other, 15 seconds, 1 health, bandage prop & [Assess](#): drugs, No Cost, Other, 15 seconds, "Are you under the effects of a drug?"
- Level 3) [Stabilize](#), No Cost, Other, variable & [Assess](#): disease, No Cost, Other, 15 seconds, "Are you under the effects of disease?"
- Level 4) [Healing](#): Advanced, No Cost, Other, 30 seconds, 2 health, medical tool prop & [Assess](#): agg, No Cost, Other, 15 seconds, "Have you taken aggravated damage?"
- Level 5) [Surgery](#), No Cost, Other, 60 seconds, 2 health, medical tool prop & [Assess](#): poison, No Cost, Other, 15 seconds, "Have you been poisoned?"

Meditation *Upon reaching the 4th level of Meditation the timer for Meditation is reduced by 1/2.*

- Level 1) [Meditation](#): 1, No Cost, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 2) [Meditation](#): 2, No Cost, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Meditation](#): 3, No Cost, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [Meditation](#): 4, No Cost, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 5) [Meditation](#): 5, No Cost, Self, 10 minutes

Trapping COMING SOON!

Backgrounds

Income*

This character receives money equivalent to this value at each attended game

Level 1) \$0.15/game

Level 2) \$0.35/game

Level 3) \$0.60/game

Level 4) \$0.90/game

Level 5) \$1.25/game

Prospecting*

At check-in for each attended game, a player will roll a 6 sided die. The following values correspond to the sides of the die, 1-6. They will receive money equivalent to this value at that session.

Level 1) \$0.00/\$0.06/\$0.09/\$0.12/\$0.27/\$0.45

Level 2) \$0.00/\$0.14/\$0.21/\$0.28/\$0.63/\$1.05

Level 3) \$0.00/\$0.24/\$0.36/\$0.48/\$1.08/\$1.80

Level 4) \$0.00/\$0.36/\$0.54/\$0.72/\$1.62/\$2.70

Level 5) \$0.00/\$0.50/\$0.75/\$1.00/\$2.25/\$3.75

Resources

This character receives money equivalent to this value at their first attended game

Level 1) \$0.90

Level 2) \$2.10

Level 3) \$3.60

Level 4) \$5.40

Level 5) \$7.50

Equipment

You have some tagged equipment (weapons, etc.) - these items may not be supernatural.

Level 1) 1 item

Level 2) 2 items

Level 3) 3 items

Level 4) 4 items

Level 5) 5 items

Item

You own a supernatural item of some sort. To create an item, please see

[http://darkprospects.endogaming.net/Custom Items](http://darkprospects.endogaming.net/Custom%20Items) or <http://darkprospects.endogaming.net/Items>. Relics are considered Level 1 Items. At character creation you may not create more Items than you have levels in the Item Background, and no more than 2 Items may be the same Level.

Level 1) 1 level worth of items

Level 2) 2 levels worth of items

Level 3) 3 levels worth of items

Level 4) 4 levels worth of items

Level 5) 5 levels worth of items

Rituals*

You may use appropriate rituals at the level you have in the rituals background. If taken before character creation you may come in with any number of rituals where the ritual levels total the

below values. You can create Custom Rituals using the same chart for Custom Items above. We also have pre-existing Rituals created by your Rules Team, which can be found at game or here: <http://darkprospects.endogaming.net/Rituals>. Please see the appropriate section of the book to determine if your character can take this Background.

Level 1) 1 level worth of Rituals

Level 2) 3 levels worth of Rituals

Level 3) 6 levels worth of Rituals

Level 4) 10 levels worth of Rituals

Level 5) 15 levels worth of Rituals

Connection*

Hedge Mage only

This Background may be purchased multiple times. Each level of this background allows you to charge a single Talisman at that level while using the Infusion ritual, as well as Connect to an additional single Talisman at that level. Connection may be purchased multiple times. You may have any number of Connection trees at 5 dots each. You may have no more than two Connection trees with fewer than five dots at a given time.

Supernatural Knowledge

You may take this background as many types as you wish - specify the supernatural type of knowledge you would like. This background only applies to what knowledge you come into game with. Any knowledge gained in game is learned in game. Many character types start with "effective supernatural knowledge" - information regarding what knowledge is available can be found in the setting section of the wiki for each character type. If your character has effective supernatural knowledge, add the value of the effective knowledge to the purchased levels. Purchasing levels above 5 has no effect.

Level 1) You know that this type of supernatural exists and may have seen one once.

Level 2) You know the basics - their energy type and loosely know their organizational structure.

Level 3) You know some in-depth information and can name the common clans/tribes/legions.

You may purchase specific tribe/clan/legion knowledge for a single supernatural type. The level of that knowledge may not exceed the level of the parent supernatural type's knowledge.

Level 4) You know everything except the deep, dark secrets.

Level 5) You know all there is to know about this supernatural type.

Totem*

You have a bond via your pack to a Gaian Spirit.

Each rank of this background provides 1 point toward purchasing Powers for your Totem (see the Gaian Spirits section of the Rulebook for information). A Gaian Spirit may not be both a Totem and a Spirit Familiar. Gaian spirits may not take this background.

Spirit Familiar*

You have a personal bond to a Gaian Spirit.

Similar to the Totem background, but for a bond between yourself and a single spirit. Each rank of this background provides 1 point toward purchasing Powers for your Familiar (see the Gaian Spirits section of the Rulebook for information). Only one non-spirit character may be bound to any one spirit this way, and each character may only take this background once. Each rank of this background can be used to help purchase Totem Powers for your bound spirit. A Gaian Spirit may not be both a Totem and a Spirit Familiar. Gaian Spirits may not take this background.

* You may improve the backgrounds: Totem, Spirit Familiar, Income, Prospecting, Rituals, or Connection with experience after character creation. Please note that the Totem and Spirit Familiar backgrounds are *not* mutually exclusive. You may have a Totem (shared with a pack) and a Spirit Familiar (connected only to you) at the same time.

Techniques

Bowplay

- Level 1) [Precise Aim](#), No Cost, Self, with arrows
- Level 2) [Bind Foot](#), No Cost (once per Recovery), Other, delivered with an arrow attack
- Level 3) [Disarm](#), No Cost (once per Recovery), Other, delivered with an arrow attack
- Level 4) [Hidden Hunter](#), 1 Willpower, Self, while holding a bow, lasts until you move your feet
- Level 5) [Staking Arrow](#), 1 Willpower, Other, with arrow

Defense

- Level 1) [Health Increase](#): 2, No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 2) [Dodge](#), No Cost (once per Recovery), Self
- Level 3) [Resist](#): Status, No Cost, (once per Recovery), Self
- Level 4) [Hanging On](#), No Cost, Self, (once per day)
- Level 5) [Dodge](#), No Cost, (once per Recovery), Self

Gunplay

- Level 1) [Precise Aim](#), No Cost, Self, with guns
- Level 2) [Knockback](#), No Cost, (once per Recovery), Other, with guns, Levels
- Level 3) [Disarm](#), No Cost, (once per Recovery), Other, with guns
- Level 4) [Cripple Limb](#), No Cost, (once per Recovery), Other, with guns
- Level 5) [Punch Through](#), 1 Willpower, Other, with guns

Hand-to-hand

- Level 1) [Grapple](#), No Cost, (once per Recovery), Other, with unarmed boffers only (including claws/ tentacles).
- Level 2) [Escape Bond](#), No Cost, Self, after an "Escaping" 3 count, Grapples only
- Level 3) [Merciful Sleep](#), No Cost, (once per Recovery), Other, with unarmed boffers only.
- Level 4) [Cripple Limb](#), No Cost, Other target you have Grappled, after a "Crushing" 3 count, ends grapple
- Level 5) [Counter](#): Melee and Brawl Damage, 1 Willpower, Other, touch range, with unarmed or no boffers in hand.

Melee

- Level 1) [Proficiency](#), No Cost, Self, while wielding a single melee weapon with no Shield
- Level 2) [Disarm](#), No Cost, (once per Recovery), other, with a melee weapon
- Level 3) [Resist](#): Disarm, No Cost, (once per Recovery), Self
- Level 4) [Aggravated Damage](#), No Cost, (once per Recovery), Other, add the "Aggravated" call to a normal weapon attack (benefiting from Augment as normal)
- Level 5) [Dodge](#), No Cost, (once per Recovery), Self, must be holding a melee weapon

Stealth

- Level 1) [Hide](#), No Cost, Self, requires a "hiding" three count
- Level 2) [Stalk](#), No Cost, Self
- Level 3) [Run for Cover](#), No Cost, Self
- Level 4) [Blindness](#), No Cost, (twice per Recovery), Other, call modified: "Blindness by pocket

sand!"

Level 5) [Hasty Escape](#), No Cost, Self, Once per Hour

General Merits and Flaws

General Merits

Bad Taste - 1 point Merit - When someone is blood feeding, notify them that you taste terrible (no mechanical effect)

Hidden Taint* - 5 point Merit - Respond to powers that Sense Taint with two levels below your current taint level or 0, whichever is greater.

Huge Size - 3 Point Merit - You have 2 additional Health, but must physically represent your character being particularly large. Platform shoes, bulky shoulder pads, and other pieces of costume are recommended.

Lucid Dreamer - 2 point Merit - You are less susceptible to the mists than others. When you become Enchanted, you may choose to remain Enchanted for an additional hour. While Enchanted, you may remember things that were Rationalized after a previous Enchantment. When the Enchantment effect wears off, your character again Rationalizes everything that occurred while Enchanted until the next time they gain the effect.

Static Nature - 4 Point Merit - If you have a Rage Pool you cannot take this Merit. Any type of Taint decays from your character. It takes the level of the taint in hours to reduce 1 level. (A level 5 taint takes 5 hours to decay to level 4, then 4 hours to decay to 3, 3 to 2, etc...) You decay to your natural state (if you are permanently tainted, you return to your tainted state.)

Willful* - 8 point Merit - Increase your current and Maximum Willpower by 1 (may take up to twice)

Supernatural Merits

Calm Heart* - 3 Point Merit - 3 times a day you may spend 1 less Willpower to Resist the Enrage power. You must have a Frenzy mechanic to take this merit.

Human Aura - 4 Point Merit - Any Supernatural creature may take this merit. You appear as human to sensory powers; when targeted by a power with the sensory tag, reply as though you are human.

Supernatural Kinfolk - 7-9 Point merit - May only be taken by Supernatural Creatures who are not already Werewolves or Fera. You receive the equivalent of the first 2 levels of the appropriate Knowledge background for free. For 7 points you are kin to a Werewolf. For 9 points you are kin to a specific kind of Fera instead, chosen at character creation.

Supernatural Kinain - 5 Point Merit - In another life, you were kin to Fae. You gain the first level of Supernatural Knowledge: Changelings and the Lucid Dreamer merit for free, and count as Kinain for the purposes of powers like Sense Deeply.

General Flaws

Alcohol Addiction* - 2 Point Flaw - If you do not consume alcohol at least once every 12 hours you lose the ability to use Willpower-based resists until you once again consume a tagged alcohol drink.

Drug Addiction* - 3 Point Flaw - Choose either Opium or Cocaine. The same mechanical effects apply as do to alcohol addiction with this substance.

Deformity - 2 Point Flaw - Physically represent a deformity that impacts your character - this deformity must be highly visible. Examples are: non-functional limb, facial deformity, extra limb, etc...

Illiterate - 3 Point Flaw - You cannot read any in-game text, use any Recipes, or use Rituals.

Lame* - 3 Point Flaw - You have an old leg injury and may not run no matter the situation.

Magic Susceptibility* - 5 point Flaw - Choose a harmful Power located in at least 3 Character Type power trees. You may not resist this power. A list of these powers can be found on the forums.

Mute* - 2 Point Flaw - You may not speak while In Game and must find other ways to communicate.

Permanent Subtle Taint* - 2 point Flaw - you have (1) Subtle Taint (your choice which Triat member) that cannot be removed.

Permanent Significant Taint* - 5 point Flaw - you have (3) Significant Taint (your choice which Triat member) that cannot be removed. This is highly discouraged.

Phobia* - 3 Point Flaw - Choose an object or situation that you are likely to encounter somewhat regularly at game. Your character is terrified of that thing and must do whatever is in his power to escape it. You may expend a Willpower to suppress this reaction for 10 minutes.

Short Fuse* - 2 Point Flaw - Costs 1 additional Willpower to resist the Enrage power. You must have a Frenzy mechanic to take this flaw.

Slow Healing - 6 Point Flaw - All heals while not Dead or Dying heal you for 1 less. This reduction takes place before any other healing reductions.

Taint Susceptible* - 3 point Flaw - All taint gains are increased by 1

Unskilled - 5 Point Flaw - You have 8 fewer points to spend on Skills and Abilities.

Weak Willed - 6 Point Flaw - Willpower costs 9 points instead of 6 to purchase..

Derangement* - 2 Point Flaw - See Derangements.

Derangements

Choose a trigger. Triggers must be common enough that they occur at least once per game. Upon encountering that trigger, activate the Derangement's effect for the next 10 minutes.

Anxiety - While in this state you are incapable of making a decision - everything you think about gets second guessed. You may not initiate combat.

Compulsion - While in this state you must perform a specific activity when active. Activity must take 10 minutes to complete or should be repetitive.

Dissociation - While in this state, behave as if affected by the Dispassionate power.

Fugue - While in this state, act as if you have been affected by amnesia - you do not remember who you are or what has happened in your past. You may walk and speak just fine, but things that identify your character as themselves are gone. Once the state ends, return to normal with no memory of the Fugue state.

Paranoia - While in this state your character believes everyone around them is out to get them in some way, or to take something from them. Characters should act defensively and may wish to be away from everyone, especially those they trust most.

Power Object Fixation - Specific Trigger: Unable to hold item. Your character believes they cannot use powers without a specific item in their hand. If you are unable to hold this item for any reason you lose all access to powers (including "Always on" and "No Cost" effects.)

Schizophrenia - While in this state, act as if affected by Haunting.

Vocalization - While in this state your character's inner monologue becomes external. Speak your character's every thought out loud.

Mortal Rules

Mortals are the bread and butter of society. Other types of supernatural creatures use mortals to recruit from, and as such mortals are often a protected commodity. In general, as a mortal player you are society.

Advantages to playing a mortal:

- You are not a supernatural being and thus are not afflicted by any of their limitations.
- You have access to special power classes called Numina that supernaturals do not.
- You are society and will never have your supernatural betters tell you not to take a mortal position.
- Expected Gameplay: Social
- Native Realm: Realm

Building a Human

Use the Universal Character Creation rules, then add...

- Place 18 points into Backgrounds.
- Mortal Energy is called Essence
- Place 20 points (freebies) anywhere you want on your sheet, including Techniques. Please note that you can spend these points WHILE spending the rest of your character points.

Essence

Mortal Energy refreshes to full daily at sunrise.

Ritual and Fetish Access

Mortals with the Hedge Magic Numina may use Hedge Magic Rituals and with the first level of Hedge Knowledge allows the use of Talismans.. Mortals with the Faith Numina may use Faith Rituals and Fetishes. Other Mortal types may not use Rituals. Some special Mortal Fetishes may come into game. These will include special text to indicate that any mortal may use these, but those should be incredibly rare.

IMPORTANT! As a mortal, unless otherwise contradicted, you are subject to the Delirium whenever you see someone in an animal/monstrous mask.

Delirium - A supernatural effect caused by seeing a character in beast form or war form - this is represented by the player wearing an animal mask. Mortal characters (without the Kinfolk or Ghoul merits) react to delirium by forgetting or rationalizing what they've seen. Rationalization consists of coming up with explanations - that wasn't a giant wolf-man you saw, it was a theatrical performance gone wrong. 1-3 willpower characters should flee from the situation or collapse unconscious and rationalize or forget what occurred. 4-9 willpower characters may stay and watch, but will rationalize or forget what occurred. They may even engage in a fight if they wish - they may also choose to react as if they have 1-3 willpower. Characters who reach 10 willpower are automatically immune to Delirium. They need not rationalize or forget. If a character who is playing a mortal character sees you and does not react, you may make a "Delirium" call to let them know what should be happening.

Mortal Powers: Numina

Numina are abilities, generally considered rare among mortals, that have some form of supernatural origin. In order to take Numina, you must first take the Numina Merit for that specific Numina. You may only take the Numina merit once.

When purchasing Numina Powers, you must purchase them in order. In order to purchase a level 2 power, you must have purchased the level 1 of the same tree. To purchase a level 3 power, you must purchase the level 2 power from the same tree, etc... Numina do not require teachers to learn. Up to 3 Numina trees may be purchased at Innate costs. If there are additional trees to purchase, these are bought at non-innate costs.

Faith Numina - you must purchase the **Numina: Faith** Merit to take any powers in these lists. Characters with this Numina gain the Conviction tree as an innate, and choose one of Zeal, Mercy or Vision as a second innate. They cannot learn or be taught any other Faith trees unless they have the Depth of Faith merit, which grants 1 additional tree at non-innate costs each time it is purchased. When building a Faithful, you must also choose at least one Vow, listed below, which represents your character's understanding of how they must behave to be "worthy" of the power they wield. The Convicted are not simple magicians, the fuel for their abilities is their Faith in themselves and their own ideals- to violate those ethics is to undermine their own power. If a Faithful character intentionally breaks their Vow, they lose access to Faith Numina until the next sunrise. A Faithful character with the Meditation skill may expend a use of Meditation to regain the use of their Numina early, instead of gaining the usual benefits of a Meditation, but only once per event.

Faithful characters may utilize Faith Fetishes and Faith Rituals (both Custom Rituals and Systemic Rituals)

Each Faithful character starts play with an **Idol**, a special tagged Magic Item which serves as a store of willpower to help the Faithful utilize their Numina and stand strong in the face of Darkness. The Idol begins each game containing a number of Willpower equal to the Faithful's rank in the Basic Conviction tree, which the Faithful can spend as though they were her own provided the Idol is prominently worn on her person or held in her hand. The Idol cannot be recharged in play. The Idol does not take up an Attunement slot. Characters with the active Ghoul, Gnosis Access or Artist merits can still make use of their Idol but can spend only 1 willpower per game from it no matter how many levels of Conviction they have. If a Faithful character loses their Idol they can obtain a new tag at the start of their next game. A given Idol is tied to the Faithful who created it and cannot be used by other Faithful.

Conviction No other Faith tree can be higher than Conviction

Level 1) **Breach**: **Avert**, No Cost, Other & **Taint Cap**, No Cost, Self, Always On

- Level 2) [Magic Awareness](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 3) [Cloak Sight](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 1 hour
- Level 4) **Irresistible:** [Terror](#), 1 Willpower, character who resists your Avert, Other
- Level 5) [Immunity: Rationalize](#) + [Immunity](#): Delirium, No Cost, Self, Always On & [Break Bonds](#), Self only, 1 Willpower

Mercy

- Level 1) [Healer](#), No Cost, Self. You may use faith healing practices or trappings appropriate to your faith when using any Medicine ability instead of the usual props or actions required by Medicine.
- Level 2) [Cleanse Taint](#): Wym, 1 Willpower per 3 levels of taint, Self or Other
- Level 3) [Clarity](#), 1 Willpower, Other & [Quell Beast](#), No Cost, (once per Recovery), Other
- Level 4) [Break Bonds](#), 1 Willpower, Other, & [Cure Ailment](#), No Cost, (Once per Recovery), Other or Self, Touch
- Level 5) [Revitalize](#), 1 Willpower, Other & [Resurrection](#), No Cost, Other, once used the character may never use this power again

Zeal

- Level 1) [Resist](#): any tainted power, No Cost, (Once per Recovery), Self. The cost does not increase when used against Aggravated Damage
- Level 2) [Exorcism](#), No Cost, (Once per Recovery), Other
- Level 3) [Elemental Weapons](#): Fire, 1 Willpower, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [Inert](#), No Cost, (Once per Recovery), Other, boffer or touch delivery only
- Level 5) [Aegis](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1/day

Vision

- Level 1) [Sense Supernatural](#), 1 Willpower, Other & [Sense Taint](#): Any, 1 Willpower, Other
- Level 2) [Sense Name](#), 1 Willpower, Other & [Visions](#) No Cost, Self, 1/day
- Level 3) [Honesty](#), 1 Willpower, Other, 3 questions
- Level 4) [Read All](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 5) [Precognition](#), No Cost, Self, 1/hour

Faithful Vows

Each Faithful character must choose at least one Vow to live by in order to retain access to their powers. Faithful characters can choose to abide by additional Vows— and those with the Depth of Faith merit must choose additional Vows. A Faithful character who violates one of their Vows cannot make use of Faith powers, their Symbol of Faith, or any Faith fetishes they have until the next sunrise, nor can they perform or participate in Faith Rituals. If the Faithful character possesses the Meditation skill, they may choose to Meditate to restore their access to their Numena, but doing so expends a use of Meditation and provides no other benefit besides restoring their Faith. Available Vows are listed below.

Peace: You cannot participate in violence, except in defense of yourself or another person. If you witness another person initiate violence, you must not choose to assist them, even if they then come under attack. You can attempt to deescalate a violent situation via use of power or coercion, provided you are not taking a clear side and are using minimum viable force.

Charity: You must do your best to aid those who ask for your help, so long as what they're asking for doesn't cause harm to themselves or others. You do not need to be successful in your assistance, nor do you necessarily need to give them exactly what they asked for, though you must be genuinely trying to help.

Humility: You may not have the Resources, Income or Prospecting backgrounds, and cannot accept money as payment for a service rendered except as a proxy for another individual. You may request and receive charity, and may exchange one service for another. If you have a crafting skill, you may accept money to craft something, provided you take only what is required to craft the object, or else return the excess as soon as you can (that is, you may not profit from your creation). Your gear and garb should reflect your humble way of life.

Respect: You must not raise your voice to, insult or curse another person, regardless of your feelings about them. You may oppose their actions or argue against their beliefs, even fight them, but must do so respectfully. In combat, you cannot strike an unprepared opponent, must accept a surrender, and must give your foes an opportunity to defend themselves.

Honor: You must endeavor always to keep the spirit of your word when you give it. If you break your word involuntarily, you must make a good faith effort to make up for having done so. If it is impossible to make amends (say, you promise to protect someone and they die) you are considered to be in violation of this Vow.

Truth: You must not lie. If you say something you believed to be true at the time, and later learn that it was false, you must make a reasonable effort to correct the misunderstanding if you have the opportunity.

Silence: You must not speak, whisper or shout. Being forced to speak via use of supernatural power (such as the Obedience power) does not break this Vow unless you requested that the power be used on you or otherwise arranged for it to be.

Courage: You must not show fear or back down from a confrontation or conflict for fear of social censure or violence being directed at you. You may hold yourself back if doing so is the best way to preserve an innocent's safety. You may retreat from a fight only if doing so would spare the life or reputation of another person. Being forced to flee due to supernatural powers (such as Terror) does not violate this Vow so long as you rejoin the fray as soon as you can. You are not obligated to pursue a fleeing foe or refuse an enemy's surrender.

Hedge Magic Numina - you must purchase the **Numina: Hedge Magic Merit** to take any powers in this list. Hedge Mages receive double Essence when gaining Essence from Energy Talens, Tonics of Vitality, and Meditation as long as they do not have the Gnosis Access, Artist or active Ghoul merits. All Hedge Mages may use Talismans. The Talisman Infusion ritual is required to recharge Talismans. The Talisman Creation Ritual is required to create a Talisman. Hedge Mages should also consider the Connection background, to recharge and connect to additional talismans beyond the first five.

Note that the Dodge, Inhuman Evasion, Inhuman Vitality and Inhuman Resolve powers cannot be placed into Talismans due to the way they function.

Hedge Knowledge - At character creation only: upon taking the first level you receive 1 free L1 Talisman

Level 1) [Protect Item](#), 1 Essence, Item, End of Game, Any Talisman

Level 2) [Sense Aura](#), 1E, Other & [Resist](#): (Any Drain or Burn effect), 1E, Self

Level 3) [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On & [Conceal](#), 1E, Self, Cost is per item, Any number of items.

Level 4) [Magic Awareness](#), No Cost, Always On

Level 5) [Essential Transaction](#), Variable, Self, 1x/hour

Psychic Numina - you must purchase the **Numina: Psychic Merit** to take any powers in these lists.

Psychic characters who do not have the Gnosis Access, Artist or (active) Ghoul merits on their sheet gain access the following powers:

- **Amplify Emotion**: Excitement, 1 Essence, Other, 10 minutes, 1x/1m, Realm Target Only
- **Emotional Regeneration**: Excitement, No Cost, Self, Always On
- **Sense Emotion**: Excitement, No Cost, Other, Realm Target Only
- **Crowd-Based Passive Regeneration**: No Cost, Self, Always On: When with a group of 5 or more other people in a non-combat setting, the psychic regenerates 1 essence per 30 minutes. The individuals within the group may change, so long as 5+ remain present. Group is defined as a range of 20 feet or within a single room.

In addition to standard Essence Fetishes, Psychics also gain access to specialized fetishes called **Psychic Foci** which allow them to strengthen or share their powers. Foci and their mechanics are detailed in the Using Magic Items section of the wiki.

Psychics do not have their own Rituals.

Psychics choose three of the following trees to be innates, and must be taught the others in order to learn them (learned trees are purchased at non-innate costs).

Body Control

- Level 1) **Increased Health**: 4, No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 2) **Healing Touch** 2, 1 Essence, (once per Recovery), Self Only, levels, this power can also be used after 10 minutes in the Dying state, as an exception to the usual rule governing power use while Dying.
- Level 3) **Healing Touch** 2, 1 Essence, Other Only, does not level
- Level 4) **Inhuman Vitality**, 1-3 Essence, Self
- Level 5) **Drain Pool**: Health, 1 Essence, Other & **Augment**, 1 Essence, Self, 1 hour

Mind Control

- Level 1) **Instill Emotion**, 1 Essence, Other, only emotions the user is currently feeling
- Level 2) **Command**, 1 Essence, Other, 60 seconds & **Suppress Emotion**, 1 Essence, Other/ Self, 10 minutes, does not override other mentals except Instill Emotion when used as a Self power.
- Level 3) **Terror**, 1 Essence, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 4) **Forgetful Mind**, 1 Essence, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 5) **Obedience**, 1 Essence, Other, 10 minutes

Telepathy

- Level 1) **Sense Desire**, 1 Essence, Other
- Level 2) **Telepathy**, 1 Essence for 10 minutes of telepathy, Self
- Level 3) **Cloak Sight**, 1 Essence, Self, 1 hour
- Level 4) **Inhuman Resolve**, 1-5 Essence, Self
- Level 5) **Astral Projection**, 1 Willpower, Self

Spiritualism

- Level 1) **Medium**, No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 2) **Channeling**, No Cost, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 3) **Wraith Magnet**, 1 Essence, Others, 10 minutes.
- Level 4) **Resist**: (Any breach power), 1 Essence, Self
- Level 5) **Exorcism**, 2 Essence, Others, 10 minutes & **Gauntlet Perception**, 1 Essence, Self, 1 Hour

Psychokinesis

Level 1) **Avert**, 1 Essence, Other

Level 2) **Bind Foot**, 1 Essence, Other, 60 seconds & **Knockback** 3, No Cost, Packet Delivery, Other

Level 3) **Element**: Metal or Earth 2, 1 Essence, Other, Levels

Level 4) **Element**: Fire 2, 2 Essence, Other, Does Not Level

Level 5) **Freeze**, 2 Essence, Other, 60 seconds

New Background: Connection (Hedge Mage Only) - This Background may be purchased multiple times.

Each level of this background allows you to charge a single Talisman at that level while using the Infusion ritual, as well as Connect to an additional single Talisman at that level.

Mortal Merits

Ghoul* - 2 Point Merit - May only be taken by Mortals. You are a ghoul, as described in the Ghoul Section of the Rulebook.

Kinfolk - 3-5 Point merit - May only be taken by Mortals; see the Kinfolk section of the Rulebook for further information. For 3 points you are kin to a Werewolf. For 5 points you are kin to a specific kind of Fera instead, chosen at character creation.

Kinain - 3 Point Merit - May only be taken by Mortals. You are a Kinain, as described in the Kinain section of the rulebook

Numina - 5 Point Merit - You may purchase a single Numina type as Innate Powers. Mortal Only. The Numina merit may only be taken once and only for one type of Numina.

Psychic* - See the Psychic Numina section in this chapter.

Hedge Magic* - See the Hedge Magic section in this chapter.

Faith* - See the Faith section in this chapter.

Depth of Faith* - 3 Point Merit (Requires Faith Numina) - Choose an additional Faith tree that you do not currently have access to. You gain the ability to purchase that tree at non-innate costs without a teacher. In addition, you must choose and abide by an additional Vow that you do not currently abide by, with the usual sanction for violating it. This Merit may be purchased twice, granting the Faithful access to all Faith trees in exchange for abiding by 3 total Vows.

===Mortal Flaws===

Precluded First Change - 6 point flaw - As a Mortal character, you may never First Change into a Supernatural.

Vampire Rules

Vampires have been part of a secret society for a very long time. They have their own legal system with laws that supersede the mortal legal system amongst them (since it's a secret society mortals don't necessarily know about this). There are two major factions within Vampiric society: The Camarilla, and the Sabbat. A second type of organization exists in that Vampires separate themselves into Clans. You can find significantly more information on Vampiric society in both the source material from White Wolf and on our website.

Advantages to playing a vampire:

- Fast access to your energy source - Blood. The Kiss covers up your feeding.
- You may be taught any number of levels at once up to Level 5.
- May create supernatural blood bonds and create Ghouls
- May convert blood into health for self and others
- May reach significantly higher health levels than mortals
- Expected Gameplay: Social / Political
- Native Realm: Realm

Disadvantages to playing a vampire:

- Costume requirements - you must cover your head (hat or better) and hands (gloves) and as much skin as possible.
- You have a supernatural beast and are thus able to frenzy, losing control.
- If you become less human your beast gains control.
- You cannot be healed by mundane means. Healing potions still affect you.

Building a Vampire

- Start by following the Universal Character Creation section in the Universal Character Information chapter and then...
- You may (but do not need to) take the Merit Static Nature for no XP cost at character creation.
- Choose a Clan (listed below)
- Choose a Morality (listed below) - most characters should start on Humanity. Fill in 7 dots in that Morality.
- If you wish to improve your Generation, as per the chart above, locate the Generation merit. Choose a Generation, and then fill in an appropriate amount of Blood Pool on your character sheet.
- Spend 18 points on Backgrounds. (Mortal Rules)
- Spend 12 points on Powers (called Disciplines.)
- Spend 10 points (freebies) anywhere you like on your sheet.
- Elder Powers cost the same as Level 5 Powers, but are considered Level 6; they may be purchased in either order.

When purchasing powers as a vampire, you must purchase them in order. In order to purchase a level 2 power, you must have purchased the level 1 of the same tree. To purchase a level 3 power, you must purchase the level 2 power from the same tree, etc...

Built-In Powers

Vampires come with a set of built-in powers, many of which are detailed below.

- [Augment](#), 1 Blood, Self, 60 seconds
- [Blood Bond](#), 1 or more blood per day, Other, enforced
- [Blood Feeding](#), No Cost, Other
- [Blood Healing](#), 1 Blood Per Health, Other
- [Cure Ailment](#), 2 Blood, Self
- [Diablerie](#), No Cost, Other
- [Energy to Health](#), 1 or more blood, Self, once per Recovery
- [Enrage](#), 1 Willpower, Self
- [Grapple](#), No Cost/1 Blood, Other, No Cost when used out of Combat, 1 Blood when used in combat
- [The Kiss](#), No Cost, Other, after "Biting 3"
- After 10 minutes in the Dying state you may spend 1 Blood to regain 1 Health.

Vampire Pools

Blood' - This is the Vampire Energy pool - use this to power your Disciplines.

Ritual and Fetish Access

Vampires with Thaumaturgy, Necromancy, or Ritemaster of the Sabbat have access to Rituals. Other Vampires do not. All vampires may use blood-fueled Fetishes.

Learning Non-Innate Disciplines

You may learn any level of a Discipline Tree using the rules found in the section: "teaching and learning non-innate powers, skills, abilities, and techniques". Each level requires a teacher, however vampires may specify any number of levels being taught at once up to Level 5. Elder Powers must be taught individually.

Power Interaction: Maximum Health Gains

When purchasing powers, whenever an **Innate** Tree reaches Level 5, you gain 1 maximum health.

Frenzy

Vampires have two types of Frenzy: Rage and Hunger.

Rage Frenzies are generally caused by the Enrage power but can come from other sources. When a character enters a Rage Frenzy they gain an instant level of Augment and become immune to Mentals except for Quell Beast. While in this state you cannot use active resists, Mentals, or Status powers, but can use any other powers on your character sheet. While in Frenzy you may not choose the targets of your wrath, you simply attack your nearest possible target. If you do not have a weapon or brawl boffers you may instead choose to behave like an aggressive beast. Upon entering Frenzy it is recommended that if you have a form power you enter it. You may enter any Form you have once for no additional cost when entering Frenzy. This effect lasts 60 seconds.

Hunger Frenzies are caused by reaching 0 blood. Once this occurs, you will attempt to obtain blood at all costs. When a character enters a Hunger Frenzy they gain an instant level of Augment and become immune to Mentals except for Quell Beast. While in this state you may not use active resists, Mentals, or Status powers, but can use any other power that does not require blood expenditure. You will defend yourself, and may attack any character who contains blood or health. If you are able to feed from a willing target you may do so. You will attempt to feed from a living target until your blood pool is full, regardless of the target's state of health. If you are unable to find a willing target, you must attack the nearest target until you reduce them to 0 health, then attempt to feed from that target. A dying target still has blood in

their body, even if they have no remaining health (note, they do not necessarily have a Blood Pool) and only a Hunger Frenzying Vampire can draw this out. As soon as you complete the 'biting 3' count when feeding from a dying target you will gain a single point of blood and the Frenzy effect will end. You may also attempt to grapple-feed, as described later in this chapter.

Costume Requirements and Exposure to Sunlight

Vampires are creatures of the night and outside of our bizarre little town cannot walk in sunlight. Here, for whatever reason, daylight will not kill them instantly - it can, however, cause damage and agonizing pain. Unless you are wearing something that covers as much of the head as a wide brimmed hat, a long sleeve shirt (thin materials are fine), full length pants, and gloves or other covering that at least covers the palm and top of the hand, being in direct sunlight will cause Exposure Damage. This damage is considered aggravated. For purposes of costuming, you may have a gap of no greater than 2 inches between any two pieces of clothing without burning to death in sunlight (for example, between gloves and sleeves.)

Blood Feeding

When vampires feed from targets that can not use the blood energy type, they feed from the health pool of those targets - after all, blood is health for most life on earth. On the other hand, feeding from a target that can spend Energy as blood will drain from the Energy pool before it drains from the health pool. When feeding, the return is always 1 blood drained to 1 blood regained except when feeding from Shifters or Ghouls (see below).

Shifters with rage pools feed at double density - 1 blood drained becomes 2 blood in system, however vampires will automatically frenzy from this feeding. The frenzy can be resisted with willpower. Similarly, ghouls feed you at a double density rate as long as you are feeding from their energy pool but do not cause the frenzy effect. Once you reach and start feeding from health, the rate becomes the normal drain rate of 1 blood per health drained. The downside to feeding on ghouls is that you cannot feed blood to and from the same ghoul target in a 1 hour period. Ghouls also receive 2 effective blood for every 1 point of blood you feed them.

Feeding from Changelings causes Enchantment, which can be resisted with Willpower.

Without a specific power you cannot drain blood while in Astral. Additionally, you can never drain Wraiths or Gaian Spirits in the Umbra of blood; they don't have any, they're non-substantial. Once a Wraith or Gaian Spirit materializes in the Realm, they have a corporeal body, blood and all.

The Kiss

While feeding from a target, that target may be placed in a state of bliss where they forget the feeding. Be sure to call "Invoking Kiss" while feeding.

Vampires and Grapple

A vampire grappling another character may make the biting call. The Kiss will make the target forget the duration of the grapple as well as the normal feeding time.

Blood Healing

Vampires may also choose to restore health to another target with their blood. To do so, the vampire must cut themselves - A thrown weapon prop, a bladed weapon prop, or the vampire's fangs may be used for this; (call “cutting 1, cutting 2, cutting 3” regardless of the implement, while pantomiming the action) you will take no damage from this process. Then follow the rules for the [Blood Healing](#) power. Although conscious targets may choose to reject this health, unconscious targets must accept it. Successfully giving health this way incurs a Blood Bond (see below). A target in the Dying state may have life restored to them through this mechanic. If they do you may choose to keep them Unconscious until awakened by any player (no damage required, roleplay shaking or otherwise trying to awaken them) or for 10 minutes, whichever comes first (notify the player). You may give blood above someone's maximum health, though they will not receive health above their maximum.

Blood Bond

Blood bonds are a type of supernatural bond between a vampire (called a regnant) and another being (called a thrall). Even a vampire may be blood bonded to another vampire. A thrall may be subject to major and minor bonds from any number of regnants, but may have only one full bond at a time. The first full bond takes precedence, rendering a thrall immune to other full bonds while it remains active. To change the regnant they are fully bonded to, a thrall must reduce their full bond to a major bond (by not consuming any blood from their regnant for an entire game), and then acquiring a new full bond the following game.

Any target who drinks a vampire's blood, including through [Blood Healing](#), is subjected to a blood bond, starting at a minor bond. When this occurs, the vampire whose blood is consumed must call ‘enforce blood bond’. If a subject is conscious when they drink blood, they will remember the event. They will have no reason to automatically understand the relevance of this event, and may choose to talk about it if not expressly prevented (through powers, or by orders given by a regnant at a major or full bond).

There are three steps of blood bonds, representing increasing loyalty by the thrall towards their regnant. A blood bond may only be increased by one step per game day. A minorly or majorly bound thrall requires a great effort of will to refuse blood offered by their regnant; a fully blood bound thrall is unable to refuse. If a thrall receives no blood from a particular regnant for an entire game session, their bond to that regnant will be reduced by one step. When a minor blood bond is reduced this way, it has expired.

A blood bond will last until the bond expires or is removed, though the effects change depending on the strength of the bond. A blood bond cannot be removed in the same way as other powers; they can only be removed by mechanics or powers which explicitly remove bond effects, such as the Break Bond power.

The effects of each step of blood bond are below:

- 1) Minor or one-step bond: The character is subjected to a [Charm](#)-like effect towards their regnant. When minorly bound, they may spend 1 willpower to refuse blood from their regnant for 24 hours.
- 2) Major or two-step bond: The character is subjected to a [Entrancement](#)-like effect towards their regnant. They may spend 2 willpower to resist taking blood from the regnant for 24 hours.
- 3) Full or three-step bond: The character is subjected to an [Obsession](#)-like effect towards their regnant. A full blood bond may be refreshed by the regnant feeding a single point of blood to the thrall.

Diablerie

Immortal souls are tasty. So tasty, in fact, that there's a mechanic for eating them. Among Vampires, the act of devouring another Vampire's soul is called Diablerie. To commit this heinous act, one must reduce their target vampire to 0 health and 0 blood. At this point you need to start sucking out the soul (remember, it's tasty!) - use the call "Devouring Soul 1, Devouring soul 2 ... Devouring Soul 10" - at the end of this 10-count the target immediately dies - they should head to ST camp to NPC or build a new character. You should head down there soon afterward (finish any scenes that you must on the way) - you get some stuff for eating a tasty soul. If the target was a lower generation than you then you get two options - you may either improve your generation by 1 or you may choose to take a level in one of their innate disciplines without finding a teacher and for the innate cost. You may learn up to 2 additional levels of this discipline at non-innate costs without a teacher. You cannot exceed your Generational Power capacities. If they are not a lower Generation, you only have the power option. You can choose to take neither benefit. In case I hadn't mentioned it already though, souls are tasty. Note down the Diablerie on your character sheet, and pay attention to your morality... you may have just lost some. Ask the deceased what their Maximum Willpower was - if it was equal to or higher than yours, gain a permanent Derangement flaw.

Morality Paths

Vampires constantly struggle with their Beast - the side of themselves that comes out during a Frenzy. A monster with no control and nothing but the instinct to feed, kill, repeat, driving it. In order to retain control, they choose a path of morality to help tie them to their conscious selves.

Losing Morality

When a character commits a sin against their Path they have 1 hour to spend 1 willpower and begin to roleplay contrition, or they lose 1 Path. Path can only be lost in this way once per game, however, for every act that a character commits below his new sin level the character must feel contrition for the remainder of the game. At game down, players who lost Morality are expected to leave a 3x5 in the check-out box stating their name, the date, their character's name, the name of their Path, and the new Path value. Once your Morality reaches 3 or fewer you gain an uncleansable subtle wrym taint. If your morality raises above 3 again, this additional level of taint goes away. If your Morality reaches 0, you become a Wight and enter a Rage Frenzy that cannot be ended in any way, even due to time. If you manage to get out of combat, head down to ST camp and trade your character sheet in. Be ready to change to another character should your vampire become a wight - the character becomes unplayable and will likely not live much longer.

Gaining Morality

A player may purchase morality back for 3 XP per morality point, however we expect players to only do this if they feel they have played up higher morality than their current level. You may only purchase one point of morality per game.

Switching Morality Paths

A character may change paths once they reach a path rating of 2 on their current path. They must find a teacher for the new path and spend 2 games learning the new path. For each game, the teacher must submit a 3x5 card at end of game stating their name, the date, their character's name, "Teaching" and the name of their Path, the name of the

learning player, and the name of the learning character. Check-in must receive two of these on separate dates in order to complete a path change. Paths aside from humanity all come with an uncleansable subtle taint. The type is defined next to the description of each path below.

Sins of the Path of Humanity

- 10 - Selfish Thoughts
- 09 - Minor selfish acts
- 08 - Injury to another, including in self defense.
- 07 - Theft
- 06 - Accidentally drinking a vessel dry
- 05 - Intentional property damage
- 04 - Manslaughter, killing a vessel in hunger frenzy
- 03 - Murder, savored exsanguination
- 02 - Casual murder, overfeeding, etc...
- 01 - Utter perversion or heinous acts

Vampire Moralities - See Vampire Moralities on the wiki at <https://darkprospects.us/moralities> .

- Path of Blood - +1 permanent wrym taint - Usually taken by the Assamite clan, this path is about honor, obligation, and Caine.
- Path of Bones - +1 permanent wrym taint - Converts are nearly religious in their behavior, they believe death is something to respect and study, rather than a punishment. They do not seek their own death, but to learn from the deaths of others, and when death comes they must not hide from it.
- Path of Cathari - +1 permanent wrym taint - Converts to this path live life to the fullest, ignoring obligation and going to extremes. They operate on instinct and should not behave like normal humans.
- Path of the Feral Heart - +1 permanent wrym taint - Converts believe you need to work with your Beast rather than against it in order to truly progress as a Vampire. They operate on Instinct and should not behave like normal humans.
- Path of Honorable Accord - +1 permanent weaver taint - Duty and Honor are major elements in this path.
- Path of Night - +1 permanent wrym taint - This path is about being a superior hunter. One must never feel guilty or weak when one is the greatest hunter of all.
- Path of Paradox - +1 permanent wrym taint and +1 permanent wyld taint - A path dedicated to serving the self and denying others their realities.
- Path of Power and the Inner Voice - +1 permanent weaver taint - A path dedicated to gaining and maintaining power as well as respecting order.
- Path of Typhon - +1 permanent wrym taint - Usually taken by the Setite clan, this path is dedicated to corrupting others and thus bringing about the resurrection of their Patron, the god Set.

Generation

The default Generation at Dark Prospects is 12. The 11-13th Generation flaws, the 13th Generation Technique benefit, and the 8th Generation Techniques flaw apply to your character creation points and XP spent. All other benefits and flaws apply only to XP spent, not to free character creation points.

Generation	Benefit	Flaw
13th	Prices for all Abilities and Skills are reduced by 1. You may start with the first level of 1 Technique for free. Starting Blood Pool: 10	You may only have 2 of your clan's innate disciplines and start with only 8 points for powers.. May not access Elder Powers.
11th-12th	Standard prices for Abilities, Techniques, Skills, and Powers. Starting Blood Pool: 10	May not access Elder Powers.
9th-10th	You may access one Innate Elder Power in each tree. Starting Blood Pool: 11	Costs for Rank 4 and 5 Skills and Techniques increase by 1. Cost for all Abilities increase by 1.
8th	You may access both Innate Elder Powers in each tree. You may additionally access one Non-Innate Elder Power in each tree. Starting Blood Pool: 12	May not purchase Techniques. Costs for all Skills and Abilities are increased by 1. If you become this Generation during gameplay then you may receive a refund for Techniques you had previously.

The Clans

The Common Clans

Brujah Δ

Disciplines: Celerity, Potence, Presence

Weakness: Short Fuse - You must take the Short Fuse flaw for no cost benefit.

Clan Brujah are known for philosophy, grace, and quick tempers. They go back and forth between being referred to as “scholars” and “brawlers” as a clan, and can often be both.

Gangrel Δ

Disciplines: Animalism, Fortitude, Protean

Weakness: Bestial Traits - Every third frenzy Gangrel must add a new animal trait to their game makeup

Clan Gangrel are closer to their Beasts than most clans, they are famous for their unique Discipline of Protean and often act as soldiers for their sect.

Lasombra

Disciplines: Obtenebration, Dominate, Potence

Weakness: Light averse - Exposure damage from sun sets in after 10 seconds, and Resilience's effectiveness is reduced to 30 seconds between ticks, 30 for the first tick.

Clan Lasombra is known for their love of darkness and thus their Obtenebration discipline. They often aim for positions of leadership among other Kindred, which causes conflict between them and the Ventrue.

Malkavian

Disciplines: Auspex, Obfuscate, one of Dementation or Dominate

Weakness: Cracked - All Malkavians must take at least one Derangement Flaw for no cost benefit. This derangement can never be bought off.

Clan Malkavian are collectively insane. They can take advantage of this through the Dementation discipline, but for the most part they are known to be ‘pranksters’ - often with rather dark pranks.

Nosferatu

Disciplines: Animalism, Obfuscate, Potence

Weakness: Hideous - Nosferatu are expected to wear makeup that makes them either look diseased or disfigured. This is a costume requirement. When you are hidden by Visage, Animalism Self power costs are increased by 1.

The Nosferatu are horribly cursed by their appearance. That doesn't stop them from being known as some of the best spies in Kindred society.

Toreador

Disciplines: Auspex, Celerity, Presence

Weakness: Artistic Trance - The first time a Toreador experiences a new piece of art they become Frozen (unable to move or act) for 60 seconds while they study it. Being attacked or physically moved will break this effect.

The Toreador are usually beautiful and seductive. They also tend toward making and maintaining art and will latch onto other artists.

Tremere

Disciplines: Auspex, Dominate, Thaumaturgy: Path of Blood

Weakness: Initiation - One-step bound to Clan Tremere. Tremere override the Unbondable Merit.

Clan Tremere are the wizards of Kindred society - they have an odd internal structure that is very rigid, involving rank and magic and blood... it's all very interesting.

Tzimisce Δ

Disciplines: Animalism, Auspex, Vicissitude

Weakness: Tied to the Land - must keep 2 "Earth Fetter" jars with them. If they are without either of them for 24 hours their health pool halves. Without both, their health pool is reduced to one quarter.

The Tzimisce are an atrocity - their unique discipline, Vicissitude is based around the concept of modifying the physical form, molding it into whatever they like. Beneath a pleasant exterior, they are usually cold and lifeless.

Ventru

Disciplines: Dominate, Fortitude, Presence

Weakness: Prey Exclusion - You must take the Prey Exclusion flaw for no cost benefit.

They call themselves the Clan of Kings - and their disciplines are pretty obviously aimed in this direction. The Ventru tend toward natural leaders and perform that role somewhat regularly.

The Rare Clans

Assamite (Warrior) Δ

Disciplines: Celerity, Obfuscate, Quietus

Weakness: Blood Addiction - Must ingest 1 point of blood from another vampire every game. If they fail to do so, they may not spend blood or willpower until they do. If a power would reveal diablerie they must answer yes even if they have never committed that sin.

Historically the Warriors were defenders of their Clan's homeland. As the Assamites have pushed their way out into the world, they tend toward the heavy lifting of assassinations.

Assamite (Sorcerer) Δ

Disciplines: Obfuscate, Quietus, Thaumaturgy: Elemental Path

Weakness: Blood Addiction - Must ingest 1 point of blood from another vampire every game. If they fail to do so, they may not spend blood or willpower until they do. If a power would reveal diablerie they must answer yes even if they have never committed that sin.

The Sorcerers are seekers and keepers of mystery - always looking for the next mystical secret. They are also quite secretive themselves - they will not admit to their existence.

Assamite (Vizier) Δ

Disciplines: Auspex, Celerity, Quietus

Weakness: Blood Addiction - Must ingest 1 point of blood from another vampire every game. If they fail to do so, they may not spend blood or willpower until they do. If a power would reveal diablerie they must answer yes even if they have never committed that sin.

Viziers tend to the mortal herd, caring for them, teaching, and learning. They are fairly rare outside of their homeland and will not admit to their existence.

Daughters of Cacophony

Disciplines: Fortitude, Melpominee, Presence

Weakness: Schizophrenic - Must take the schizophrenia derangement for no cost benefit.

Suspected to be a bloodline of either the Toreador or the Malkavians, the Daughters tend toward song and beauty, but with that they bring madness.

Giovanni

Disciplines: Dominate, Necromancy (Any Path), Potence

Weakness: Painful Feeding - The Giovanni may not induce The Kiss while feeding.

The Giovanni are a family as much as a Clan - they are the usurpers who stole the gifts of the blood from Clan Cappadocian and are obsessed with death.

Ravnos

Disciplines: Animalism, Chimerstry, Fortitude

Weakness: Derangement: Compulsion for a specific criminal activity

Clan Ravnos are known as tricksters and criminals - for a reason. More often than not though they look to introduce others to their deepest desires.

Salubri

Disciplines: Auspex, Fortitude, Obeah OR Valeren

Weakness: Bad Blood - Feeding from an unwilling target causes 1 damage to the Salubri per blood taken.

Clan Salubri are mostly extinct, thanks to the Tremere. You see, the Tremere diablerized their clan's progenitor and made it worse by claiming the entire clan were demons and must be murdered. Not true, of course.

Samedi

Disciplines: Fortitude, Obfuscate, Thanatosis

Weakness: Rotting Flesh - You are expected to wear makeup that represents your body decaying, greenish gray with patches of red. This is a costume requirement. When you are hidden by Visage, all Thanatosis powers cost double.

The Samedi are a group of vampires in a constant state of decay. They resemble zombies and have a much closer relationship to death than other vampires.

Setite / Follower of Set Δ

Disciplines: Obfuscate, Presence, Serpentinis

Weakness: Light averse - Exposure damage from sun sets in after 10 seconds, and Resilience's effectiveness is reduced to 30 seconds between ticks, 30 for the first tick.

Setites are corrupters and looking to do whatever they can to bring their clan's Patron, the god Set, back to this world from wherever he is.

Other Vampires

Caitiff

Disciplines: Any 3 of the following; Animalism, Auspex, Celerity, Dominate, Fortitude, Obfuscate, Potence, Presence

Weakness: Hard Learners - Innate Power Trees cost 1 more than normal

Caitiff are the riffraff - for whatever reason their blood did not correctly tie itself to a parent clan and they are not technically part of any because of this.

Gargoyles Δ

Disciplines: Fortitude, Potence, Visceratika

Weakness: Stony Flesh - You are expected to wear visibly gray or grayish makeup. This is a costume requirement. When you are hidden by Visage, Visceratika Self powers are halved in duration.

Gargoyles were created by Clan Tremere to act as guardians of their weird magical lairs. Most Gargoyles remain slaves to the Tremere, but some few have escaped to become free.

Vampire Powers: Disciplines

Animalism

Level 1) [Snarl](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes & [Sense Beast](#), 1 Blood, Other

Level 2) [Quell Beast](#), 1 Blood, Other

Level 3) [Enrage](#), 1 Blood, Other & [Break Free](#), No Cost, 10 count, Self

Level 4) [Shared Strength](#): [Immunity](#): Frenzy, 1 Blood, Other, 1 hour

Level 5) [Conquer Beast](#), 1 Blood, Self

Elder) [Crimson Fury](#), No Cost, Self

Elder) [Sustenance](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Auspex

Level 1) [Sense Aura](#), 1 Blood, Other & [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Level 2) [Telepathy](#), No Cost, Other, may use for 10 minutes & [Resist](#): (any Breach power), 1 Blood, Self

Level 3) [Cloak Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Level 4) [Astral Projection](#), 1 Blood, Self

Level 5) [Sense Deeply](#), 1 Blood, Other

Elder) [Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, Always On & [Magic Awareness](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Elder) [Clairvoyance](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes & [Watcher Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Celerity

Level 1) [Hasty Escape](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes

Level 2) [Disarm](#): Melee/Brawl, 1 Blood, Other & [Enhance](#), No Cost, Self

Level 3) [Inhuman Evasion](#), 1-5 Blood, Self

Level 4) [Augment](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes & [Flawless Parry](#), No Cost, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/10 minutes

Level 5) [Counter](#): Melee or Brawl Damage, 2 Blood, Self

Elder) [Projectile](#), No Cost, Self, Always on

Elder) [Counterkill](#), No Cost, Self, once per day

Chimerstry

- Level 1) [Trash is Treasure](#), 1 Blood, Other, 1 hour & [Hallucinate](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 2) [Induce Mistrust](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Displace](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Level 4) Persistent: [Daydream](#), 1 Blood, Other, 24 hours
- Level 5) [Ultimate Logic](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Elder) Persistent: [Ultimate Logic](#), 5 Blood, Other, Until end of game & Persistent: [Hallucinate](#), 3 Blood, Other, 24 Hours
- Elder) [Truth in Lies](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes

Dementation

- Level 1) [Instill Emotion](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes & [Suppress Emotion](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 2) [Hallucinate](#), 1 Blood, Touch, Other, 10 minutes, Hallucinations of voices only
- Level 3) [Instill Desire](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [Mass Power: Terror](#), 3 Blood, Other (mass), 10 minutes, "All who hear me: Terror"
- Level 5) [Derange](#), 1 Blood, Other, Touch, 10 minutes
- Elder) [Precognition](#), 1 will, Self, No Cooldown
- Elder) [Read All](#) + [Enchanted Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On & [Sense Name](#), 1 Blood, Other

Dominate

- Level 1) [Command](#), No Cost, Other, 60 seconds
- Level 2) [Obedience](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Forgetful Mind](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Level 4) [Extend](#), No Cost, Other, +10 minutes, Dominate powers & [Inhuman Resolve](#), 1-5 Blood, Self
- Level 5) [Possession](#), 2 Blood, Other, Touch, 10 minutes, Realm target
- Elder) [Trigger: Body Wrack](#), 2 Blood, Other, "When my [Dominate Power] ends early for any reason: Irresistable Body Wrack"
- Elder) [Mass Power: Command](#), [Obedience](#) or [Forgetful Mind](#), Cost of modified power +3 Blood, "All who Hear Me: [Power Call]"

Fortitude

- Each level of Fortitude purchased increases your maximum Health by 1.
- Level 1) [Hard-to-kill](#), No Cost, Self, 20 minutes
- Level 2) [Resist](#): Damage, 1 Blood, Self & [Inhuman Vitality](#), 1-3 Blood, Self
- Level 3) [Health Increase](#) 2 + [Resilience](#), No cost, Self, Always On
- Level 4) [Hardened Flesh](#), 1 Blood, Self, 1 hour
- Level 5) [Aegis](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/1 minute
- Elder) [Remove Agg](#), No Cost, Once Per Recovery, Self, usable while unconscious
- Elder) [Shared Strength](#): This Tree, 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes

Melpominee

- Level 1) [Telepathy](#), No Cost, 1 other
- Level 2) [Silent Voice](#), No Cost, Other, 1 card
- Level 3) [Instill Emotion](#), 1 Blood, Other, duration: "While I sing: Instill Emotion"
- Level 4) [Paralyze](#), 1 Blood, Other, duration: "While I sing: Paralyze"
- Level 5) [Mass Power: Paralyze](#), 3 Blood, Self, duration: "While I sing", "All who hear me" & [Mass Power: Instill Emotion](#), 3 Blood, Self, duration: "While I sing", "All who hear me"

Elder) [Shattering Crescendo](#), 2 Blood, Self, 60 seconds while singing

Elder) [Persistent Echo](#), 1 Blood, Other, 1 hour or less

Necromancy - You must reach Level 3 in your first Path before you can purchase a second path. You must reach Level 3 in your second path to take a third. If other paths come into game they may be purchased in this same fashion. You must have a teacher for every level of Necromancy unless Necromancy is innate. This discipline cannot be stolen with Diablerie. Additional paths are purchased for non-innate costs.

The Sepulchre Path (Necromancy)

Level 1) [Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Level 2) [Breach: Obedience](#), 1 Blood, Other, Cross-gauntlet only, Umbra-only

Level 3) [Gauntlet Strike](#), 1 Blood, Other

Level 4) [Summon Spirit](#), 1 Blood, Others (all nearby Wraiths) & [Induce Catharsis](#), 1 Blood, Other

Level 5) [Breach: Soulbind](#), 1 Willpower, Other, 1 hour, 15 feet, Cross-Gauntlet & [Breach: Entrancement](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes

The Ash Path (Necromancy)

Level 1) [Cloak Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Level 2) [Ventriloquism](#), No Cost, Other, Unconscious/Dead/Dying target

Level 3) [Soul Walk](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 10 count

Level 4) [Convergence](#), 1 Willpower, Self & [Break Catharsis](#), 1 Blood, Other

Level 5) [Gauntlet Lock](#), 1 Blood, Other & [Breach: Shunt](#), 1 Blood, Other, Cross-gauntlet

The Bone Path (Necromancy)

Level 1) [Tremens](#), No Cost, Other, 60 seconds, Unconscious/Dead/Dying target

Level 2) [Zombie](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes, single Unconscious/Dead/Dying target

Level 3) [Zombie](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes, multiple Unconscious/Dead/Dying targets

Level 4) [Shared Strength: Possession](#), 2 Willpower, Other, 10 minutes

Level 5) [Shared Strength: Astral Projection](#), 1 Willpower, Other, 1 hour, [Enforced](#)

Obeah

Level 1) [Healer](#), No Cost, Self

Level 2) [Remove Agg](#), No Cost, Other, 1x/1 minute

Level 3) [Healing Touch](#) 2, 1 Blood, Other, Levels & [Third Eye](#), No Cost, Self

Level 4) [Guardian](#), 1 Willpower per target, Other, Touch, 10 minutes

Level 5) [Clarity](#), 1 Blood, Other, Touch & [Merciful Sleep](#), 1 Blood, Other

Elder) [Revitalize](#) + [Cleanse Taint](#), 3 Blood, Other, Touch, 15 second charge

Elder) [Rebuild Soul](#), 1 Willpower, Other (vampire target w/ 2+ humanity), 2 hours, 1 use/game

Obfuscate

Level 1) [Conceal](#), No Cost, Self, 1 item for each rank of Obfuscate you have

Level 2) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self & [Unseen](#), 1 Blood, Self

Level 3) [Visage](#), 1 Blood, Self

Level 4) [Mass Cloak](#), 1 Blood, up to 2 others & [Resist](#): "Sense" powers, 1 Blood, Self

Level 5) [Vanish](#), 2 Blood, Self, 6 seconds

Elder) [Impostor](#), 3 Blood, Self, 1 hour, disguise as: an unremarkable mortal, OR any kind of Vampire you know about OR an unremarkable member of another faction you have 2 or more points of the Supernatural Knowledge Background about, chosen on use

Elder) [Reminisce](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes

Obtenebration

- Level 1) [Tentacles](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 2) [Blindness](#), 1 Blood, Other, 60 seconds
- Level 3) [Induce Mistrust](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [War Form](#) + [Tentacles](#), 1 Blood, Self, no duration, black mask, 2 tentacles, augment
- Level 5) [Shadow Body](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes
- Elder) [Shadowstep](#), No Cost, Self
- Elder) [Aegis](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/1 minute

Potence

- Level 1) [Immunity](#): [Disarm](#), No Cost, Self, Always On & [Bypass](#) 1, No Cost, Self, Always On, Levels
- Level 2) [Augment](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 3) [Knockback](#): 3, 1 Blood, Others, Boffer Strikes only, Levels
- Level 4) [Augment](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 5) [Shatter](#), 3 Blood, Other (item)
- Elder) [Force](#) 3, 1 Blood, Self
- Elder) [Imprint](#), No Cost, Self, Fist boffers, Always On

Presence

- Level 1) [Fascination](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 2) [Terror](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Charm](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [Entrancement](#), 2 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 5) [Majesty](#), 1 Blood, Self, 1 minute
- Elder) Persistent: [Entrancement](#), 1 Willpower, Other, 24 Hours
- Elder) [Mass Power](#): [Charm](#), [Fascination](#) or [Terror](#), Cost of base power +3 Blood, Others, 10 minutes, "All who Hear Me!"

Protean

- Level 1) [Immunity](#): [Blindness](#), No Cost, Self, Always on & [Avert](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 2) [Claws](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes, 2 claws
- Level 3) [Meld](#), 1 Blood, Self, 4+ hours & [Sanctuary](#), 1 Blood, Self, while Recovering
- Level 4) [War Form](#) + [Claws](#), 1 Blood, Self, no duration, wolf mask, 2 claws & [Animal Form](#)(Bat), 1 Blood, Self, no duration
- Level 5) [Vaporous Body](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes
- Elder) [Stone Body](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes
- Elder) [Shadow Body](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes

Quietus

- Level 1) [Toxicity](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 2) [Weaken](#), 1 Blood, Other, 60 seconds
- Level 3) [Boiling Blood](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Level 4) [Deadly Strike](#), 1 Blood, Other, you must have not have left combat since the last damage taken.
- Level 5) [Element](#) 4: Toxic, 1 Blood, must have dealt damage to yourself within the last 10 minutes.
- Elder) [Clarity](#), 1 Blood, Other, Touch & [Break Bonds](#), 1 Blood, Other, Touch
- Elder) [Shared Strength](#): [Toxicity](#), 1 Blood, Other (non-vampire), 24 hours

Serpentis

- Level 1) [Freeze](#), 1 Blood, (1/recovery), Other, 60 seconds
- Level 2) [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Blood, Other, "1 aggravated" packet
- Level 3) [Hardened Flesh](#), 2 Blood, Self, 1 hour
- Level 4) [Beast Form](#) + [Tentacles](#), 1 Blood, 1 tentacle, green reptilian mask
- Level 5) [Heart of Darkness](#), 2 Willpower, Other, willing target
- Elder) [War Form](#) + [Claws](#), 1 Blood, Self, green or black reptilian mask, 2 claws
- Elder) [Augment](#), No Cost, Self, Always On, Natural Weapons only

Thanatosis

- Level 1) [Conceal](#), No Cost, Self, 1 item
- Level 2) [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Blood, Other, "1 aggravated" touch
- Level 3) [Meld](#), 1 Blood, Self, 4+ hour & [Sanctuary](#), 1 Blood, Self, while Recovering
- Level 4) [Cripple Limb](#), 1 Blood, Other, 60 seconds
- Level 5) [Vaporous Body](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes
- Elder) [Zombie](#), 1 Blood, dying target, 10 minutes
- Elder) [Pathogen](#), 3 Blood, Other, Touch, 10 cards

Thaumaturgy - You must reach level 3 in your first path before you can purchase a second path. If Thaumaturgy is innate, your first path is determined by your clan. Tremere start with Path of Blood, Assamite Sorcerers start with the Elemental Path, and Setites may take the Setite Sorcery merit to gain access to Path of Corruption. You must reach level 3 in your second path to take a third, etc... You must have a teacher for every level in Thaumaturgy unless Thaumaturgy is innate. This discipline cannot be stolen via Diablerie. Additional paths are purchased for non-innate costs.

Path of Blood (Thaumaturgy)

- Level 1) [Blood Sense](#), Drain 1 Blood, Other
- Level 2) [Sap Blood](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Level 3) [Boiling Blood](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Level 4) [Blood of Potency](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 5) [Subtle Blood Theft](#), No Cost, Other, Touch, 1x/10 minutes

Path of Corruption (Thaumaturgy)

- Level 1) [Instill Emotion](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 2) Persistent: [Instill Goal](#), 2 Blood, Other, 24 hours
- Level 3) [Dispassionate](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [Confess Guilt](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Level 5) [Displace](#), 1 Blood, Other & [Disguise Taint](#), 1 Blood, Self, 1 Hour

Elemental Path (Thaumaturgy)

- Level 1) [Element](#) 1: Fire, 1 Blood, Other, Levels
- Level 2) [Bind Foot](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Level 3) [Shatter](#), 2 Blood, Other
- Level 4) [Body Wrack](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Level 5) [Elemental Form](#), 3 Blood, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/10 minutes

Path of Mars (Thaumaturgy)

- Level 1) [Resist](#): (Physical + Damage), 1 Blood, Self
- Level 2) [Augment](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Punch Through](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Level 4) [Resist](#): Mental, 3 Blood, Self
- Level 5) [Shared Strength](#), 1 Blood, Other, 10 minutes, this tree

Valeren

- Level 1) [Healer](#), No Cost, Self
- Level 2) [Sense Liability](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Level 3) [Body Wrack](#), 1 Blood, Other, 60 seconds & [Third Eye](#), No Cost, Self
- Level 4) [Armor](#), 1 Blood, Self
- Level 5) [Punch Through](#) + [Imprint](#), 1 Blood, Other
- Elder) [Cleansing Blow](#), 1 Willpower, Other
- Elder) [Elemental Weapons](#): Fire, 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, Melee Damage

Vicissitude

- Level 1) [Shared Strength](#): [Claws](#) or [Tentacles](#), 1 Blood, Self/Other, 10 second "Shaping" count, 1 hour when used on others, indefinite (until cancelled) duration on self
- Level 2) Enforced: [Visage](#), 1 Blood, Self/Other, minimum 10 minutes when used on Others
- Level 3) [Shared Strength](#): [Augment](#), 1 Blood, Self/Other, 10 second "Shaping" count, 1 hour
- Level 4) [War Form](#) + [Tentacles](#) + [Claws](#), 2 Blood, Self, indefinite duration, any obviously inhuman mask, any combination of 2 claws or tentacles.
- Level 5) [Vaporous Body](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes
- Elder) [Toxicity](#), No Cost, Self, Always On & [Element](#) 2: Toxic, 1 Blood, Other, requires active Vaporous Body & [Terror](#), 1 Blood, Other, requires active Vaporous Body (this is an exception to the usual rule preventing the use of powers while using Vaporous Body)
- Elder) [Element](#) 4: Fire, 1 Blood, Other, requires active War Form & [Remove Vulnerability](#): Fire, No Cost, Self, requires active War Form

Visceratika

- Level 1) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self
- Level 2) [Immunity](#): Staking mechanics, 1 Blood, Self, 6 hour
- Level 3) [Meld](#), 1 Blood, Self, 4+ hours & [Sanctuary](#), 1 Blood, Self, while Recovering
- Level 4) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Fire, 1 Blood, Self, 1 hour
- Level 5) [Stone Body](#), 1 Blood, Self, 10 minutes
- Elder) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Sunlight, No Cost, Self, up to 1 hour, may not move, 1x/1 minute
- Elder) [Elemental Form](#): Earth, 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/10 minutes

Vampire Merits and Flaws

Vampire Merits

Extra Discipline - 7 Point Merit - You may purchase an extra Power Tree at Innate costs. You may choose from the list: Animalism, Auspex, Celerity, Dominate, Fortitude, Obfuscate, Potence, Presence. This merit is Discipline Exclusive and may not be taken with other Discipline Exclusive merits

Generation - 5 Point Merit - May be taken twice. Taking Generation once reduces your generation to 10th or 9th (your choice). Taking it a second time reduces your generation to 8th.

Hidden Diablerie - 5 Point Merit - If a power would reveal your Diablerie you may answer "no", even if you have committed the act. Assamites may not take this Merit.

Ritemaster of the Sabbat* - 6 point Merit - As a member of the Sabbat you can use Thaumaturgy Rituals (you do not have access to Thaumaturgy itself unless you have it by other means.)

Setite Sorcery* - 5 Point Merit - As a Setite, you may purchase Thaumaturgy: Path of Corruption. This merit is Discipline Exclusive and may not be taken with other Discipline Exclusive merits

Observant Ritualist* - 10 Point Merit - You can use Rituals without a requisite discipline. You may cast Itemmaker rituals, or Unique rituals of the "Blood" type; you may not learn or cast rituals from any existing systemic or canon list, nor rituals with a discipline requisite.

Unbondable - 4 Point Merit - You cannot be effected by a blood bond.

Vestiges of Greatness - 10 Point Merit - As a Caitiff, you may purchase an extra Power Tree at Innate costs. You may choose from the list: Chimerstry, Dementation, Melpominee, Obeah, Obtenebration, Protean, Quietus, Serpents, Thanatosis, Vicissitude. This merit is Discipline Exclusive and may not be taken with other Discipline Exclusive merits

Gift of Proteus - 2 Point Merit - You may use an animal mask other than Wolf in your Protean War Form and may also choose a small animal other than bat for your animal form. Protean must be innate to take this Merit.

Additional Humanity - 3 point Merit - Start the game with 1 more Path than normal - only available if that path is Humanity. You may take this Merit up to 2 times.

Vampire Flaws

13th Generation - 4 Point Flaw - You are 13th generation - see the chart above. You may not create childer.

Conspicuous Consumption - 5 Point Flaw - You feed at half the normal vampire rate. You must drain 2 blood to receive 1 blood.

Diablerist - 0 Point - you have committed Diablerie. This flaw provides a single level of a non-innate Discipline at innate cost. You may additionally learn up to the third level of that Discipline at non-innate costs without a teacher. Decrease your starting Morality by 1 and improve your Generation by 1. When asked if you have committed Diablerie by a power, the answer is yes. You may take this Flaw multiple times, however the Generation improvement is only received once.

Disrupted Generation - 0 point Flaw - You receive the flaws of your Generation but not its benefits. You may not buy this Flaw off, however buying up to your proper generation automatically removes this flaw. You may not take this flaw at character creation.

Permanent Fangs - 2 Point Flaw - You must wear fang prosthetics at game. This is a costume requirement.

Prey Exclusion - 3 Point Flaw - Choose a type of person that represents between approximately $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ of the player base - you may only feed from this type of person - example: men or women. Feeding from any other character does not grant Blood, but can still result in other effects, such as Blood Bonds.

Vulnerability to Silver - 2 Point Flaw - You take aggravated damage from silver.

Weak Blood - 3 Point Flaw - You may not create childer, maintain a blood bond, or heal others with your blood.

Loss of Path - 2 point Flaw - start the game with 1 lower Path. This Flaw may be taken up to 3 times.

Thin Blood - 1 point Flaw - cannot pass on Clan traits through the Embrace. All childer created by characters with this flaw will automatically be Caitiff.

Ghoul Rules

Vampires have been part of a secret society for a very long time. Throughout their unlives they've used mortals as tools - in some cases, Ghouls. These servile creatures are made to work in the sun where Vampires cannot normally tread.

Advantages to playing a Ghoul:

- Access to Vampire Powers up to Level 3 using the same methods Vampires use to learn them
- No Vampire costume requirements
- Feed to and from Vampires at double rate
- Vampiric Knowledge
- Native Realm: Realm

Disadvantages to playing a Ghoul:

- Bound to Regnant
- Primary Energy source is feeding from vampires

Building a Ghoul

Follow the normal Mortal rules with the following modifications:

- Choose a single Innate Discipline tree from your Domitor's Clan. You may take powers from this tree up to level 3. The first level is free. You may spend your Free XP on your normal options and any Discipline from your Domitor's Clan, however only the first tree is considered Innate for spending purposes. In the case of Disciplines with multiple trees, such as Thaumaturgy, the innate tree is the tree your parent Clan receives.
- You receive a free level of the Potence Discipline, but it is not considered innate. If Potence is your Innate discipline, you still receive a free level of the Potence Discipline (Level 2).
- Ghouls may take any Mortal merits or flaws and/or the Vampire merit Extra Discipline at character creation. Extra Discipline cannot be taken during conversion.

Ritual and Fetish access

Use the Vampire rules for Ritual and Fetish access.

Regnant and Domitor

A Regnant is the vampire who holds another in Thrall through use of a blood bond, a Domitor is the Vampire who created a ghoul. A ghoul's clan is determined by their domitor. While the terms are often used interchangeably, and they are often one and the same, Regnant and Domitor can be two different vampires to the same ghoul.

Changing Clan/Domitor

A ghoul who wishes to change innate disciplines may do so by changing their Domitor. This process requires a minimum of four game sessions. 1) The ghoul must first remove all blood bonds, either by stepping down over several games, or through use of a power such as Break Bonds. 2) Then the ghoul must spend one full game without consuming any vampire blood. At the end of this game, their ghoul merit will become inactive. 3) At the next game, the character may drink the blood of a new domitor, reactivating their ghoul merit and access to their disciplines. 4) At check-in of the following game, the player may register their new clan and change their innate discipline. They may not purchase any new disciplines until the exp debt

from the previous innate has been paid off. If you have the revenant merit, you may not change your innate disciplines.

Parent Clan relationships Most ghouls don't suffer the flaws drawn from their parent clans because the blood isn't thick enough to impact their physical bodies, however there are a few notable exceptions. Revenants suffer a modified version of the flaw; Tremere ghouls - because of the intense and mystical inductions - suffer the standard Tremere flaw.

Becoming Inactive

- A character with the ghoul merit may only learn vampiric powers while the merit is active and they have access to the blood energy type; they may purchase previously learned vampiric powers as long as the merit remains on their sheet.
- A character who was not fed blood at all during the previous game and does not have any level of the blood bond on them loses access to vampiric powers and reverts to the normal mortal energy mechanic.
- A character who has not fed blood during the previous game but does have a level of blood bond on them continues to use the ghoul mechanic.
- Revenants generate vampiric blood.

Power Access

Ghouls gain access to a single Vampire Power Tree as Innate, this tree must be chosen from their original Domitor's clan. Ghouls also get the first level of Potence for free, but unless chosen as the innate tree other levels cost as normal. They may purchase up to the 3rd level of any discipline they can get their hands on except for Protean, Quietus, Serpentis, Vicissitude and Thanatosis, as changing the body to these levels is beyond the power of the living.

While the Ghoul merit is active the Ghoul Energy mechanic replaces all other Energy mechanics on your character. If a Ghoul also has the Gnosis Access Merit, that merit goes dormant as long as the Ghoul merit is active. As a Ghoul, your energy pool still detects as a normal Essence pool, but your Essence Pool no longer regenerates naturally at sunrise. Ghoul energy counts as both an Essence pool and a Blood pool for most purposes and you are able to use items which require Blood or Essence energy types. You may regain energy from items or powers which restore either Blood or Essence, or by feeding from a vampire's blood pool - feeding from any creature's health does not restore your energy. When being fed from by a vampire, your energy pool is drained before your health pool. You may be Given Blood by a vampire character, or you may take blood from a vampire. In order to take blood as a ghoul you must cut a target - you may use a thrown weapon prop or a bladed weapon prop to cut (call "cutting 1, cutting 2, cutting 3") the target will take no damage from this process. Afterward you may drain as much blood as you wish, 1 at a time, unless the target breaks the drain. Ghouls drinking this way receive 2 Essence for every Blood drained. You may not be fed from or use any form of 'grant energy' for 1 hour after feeding from a vampire. If someone attempts to feed from you during this time, you must respond "No effect." If you have been fed from by a vampire you may not feed from a vampire for 1 hour.

Ghouls are not damaged by sunlight as vampires are, and thus do not have the vampire costume requirements.

Frenzy

Ghouls have one type of Frenzy: Rage.

Rage Frenzies are generally caused by the Enrage power but can come from other sources. When a character enters a Rage Frenzy they gain an instant level of Augment and become immune to Mentals except for Quell Beast. While in this state you cannot use active resists, Mentals, or Status powers, but can use any other powers on your character sheet. While in Frenzy you may not choose the targets of your wrath, you simply attack your nearest possible target. If you do

not have a weapon or brawl boffers you may instead choose to behave like an aggressive beast. Upon entering Frenzy it is recommended that if you have a form power you enter it. You may enter any Form you have once for no additional cost when entering Frenzy. This effect lasts 60 seconds.

Ghoul Merits

Unbondable - 4 point Merit - You cannot be effected by a blood bond, however you only feed to and from vampires at a 1:1 rate and all feeding cooldowns remain in effect. Bond-like effects like Love still affect your character. When being fed from, for each blood drained you may spend an extra blood to provide the "take 2 blood" response to the character feeding from you.

Revenant - 2 point Merit - Restricted; See the section on Restricted Concepts in chapter 1. Your energy pool fills completely at dawn each day. You do not receive the free level of Potence, but may choose an additional Innate Discipline tree. You may not purchase the Unbondable Merit. As a Revenant you have a version of your parent clan's flaw.

Brujah: Costs 2 Willpower to resist the Enrage power.

Lasombra: Take exposure damage from the sun every 5 minutes if you do not meet the Vampire costume requirements.

Malkavian: Must take at least one Derangement Flaw for only 1 point. This derangement can never be bought off.

Nosferatu: Required to wear makeup that makes you either look diseased or disfigured. This is considered a costume requirement.

Toreador: The first time you experience a new piece of art you become Frozen (unable to move or act) for 60 seconds while you study it. Being attacked or physically moved will break this effect.

Tremere: Two-steps blood bound to Clan Tremere

Tzimisce: Must keep 2 "Earth Fetter" jars with you. If you are without either of them for 24 hours your health pool is reduced by 1/4. Without both, your health pool is reduced to 1/2.

Ventruue: You may only receive Blood from Vampires of the following clans: Ventruue, Toreador, Lasombra, Cappadocian, Tzimisce, and Brujah.

Assamite: Must ingest at least 1 point of vampire blood every session. Failing to do so halves the blood that you replenish at dawn each day.

Giovanni: Take the Obsession flaw for "watching death" for 1 point.

Ravnos: Derangement: Compulsion for a specific criminal activity

Setite: Take exposure damage from the sun every 5 minutes if you do not meet the Vampire costume requirements.

Daughters of Cacophony: There are no DoC Revenants

Gangrel: There are no Gangrel Revenants

Salubri: There are no Salubri Revenants

Samedi: There are no Samedi Revenants.

Caitiff: There are no Caitiff Revenants.

Gargoyle: There are no Gargoyle Revenants.

Wraith Rules

Wraiths are restless dead, finding themselves in a state of existence somewhere between life and afterlife. They attempt to defy a force called Oblivion, which threatens to unmake all things. All have at least two sides - their Psyche, the part of them that is based on their human origins, and their Shadow, a dark version that pushes them to serve Oblivion.

Advantages to playing a Wraith:

- Access to Energy storage through Tills
- Energy gaining through Haunts and Living Emotions
- Costume flexibility
- Power versatility
- Free powers in Innate trees
- Fetish Item access
- Shadow roleplay
- No special weaknesses
- Immunity to Diseases
- Passions
- Expected Gameplay: Mystery
- Native Realm: Umbra

Disadvantages to playing a Wraith:

- Limited access to Realm
- No mortal healing mechanics
- Shadow can take over through Catharsis
- Mistrust of other Wraiths in general
- Fetters control powers
- Being turned into furniture

Building a Wraith

- Start by following the Universal Character Creation section in the Universal Character Information chapter and then...
- Select a Legion - this should play into your backstory and is based on how you died.
- Select a Guild if you wish to.
- Choose a Shadow Archetype.
- Wraith Energy is called Pathos
- You receive no Background points.
- Choose 2 Passions (used for replenishing Pathos).
- Choose 2 Fetters (to keep you tied to the world).
- Choose any 3 Arcanoi trees as innates. The singular of Arcanoi is Arcanos.
- Spend 12 points on Arcanoi.
- Fill in 3 dots for Shadow.
- Take as many Dark Arcanoi (for your shadow to abuse you with) as you have dots in Shadow.
- Spend 20 points (freebies) anywhere you like on your sheet.

When purchasing powers as a Wraith, you must purchase them in order. In order to purchase a level 2 power, you must have purchased the level 1 of the same tree. To purchase a level 3 power, you must purchase the level 2 power from the same tree, etc.

Built-In Powers

Wraiths come with built-in powers.

- **Breach: Amplify Emotion**, Your Passions, 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes, 1x/1m, Realm Target Only
- **Energy to Health**, 1+ Pathos, Self, once per Recovery
- **Gauntlet Perception**, No Cost, Self, Always On when in Psyche.
- **Immunity**: (Alcohol + Disease + Drugs + Poison + Medicine + Potions), No Cost, Self, Always On, only while in the Umbra
- **Passion Regeneration**, Your Passions, No Cost, Self, Always On
- **Portalwalk**, No Cost, Self
- **Breach: Sense Emotion**, Your passions, No Cost, Other, Realm Target Only
- While in the Dying state you may spend 1 Pathos to regain 1 Health. When you do, return to a Fetter that is not on your body, gain 1 Angst, and enter a Harrowing (as described above). After 10 minutes in the dying state you die.

Wraith Pools

Pathos - This is the Wraith Energy pool - use this to power your Arcanoi.

Shadow - Shadow defines how powerful your Shadow currently is (read on for more). If your Shadow ever reaches a value of 10 then you lose yourself and become the shadow entirely. A being like this is called a Specter. Reading along you'll see that there are multiple ways your Shadow may increase. Only while in Catharsis, Angst can be used to power Dark Arcanoi or can be used as if it were Pathos to power your Arcanoi.

Angst - Angst is a counter-pool - it defines how much power your Shadow has at this very moment. This pool has a maximum value of 10. On the first night of game you come into play with your Angst at the same value as your current Shadow. If it reaches 10, and you would gain any amount of Angst, enter Catharsis. See the section on Catharsis in this chapter for more information. Angst can be decreased by certain powers.

Ritual and Fetish Access All wraiths have innate Wraith Ritual access and access to Pathos-fueled Fetishes. There are no prerequisites.

Regenerating Energy

Nodes

Haunts

Haunts are "Places of Power" for Wraiths. Find the Haunt that matches your Passions and you regenerate energy quickly. The regeneration rate is defined on the 3x5 card attached to a Haunt. Find a Haunt that doesn't match your Passions and you'll still regenerate, but more slowly and the emotion of that Haunt will seep into your character.

Emotional Regeneration

All Wraiths come with a set of free powers: Sense Emotion, Amplify Emotion, Passion Regeneration. Using them you can find a target feeling your passions, amplify those passions on that person, and then for every minute in proximity to that target you will gain 1 Pathos.

Eating

While Wraiths may not have to eat, Wraith players do. Because of this, you may pick up items like plates of food, glasses of drink, etc. if you intend to ingest it yourself, for no cost.

Costume Flexibility

As a Wraith, you can be as old or as young as you like. Any costuming and concepts from the last couple millennia are valid.

No Mortal Healing

Since you're already dead, healing potions and medicine don't have an effect on you. Similarly, diseases don't have an effect on you.

Oboli

Wraiths have a double-edged sword in the Obolus. These items are normally little white discs... made of Wraiths. The good news is that these items can easily be turned into Fetish or Relic Items. To do so, use a Fetish or Relic creation ritual and a single Obolus to create the item. Head to ST camp to discuss creating the new item. A character who is forged into an Obolus is destroyed forever.

Shadows

Your Shadow. The dark part of your soul, always telling you to join Oblivion, or to act against your passions, to fall away from what you were as a human. These Shadows can be brought out in various ways, and when they do it's always bad for you. Shadows lose access to the built-in Gauntlet Sight power.

Specters

When you become a Specter your Shadow is in full control of your body - it desires nothing more than to drive everyone to Oblivion (the nothingness that waits to envelop all things). If you become a Specter, swap your Angst and Pathos pools (your Pathos now has a maximum value of 10 and your Angst no longer has a maximum), and trade your passions out for new ones - ones that seem near-opposite of the originals. Change your Shadow value out for an Eidolon value - this value starts at 0. Eidolon works quite a bit like Shadow in that when it takes over it changes your personality - back to your Wraith personality. The same things are required in order to bring the Eidolon to the surface, and the Eidolon value can theoretically end up eventually reaching 10, returning you to your Wraith persona permanently. Unfortunately, you'll probably be dead before this ever happens as everyone and their mother will be out to turn you into currency.

Shadow archetypes

These define the general behavior of your Shadow when it is in power. It is recommended that these be fairly counter to your character's own personality. This list is not complete, and you may create your own Shadow Archetype, but know that your shadow **MUST** be that thing in your character's mind that slowly tells your character why they should join Oblivion.

Abuser, Anarchist, Deserter, Director, Freak, Id, Leech, Maggot, Martyr, Merchant, Monster, Surgeon, Opium-Eater, Parent, Perfectionist, Pusher, Rationalist, Revolutionary, Scapegoat

Fetters

Something has to tie you to the realm of the living. As such, you'll need your Fetters. These are Realm items (non-magical) that your character has a special emotional attachment to. You start with two of these, but may either purchase more or fewer using merits/flaws below. These items allow access to your level 4 and 5 powers. Without them (if your Fetters are destroyed) you lose access to these powers entirely. If you have no Fetters you will only be able to remain tied to the Realm for 1 game session, after this, turn your character sheet in at ST camp. If you are reduced to 0 health with no Fetters and would normally return to a Fetter, wait until you have hit the 10 minute mark, then head to ST camp instead and turn in your character sheet. If you only have one Fetter, the Fetter is at game but you do not know where it is and it is not destroyed, you may not return to game with your Wraith character until you know where the Fetter is located. If your Fetter items did not come to game with you for some reason, ask ST camp if you can borrow some Fetters that are similar in representation to your normal Fetter items. You may not play a Wraith character without your Fetters in game.

Losing Fetters

If your Fetter is destroyed or severed, you enter a Harrowing.

Passions

These are the emotions that your Wraith feeds off of. These passions should relate directly to your character's core personality. Your Wraith has 2 Passions. Find the matching Haunts to regenerate effectively, or use the Passion power trio earlier in this chapter to regenerate even more quickly. Anger, Depression, Duty, Fear, Greed, Happiness, Hate, Jealousy, Love, Obsession

Harrowings

Wraith players receive 2 sealed envelopes at check-in for use during gameplay. When you enter a Harrowing, open one envelope while heading to a nearby fetter. The card within should tell you all information regarding the effect of your Harrowing. If you run out of envelopes, go to ST camp to get a new envelope. Harrowings are incurred by self-healing from the dying state, having a Fetter destroyed, or by the events described below under "Death as a Wraith". Cards should contain the scene that you experience while in your Harrowing, a description of what impact that has on your character directly, and a goal to achieve to get out of your Harrowing's effect. You may be under multiple Harrowings at the same time, and Harrowings do not end between games. At any time you may increase your permanent Shadow rating in order to exit a Harrowing.

Death as a Wraith

Wraiths are already dead so they get a "get out of death free" card. If you enter the Dead state your character becomes unplayable for the remainder of the game weekend. Return the following game in a Harrowing, with 1 lower maximum health for the remainder of that game. If you have no Fetters when you would return to a Fetter, your character falls to Oblivion and ceases to exist.

Catharsis

Entering your Shadow is called Catharsis. When you enter your Shadow, you lose access to your Pathos pool, but can expend Angst as if it were Pathos. Upon reaching 0 Angst, leave Catharsis. When you exit Catharsis ends for any reason, return your Angst to the amount it was before you entered Catharsis, plus 1. If this amount is greater than 10, return to your Psyche with no Angst and increase your Shadow by 1. If this amount is less than or equal to 10, return to your Psyche at this new Angst amount. You may choose to report to ST camp and lower your Angst level when you would end your Catharsis instead. Doing so has consequences! You may also choose to enter Catharsis at any time. Choosing to do so immediately increases your Angst to 10 before entering Catharsis. Doing so means that you will exit your Catharsis gaining 1 Shadow with no Angst.

Arcanoi - Arcanoi are Wraith powers. Please note, certain Arcanos are technically banned in Wraith culture. These will have a note next to them. Talk with Character Guides about these trees.

Choose any 3 Trees

Wraith Power Trees are a bit more open than other types of supernaturals. Choose any 3 trees for your character.

Ingrained Powers

Your Innate Trees come with special Ingrained Powers. Order your trees primary, secondary, and tertiary (this is your choice, but remember that if you choose a Guild it is based on your Primary tree). You receive the power for your primary tree after purchasing 1 power between all trees, You receive the power in your second tree after purchasing 6 powers between all trees, and the power in your third tree after purchasing 12 powers between all trees. You'll see these powers listed with their trees.

Learning New Arcanoi

To learn new powers in the Arcanoi, you must have a teacher for each level, and you may only learn powers in tree-order.

Wraith Guilds and Legions

Wraith Legions are a primary social grouping in the Wraith world. Upon being reaped, you are assigned to your Legion based on the important question: "How did you die?". Deathmarks should generally be costumed. If you were suffocated, blue lipstick might be fine. If you were stabbed, red 'wound' makeup where you were stabbed. If you died of sickness, work to place bags under your eyes, or however you would like to portray it.

Skeletal Legion - Victims of Pestilence/Sickness (those who died of diseases)

Iron Legion - Victims of Old Age (natural death)

Grim Legion - Victims of Violence

Emerald Legion - Victims of Happenstance (accidental deaths)

Legion of Penitents - Victims of Madness (either killed by their own or another's madness)

Silent Legion - Victims of Despair (often suicides, but can be the murder part of a murder/suicide)

Legion of Paupers - Victims of Mystery (unknown cause of death or castoff from other legions)

Legion of Fate - This legion is not available for Player Characters, but deserved mention in the rulebook. This legion contains 'Victims of fate' - those whose deaths are mysteries - those who fate simply chose.

Wraith Guilds are based around power specialties. Your primary power tree is tied directly to what guild you may join, so choose carefully. These are a secondary social organization and are somewhat out of favor in Wraith culture.

The Great Guilds

Considered “necessary” by Wraiths as a whole.

Artificers - Kinesis

Masquers - Moliare

Pardoners - Castigate

Usurers - Usury

The Working Guilds

Rock stars of Wraith culture.

Chanteurs - Keening

Harbingers - Argos

Oracles - Fatalism

Sandmen - Phantasm

The Criminal Guilds

What it sounds like

Haunters - Pandemonium

Monitors - Lifeweb

Proctors - Embodiment

Puppeteers - Puppetry

Spooks - Outrage

The Forbidden Guilds

Exactly what it sounds like...

Alchemists - Flux

Solicitors - Intimation

A special note on Arcanoi that have an Angst cost listed: These powers increase your Angst while you are not in Catharsis, but cost an Angst while you are in Catharsis.

Wraith Powers: Arcanoi

Argos

Level 1) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self

Level 2) [Unseen](#), 1 Pathos, Self

Level 3) [Resist](#): Damage, 1 Pathos, Self, & [Inhuman Vitality](#), 1-3 Pathos, Self,

Level 4) [Shadowstep](#), No Cost, Self

Level 5) [Shared Strength](#): This Tree, Add 1 Angst to the base cost of the power being shared, Other

Ingrained) [Hasty Escape](#), 1 Pathos, Self

Castigate

Level 1) [Shared Strength](#): [Augment](#), 1 Pathos, Self/Other, Willing Wraith, 10 minutes

Level 2) [Flog Soul](#), +1 Angst, Other, 5 minute RP

Level 3) [Knit Soul](#), +3 Angst, Other, 10 minute RP, 1x/game & [Clarity](#), 2 Pathos, Other

Level 4) [Ward Door](#), 3 Pathos, Any door, 1 at a time, vs. Specters, vs. 2 Willpower

Level 5) [Repair Soul](#), 3 Pathos, Self or Other, 1x/hour

Ingrained) [Sense Pool](#): Angst + [Sense Pool](#): Pathos + [Sense Pool](#): Shadow, 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes

Embodiment

- Level 1) [Echo](#), 1 Pathos, 1 hour, Cross-gauntlet
- Level 2) [Health Increase](#): 2, No Cost, Self, Always On, Levels
- Level 3) [Apparition](#), 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes, Touch, Cross-gauntlet
- Level 4) [Safe](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 2 minutes
- Level 5) [Materialize](#), +1 Angst, Self, unlimited duration
- Ingrained) [Written Word](#), No Cost, Self, Cross-gauntlet

Fatalism

- Level 1) [Magic Awareness](#) + [Breach: Sense Supernatural](#): Wraith, 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes & [Visions](#), No Cost, Self, once per day
- Level 2) [Precognition](#), No Cost, Self, 1x/hour
- Level 3) [Cloak Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 4) [Inhuman Evasion](#), 1-5 Pathos, Self
- Level 5) [Counter](#): Packet Attacks, 2 Pathos, Self, packet attacks
- Ingrained) [Breach: Sense Pool](#): Willpower + [Breach: Sense Pool](#): Energy, 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes

Flux (*Forbidden in Wraith culture)

- Level 1) [Create Relic](#), 3 Pathos, Require Obolus
- Level 2) [Shared Strength: Inhuman Vitality](#), 1 Pathos, Self/Other, 1 Hour, Recipient pays the usual cost to use Inhuman Vitality
- Level 3) [Shatter](#), 2 Pathos, +1 Angst, Other (Unattended Item)
- Level 4) [Pathogen](#), 3 Pathos, +1 Angst Other, Touch, 10 cards
- Level 5) [Materialize](#), +1 Angst, Self, Unlimited Duration
- Ingrained) [Ongoing](#): Poison 1, 3 Pathos, Other, 1 minute, Does Not Level

Intimation (*Forbidden in Wraith culture)

- Level 1) [Breach: Sense Desire](#), 1 Pathos, Other
- Level 2) [Breach: Dispassionate](#), 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Entrancement](#), +1 Angst, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [Breach: Instill Desire](#), 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 5) [Breach: Persistent: Instill Goal](#), 2 Pathos, +1 Angst, Other, 24 hours
- Ingrained) [Resist](#), 1 Pathos, Self, Intimation powers and any other Instill power.

Keening

- Level 1) [Breach: Instill Emotion](#)*, 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes & [Breach: Suppress Emotion](#), 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 2) [Breach: Break Catharsis](#), 1 Pathos, Other
- Level 3) Persistent: [Daydream](#), 1 Pathos, Other
- Level 4) [Guardian](#), 1 Willpower per target, Other, Touch, 10 minutes
- Level 5) [Induce Catharsis](#), +1 Angst, Other, Touch
- Ingrained) [Resist](#), 1 Pathos, Self, this tree
- *You may not instill your own Passion*

Kinesis

- Level 1) [Breach: Disable Item](#), 1 Pathos, Any tagged item, 10 minutes & [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 2) [Breach: Protect Item](#), 1 Pathos, Any tagged item, End of Game
- Level 3) [Armor](#), 1 Pathos per 2 points of Armor, Maximum 10, Self/Other
- Level 4) [Disarm](#): Take Weapon, 1 Pathos, Other

Level 5) **Breach:** **Rebuild Item**, 3 Pathos, Any formerly tagged item & **Conceal**, No Cost, Self, 3 items
Ingrained) **Meld**, 1 Pathos, Self, Attach Meld card to any tagged item & **Sanctuary**, 1 Pathos, Self, While Recovering

Lifeweb

Level 1) **Lifeline**, 1 Pathos, Self/Other Wraith
Level 2) **Fetter Sentry**, No Cost, Self/Other
Level 3) **Bind Fetter**, 5 Pathos, Other, 1x/game
Level 4) **Shatter**, 2 Pathos, Any Tagged Fetter
Level 5) **Teleport**: Last known location of any fetter you've seen this event, +1 Angst, Self
Ingrained) **Clairvoyance**, No Cost, Self, own fetters only

Mnemosynis (*Forbidden in Wraith culture)

Level 1) **Silent Voice**, 1 Pathos, Other, 1 card
Level 2) **Think on That**, 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes, past action
Level 3) **Forgetful Mind**, 1 Pathos, Other
Level 4) **Derange**: Fugue, 2 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes
Level 5) **Ultimate Logic**, 1 Pathos, Other, Until end of game, target character history
Ingrained) **Inhuman Resolve**, 1-5 Pathos, Self & **Hanging On**, No Cost, Self, once per day

Moliate

Level 1) **Visage**, 1 Pathos, Self/Other, minimum 10 minutes
Level 2) **Healing Touch** 1, 1 Pathos, Other, Levels & **Remove Agg**, 2 Pathos, Self/Other
Level 3) **Shared Strength: Claws/Tentacles**, 1 Pathos, Self/Other, 1 hour
Level 4) **Aggravated Damage**, 1 Pathos, Other, 60 seconds, with brawl
Level 5) **Vaporous Body**, +1 Angst, Self, 10 minutes
Ingrained) **Revert Form**, No Cost, Self/Other, 60 seconds, 1x/10m, Touch

Outrage

Level 1) **Move Object**, No Cost, Any Object, Cross-gauntlet & **Breach: Knockback**: 3, 1 Pathos, Other, Cross-Gauntlet, does not level
Level 2) **Gauntlet Strike**, 1 Pathos, Other
Level 3) **Gauntlet Grasp**, 1 Pathos, Any Object & **Augment**, 1 Pathos, Self, 10 minutes
Level 4) **Breach: Force**, 1 Pathos, Other
Level 5) **Convergence**, +1 Angst, Self
Ingrained) **Augment**, No Cost, Self, Always On

Pandemonium

Level 1) **Breach: Confusion**, 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes
Level 2) **Breach: Hallucinate**, 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes, Frightening or Surreal Imagery
Level 3) **Breach: Bind Foot**, 1 Pathos, Other, & **Element** 2, 1 Pathos, Other, Levels
Level 4) **Breach: Terror + Apparition**, 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes, you must use Apparition on the Target of Terror when using Terror across the gauntlet
Level 5) **Counter**: Melee or Brawl Damage, 2 Pathos, Other
Ingrained) **Resist**, 1 Pathos, Self, This tree

Phantasm

Level 1) **Breach: Telepathy**, 1 Pathos, Other
Level 2) **Breach: Persistent: Dreamshape**, 1 Pathos, Other, Sleeping/Unconscious/Dying target
Level 3) **Breach: Merciful Sleep**, 1 Pathos, Other, 10 minutes

- Level 4) [Convert Essence](#) + [Breach: Drain Pool](#): Essence, No Cost, Other
- Level 5) [Majesty](#), +1 Angst, Self, 1 minute
- Ingrained) [Immunity: Dreamshape](#) + [Daydream](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Puppetry

- Level 1) [Breach: Tremens](#), 1 Pathos, Other, 60 seconds, Unconscious/Dead/Dying realm target & [Breach: Ventriloquism](#), 1 Pathos, Other, Any Realm target
- Level 2) [Breach: Command](#), 1 Pathos, Other, 60 seconds
- Level 3) [Clairvoyance](#), 1 Pathos, Self, 10 minutes, Follow Realm-target only
- Level 4) [Breach: Possessing Heal](#), No Cost, Other, usable on target of Clairvoyance or Possession, Cross-Gauntlet
- Level 5) [Breach: Possession](#), +1 Angst, Other, Touch, 10 minutes, Realm-target only
- Ingrained) [Watcher Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Usury

- Level 1) [Transfer](#): Pathos, No Cost, Other
- Level 2) [Breach: Healing Touch](#) 1, 1 Health per health given, Other
- Level 3) [Breach: Drain Pool](#): Health, 1 Pathos, Other
- Level 4) [Convert Health](#), Variable, Self
- Level 5) [Energy Burn](#), +1 Angst, Other, Touch, 1x/60sec, additional cost is paid in Pathos
- Ingrained) [Sense Pool](#): Health, No Cost, Other & [Sense Pool](#): Energy, 1 Pathos, Other

Shadow Powers: Dark Arcanoi

These are special powers that you may purchase. For no XP cost, you may take a level of Dark Arcanoi per level of Shadow you have. They are only usable by your Shadow. There are no Ingrained Powers in Dark Arcanos. If you lose a level of Shadow, you must choose to lose a Dark Arcanoi power. Powers must be purchased in order in their trees.

Contaminate

- Level 1) [Sense Passions](#), 1 Angst, Other (Wraith)
- Level 2) [Shadowspeech](#), 1 Angst, Other (Wraith)
- Level 3) [Give Angst](#), 1 Angst, Other (Wraith), Touch
- Level 4) [Shadow Coax](#), 2 Angst, Other (Wraith), Touch
- Level 5) [Empower Shadow](#), 1 Willpower, Other (Wraith), Touch

Larceny

- Level 1) [Breach: Steal Health](#), 1 Angst, Other
- Level 2) [Counterpassion](#), 2 Angst, Other (Wraith)
- Level 3) [Flush Angst](#), 1 Willpower, Other (Wraith), Touch
- Level 4) [Energy Vampirism](#), 1 Angst, Other, Touch, Any Energy Type
- Level 5) Blatant Wyrms [Precognition](#), 1 Angst, Once per Recovery, Self, the call is "Blatant Wyrms Dodge"

Tempest-Weaving

- Level 1) [Empower Shadow](#), No Cost, Self, 1x/hour
- Level 2) [Taint Item](#): Fetter, 1 Angst, Any tagged fetter, Wyrms Only
- Level 3) [Vaporous Body](#), 1 Angst, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [Rebuild Item](#), 3 Angst, Any previously tagged magic Item and its torn tag, Add Wyrms Taint
- Level 5) [Traverse Gauntlet](#), Variable cost, Self

Maleficence

- Level 1) **Breach**: **Telepathy**, No Cost, Other, Realm target only
- Level 2) **Shared Strength**: **Augment**, 1 Angst, Other
- Level 3) **Shared Strength**: Any power you own, 1 Angst, Other
- Level 4) **Body Wrack**, 1 Angst, Other, 60 seconds
- Level 5) **Dispassionate** (Mass), 3 Angst, 10 feet, "All within 10 feet:"

Shroud Rendering

- Level 1) **Gauntlet Perception**, No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 2) **Gauntlet Grasp**, No Cost, Any Object
- Level 3) Persistent: **Dreamshape**, 1 Angst, Other
- Level 4) **Breach**, 1 Angst, Self, any power that you own which is resisted as a Mental or Status power.
- Level 5) **Shunt**, 1 Angst, Self/Other

Wraith Merits and Flaws

Wraith Merits

- Memoriam** - 2 point merit - Constant minor Pathos regeneration (1/hour). Your character left behind a legacy in life. This memory feeds your Pathos. Explain this legacy in your backstory.
- Strong Psyche*** - 3 point merit - Twice a day and for no cost you may resist entering Catharsis, regardless of the source. Your Angst does not increase when you resist Catharsis this way.
- Lowered Shadow** - 3 point merit - Reduce your starting Shadow by 1.
- Umbral Bullets*** - 2 point merit - **Umbral Bullets**, 1 Pathos per bullet fired
- Extra Fetter** - 4 point merit - You start game with 1 extra Fetter. You may take this Merit up to 3 times.

Wraith Flaws

- Impersonal** - 4 point flaw - You may not gain pathos from intense emotions of others - you do not receive the Amplify Passion or Passion Regeneration powers
- Castigation Junkie*** - 5 point flaw - May never purchase the Castigate Arcanos while you have this flaw. If you go 24 hours without having Flog Soul or Knit Soul on your character, you gain 1 Shadow.
- Heightened Shadow** - 3 point flaw - Increase your starting Shadow by 1.
- Missing Fetter** - 4 point flaw - You start game with 1 fewer Fetter.

Werewolf Rules

Werewolves are warriors. Half man, half wolf, half spirit, they overflow with a force called Rage. Often men of the mountain, nature-lovers, native folk, or fighters in general, the Werewolves (who call themselves Garou) are best known for their ferocity. They deal with a particular Triad of spirits, called the Wyld, the Weaver, and the Wyrn. You may see Fera and Werewolves lumped in together in certain rituals as “Shifters”

Advantages to playing a Werewolf:

- Built-in Beast Form
- Built-in Traverse Gauntlet
- Pack Mechanics
- Generally more combat plot
- Built-in passive health regeneration
- Free-form Power purchasing
- Secondary Energy Pool
- Expected Gameplay: Action
- Native Realm: Both, fall to the side you are currently on.

Disadvantages to playing a Werewolf:

- Must protect Power Node
- Silver causes Aggravated Damage
- Carrying Silver reduces Primary Energy Pool
- All levels of non-innate Gifts require a teacher
- Progression limited by Rank and Renown
- May not take the Static Nature merit
- Ability required for Ritual Access

Building a Werewolf

- Start by following the Universal Character Creation section in the Universal Character Information chapter and then...
- Choose a Breed from: Homid, Metis, Lupus
- Choose an Auspice from: Ragabash, Theurge, Philodox, Galliard, Ahroun
- Choose a Tribe from: Black Fury, Bone Gnawer, Child of Gaia, Fianna, Get of Fenris, Iron Rider, Shadow Lord, Silent Strider, Silver Fang, Stargazer, Uktena, Wendigo
- Fill in Gnosis (Primary Energy) based on Auspice: Ragabash 9, Theurge 8, Philodox 7, Galliard 6, Ahroun 5
- Fill in Rage (Secondary Energy) based on Auspice: Ragabash 1, Theurge 2, Philodox 3, Galliard 4, Ahroun 5
- Spend 12 points on Gifts. When choosing Gifts, you may purchase from your chosen Breed, your chosen Tribe, and your chosen Auspice. You may only take 1 of each of these types of gift per level at Innate costs.
- Spend 18 points on Backgrounds. (Mortal Rules)
- Spend 10 points (freebies) anywhere you like on your sheet.
- At your first check-in, request your appropriate Renown tags.

You do not need to purchase your Gifts in tree order, however you do need to purchase Gifts in order. Each Rank 2 Gift requires a Rank 1 Gift. Each Rank 3 Gift requires a Rank 2 Gift. You may only purchase non-innate Gifts at or below your character's Rank. You may purchase one gift per level, per innate tree-set, regardless of rank. Wherever you see multiple Innate Trees, you may purchase one Gift as innate and any others at Non-Innate costs without needing a teacher. Gifts that appear in multiple trees must be purchased at the higher level unless it is in your innate tree-set; innates may be purchased at the lowest available level.

Built-In Powers

Werewolves come with built-in powers.

- [Beast Form](#) + [Claws](#), 1 Gnosis or 1 Rage, Self, Wolf Mask, 2 claws
- [War Form](#) + [Claws](#), 1 Gnosis or 1 Rage, Self, Wolf Mask, 2 claws, requires Rank 4
- [Traverse Gauntlet](#), Variable, Self
- [Passive Regeneration](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- [Enrage](#), 3 Rage, Self, 60 seconds, when this effect ends, your rage pool is set to 0.
- [Augment](#) 1, 1 Rage, Self, 60 seconds
- [Healing Touch](#) 1 (does not increase), 1 Rage, Self
- After 10 minutes in the Dying state you may spend 1 Rage to regain 1 Health.
- [Hanging On](#), 1 Rage, Self, 60 seconds
- [Knockback](#): (2+2*current Augment rating), 1 Rage, Other, Boffer Delivery Only, Requires active Beast Form or War Form
- [Knockback](#): (2+2*current Augment rating), No Cost, Once Per Recovery, Other, Boffer Delivery Only, Requires active Beast Form or War Form

Other Shape Shifters

Why, you may ask, aren't the Fera (the other Shape Shifters) lumped in with the Garou, since they share many of the same mechanics? The main reason is culture, but also things like Gift access, and there are some mechanics which are definitely different. For the most part, the Garou aren't friendly with the Fera, and the Fera aren't big fans of the Garou either. When referred to together, you may see us call the combination of Werewolves and Fera "Shifters."

Werewolf Pools

Gnosis - Gnosis is your primary Energy pool - use it to activate the majority of your Powers.

Rage - Rage is a secondary Energy pool - it cannot be used to activate most powers, but it does come with benefits. You can never have a rage pool above 10. Rage regenerates automatically every night at Sundown. If you have a Rage pool and a vampire feeds from you, you must notify them: you feed at double rate and they should frenzy when they finish.

Ritual and Fetish Access

All Werewolves may use Gnosis-fueled and/or Rage-fueled Fetishes.

Ability: Shifter Rites - While most other types of Supernatural can use Rituals without purchasing a special ability, Werewolves must purchase the Shifter Rites Ability to use Rituals. You must also purchase the Rituals Background to determine what level of Rituals you can use.

Regenerating Gnosis

- **NODE:** The Caern Node is a special type of Node that provides particular benefit to Werewolves. It must be protected - a corrupted or destroyed Caern is a massive Renown loss for characters, and it can mean a loss to your primary Gnosis regeneration source. Your regeneration rate should be listed on the Node Card. The first time you visit the Caern each game Werewolf characters may increase the Caern's current Health by 3 for no cost, simply by moving 3 tokens into the baggie.
- **NODE:** The City/Wild Nodes give Gnosis back to most Garou at a slower rate. These Nodes are not attackable.
- **SPIRITS:** Garou can freely trade Gnosis with Gaian Spirits. Hunting a special type of spirit (called a Prey Spirit) will refill your Gnosis Pool if you are present when the spirit is captured and killed. To give to a Gaian Spirit use the call "Giving Gnosis [amount]". You may not use this power to give Gnosis to other shape shifters. Giving Gnosis can be resisted freely. If you are tainted, follow the call with "Take 1 [taint type] Taint"

Regenerating Rage

- **Heat of the Moment:** No more than once an hour going from Out of Combat to In Combat will allow you to gain up to 1 Rage.
- **Lunar Strength:** Once a night, when you first see the moon in the sky, regenerate your Rage pool to full. If the moon cannot be found - either because of a new moon or because it is not high enough in the sky due to the site - find a location which provides a view of a large unobstructed area of sky and spend 10 seconds staring up into the night sky.
- **Quick Boost:** Once each day when you are first reduced to less than ½ your rage pool gain 1 Rage.

Losing the Beast Upon reaching both 0 Willpower **and** 0 Rage, Werewolves lose access to any Form powers they normally have access to. They cannot shape shift again until they have recovered at least 1 in each of those pools.

Rank and Renown

Rank determines your available powers, as well as your relative status to others of your kind. Ranks are earned through Renown. Renown is earned by performing great deeds.

Renown

For simplicity's sake, Dark Prospects assumes that in play and during downtime Shifter characters perform renown-worthy deeds. To represent this mechanically, while below the renown required for your next rank challenge, Shifter characters receive one renown at check in of each game. When you receive renown in this way, select the type of renown and write it on the renown tag.

Renown is also awarded during play by Spirit characters and some Shifter characters - this is called taking a Renown Action. Renown Actions add or remove one renown from a Shifter character, with some restrictions.

A Character may not earn more renown in one season than 150% of games played as that character (rounded down), and cannot earn less renown in one season than 50% of games played as that character (rounded up). A Player Character may not move a given character more than one renown from base, per season.

- E.g. Greta Galliard can award Shady Shifter a negative renown at game one. Greta may not take further renown actions toward Shady except to award a positive renown the following game, bringing Shady back to even. Greta may then grant Shady another negative renown at game 3, bringing Shady back to -1. But doing so means Greta is sacrificing her ability to impact any other character's renown during those three games.

Galliard-types may take one renown action per game. Spirits may take one renown action per season, with a second action earned by playing 4 games in a season. STs may have NPCs take renown actions as appropriate. Actions may be saved up between games, but expire at the end of the season.

Actions are not secret - the character whose renown is impacted will know who caused the change. The type of renown gained or lost is designated by the character taking the renown action.

Actions performed during uptime require RP - whether a grand storytelling at a moot, a whisper campaign amongst the elders, or running off and tattling to Uktena, it requires active and appropriate participation. Performing a Systemic Ritual with the appropriate "May contribute to" indicator is automatically sufficient RP. Actions may be performed as a downtime - describe what you're doing to accomplish your goal.

Same-type vs Cross-type actions

The *roleplay* requirements for taking a renown action are significantly different depending on who the character is you're taking the action on. Actions taken for characters of your own shifter type are straightforward: perhaps you're of sufficient authority you just declare it should be so. Cross-type actions require indirect methods and much greater in-character effort, such as locating and convincing a member of the appropriate type, or an NPC spirit, to perform the action on your behalf.

The *mechanics* for taking an action is the same regardless of shifter type: RP your actions then tell STs. All renown actions are reviewed then approved or declined by STs. If approved, STs will turn in a "renown checkout card". STs may rule that the actions taken so far were insufficient and more roleplay is required.

Rank

Rank is gated by Rank Challenges, and is formalized by Rites. Each Rank requires a certain amount of Renown, and then completion of a Rank Challenge.

Challenges for Rank 1, 2, & 3 may be put forth by PCs without ST approval. Challenges for Ranks 4 and 5 must be approved by STs, whether issued by PCs or NPCs. Once a Rank Challenge is accepted, renown actions cannot lower someone below the threshold required for Challenge.

Renown is not automatically earned beyond Rank Challenge Threshold. A character must complete their challenge and rank up to gain additional renown this way.

Renown Actions can grant renown above the threshold, and above the threshold can interact as normal, both positive and negative.

- E.g. Shady Shifter has hit 7 renown, but is avoiding rank challenge. Shady will not auto-earn renown until he accepts and completes the challenge, or drops below the threshold. Greta Galliard gives Shady a negative renown, dropping him below the threshold. Next game, Shady will auto-earn a renown, putting him back at threshold and eligible for challenge. Once Shady accepts a challenge, no one can make him ineligible.

Renown Requirements per Rank

	Rank 1	Rank 2	Rank 3	Rank 4	Rank 5
Werewolf	3	6	9	15	24
Fera	3	7	11	18	27

Learning Gifts

Learning Gifts from another Garou will increase the deeds required for both you and the teacher by 1. You should attempt to learn Gifts from Spirits that can teach them. Learning Gifts from Spirits count as a Wisdom deed for this purpose.

Learning Non-Innate Gifts

When learning Non-Innate gifts: Learning Non-Innate gifts from another of your Garou, you may learn a Gift at the higher of either the Innate or Non-Innate level. Learning from a member of the Fera, you may learn that Gift at the highest available level among all Garou+Fera. When a Spirit teaches a gift, they teach it at the appropriate level for your character.

Frenzy

Werewolves have one type of Frenzy: Rage.

Rage Frenzies are generally caused by the Enrage power but can come from other sources. When a character enters a Rage Frenzy they gain an instant level of Augment and become immune to Mentals except for Quell Beast. While in this state you cannot use active resists, Mentals, or Status powers, but can use any other powers on your character sheet. While in Frenzy you may not choose the targets of your wrath, you simply attack your nearest possible target. If you do not have a weapon or brawl boffers you may instead choose to behave like an aggressive beast. Upon entering Frenzy it is recommended that if you have a form power you enter it. You may enter any Form you have once for no additional cost when entering Frenzy. This effect lasts 60 seconds.

Vulnerability: Silver

Using a silver melee weapon or silver ammunition to hit a Werewolf causes aggravated damage.

Silver and Gnosis

Carrying 1 silver object reduces a werewolf's Maximum Gnosis by 1. For this purpose, 3 silvered pieces of ammo count as 1 item, or any 1 regular silver item, including Klaives. This effect is only active as long as you have the item on you. If your Gnosis was at maximum prior to picking up the silver items, putting the item down restores your maximum Gnosis, but does not restore the Gnosis you lost due to lowered maximum (you will be down 1 Gnosis for each item)

Greater Totems

Among Werewolves, these are usually referred to as Tribal Totems. Tribal Totems do not receive any benefit from your Totem background. These Totems grant no benefit, but claim you as their children.

Being Fed From

If a Vampire character feeds from you, notify them that you have a rage pool - you feed at double rate and cause Frenzy.

Werewolf Powers: Gifts

Breeds

Your breed comes from your character's parentage. It does impact your societal role a bit.

Homid - One of your parents was a Werewolf, the other was a Human (kinfolk).

- Rank 1) [Tool Usage](#), 2 Gnosis, Self, 10 Minutes, after 10 count "attuning", 1x/10m
- Rank 2) [Disable Item](#): Firearms, 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Any Object
- Rank 3) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Fire, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 4) [Breach](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, any power that you own which is resisted as a Status or Mental power
- Rank 5) [Shatter](#), 3 Gnosis, Any Tagged Item
- Rank 1) [Fascination](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Terror](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Quell Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Inert](#) + [Impostor](#): Mortal + [Immunity](#): Frenzy, 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes & [Immunity](#): Delirium, 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Reminisce](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Lupus - One of your parents was a Werewolf, the other was an ordinary Wolf (kinfolk). You know less about Human society than a Homid Werewolf.

- Rank 1) [Sense Taint](#): Wyld, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Sense Supernatural](#): Generic + Gaian Spirit, 1 Gnosis (or 10 seconds), Other
- Rank 3) [Sense Pool](#): Gnosis, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Force Delirium](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Elemental Form](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/10 minutes
- Rank 1) [Claws](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 2) [Terror](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Ongoing](#): Poison 1, 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 minute
- Rank 5) [Replenish](#): Gnosis, No Cost, Self, Always on

Metis - Both of your parents were Werewolves. You are generally hated by your kind because you are a breach of their laws. You also know the most about Garou Society, and are expected to be caretakers for the Caern. FLAW: Metis are required to take the Deformity or Derangement flaw for no cost benefit. This flaw can never be bought off.

- Rank 1) [Sense Taint](#): Wurm, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Inflation](#): Rage, 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Frozen Form](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Sap Will](#), 2 Gnosis, Other & [Cure Ailment](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Convergence](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other

- Rank 1) [Escape Bond](#), 1 Gnosis, Self & [Break Free](#), No Cost, 10 Count, Self
- Rank 2) [Rage Regeneration](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Cripple Limb](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 4) [Immunity](#): Mental Powers, 5 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes, may not spend Rage
- Rank 5) [Counterkill](#), Variable, Other, Empty Rage Pool

Auspices

Auspices define your general role in Garou society. You gain your Auspice from the moon you were born under.

Ragabash - New Moon, the satirist and fool, your duty is to point out when others make mistakes and possibly even to punish them for it. Receive [Cloak](#), **No Cost**, **Self** for no cost.

- Rank 1) [Beast Form](#) + [Claws](#) or [Tentacles](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, any animal mask, 2 claws or 2 tentacles
- Rank 2) [Impunity](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, One target at a time, not in combat, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Unseen](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 4) [Truth in Lies](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Claim Item](#), 5 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 1) [Bypass](#) 1, No Cost, Self, Always On, Levels & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Any Item
- Rank 2) [Disable Item](#): Firearms, 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Any Object
- Rank 3) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Silver, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 4) [Shunt](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other
- Rank 5) [Thieving Talons](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 hour, Touch

Theurge - Crescent Moon, the mystic and seeker of knowledge, your duty is to commune with spirits and gain insight into mystical issues. Receive the **Spirit Rapport** merit for no cost.

- Rank 1) [Healing Touch](#) 2, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels & [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Visage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other, 10 minutes+
- Rank 3) [Exorcism](#), 1 Gnosis, Others, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Element](#) 3, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels
- Rank 5) [Drain Pool](#): Gnosis, No Cost, Other
- Rank 1) [Sense Triat](#), 3 Gnosis, Other, cannot teach & [Remove Agg](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Conceal](#), No Cost, Self, 1 item & [Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 3) [Gauntlet Lock](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Shunt](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other
- Rank 5) [Instinct](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Philodox - Half Moon, the judges and lawkeepers, your duty is exactly those things. Receive [Command](#), **NC**, **Other**, **1 target** for no cost.

- Rank 1) [Honesty](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 question
- Rank 2) [Obedience](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Immunity](#): [Enrage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other, 10 minutes & [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, "1 aggravated" packet
- Rank 5) [Guardian](#), 1 Willpower per Target, Other, Touch, 10 minutes

- Rank 1) [Telepathy](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Sense First Form](#), 1 Gnosis, Other & [Sense Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 3) [Confess Guilt](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Revert Form](#), 3 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds, Touch
- Rank 5) [Majesty](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 minute

Galliard - Gibbous Moon, the talesingers, warrior poets. You are responsible for the Renown of your fellow Packmates. Receive [Quicken](#), NC, **Self+Others**, "**While I tell my tale**" for no cost.

- Rank 1) [Instill Emotion](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes & [Inhuman Vitality](#), 1-3 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 2) [Freeze](#), 1 Gnosis, (1/recovery), Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 3) [Wyrmscall](#), 2 Gnosis, Others, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Invigorate](#), 3 Gnosis, Self/Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Mass Power: Riot](#), 3 Gnosis, Others, 10 minutes, "All who hear me, Mass Riot!" & [Mass Power: Quell Beast](#), 3 Gnosis, Others, "All who hear me, Mass Quell Beast!"
- Rank 1) [Telepathy](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Enrage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other
- Rank 3) Persistent: [Dreamshape](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 24 hours
- Rank 4) [Shadows by Firelight](#), 1 Gnosis per target, Others, <10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Vanish](#), 1 Gnosis (1/recovery), Self, 6 seconds

Ahroun - Full Moon, the warrior and at least in theory the tactician. Receive [Health Increase: 5](#), **No Cost, Self, Always On** for no cost.

- Rank 1) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes, with Claws
- Rank 2) [Combat Healing](#), No Cost, Self, 10 minutes & [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, "1 aggravated" brawl or melee
- Rank 3) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Conquer Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Self & [Touch of Rage](#), 1 Rage, Other, Touch
- Rank 5) [Elemental Weapons](#): Fire, 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, brawl damage
- Rank 1) [Snarl](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Rage Regeneration](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Inspiration](#), 1 Willpower, Other (Packmates), 1x/1 hour
- Rank 4) [Stone Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Aegis](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/1 minute

Tribes

Most Garou are born into their Tribes - usually this impacts your wolf form's appearance and often the personality you are trained toward.

Black Fury - Rabidly feminist, many Black Furies came to California for the freedom it offered them. Tribal Weakness: All characters must be female except for Metis. Must always help women in need, even if they think it's a trap. *Tribal Totem: Pegasus*

- Rank 1) [Remove Agg](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 2) [Fill Pool](#): Rage, 1 Willpower, Self, 1x/day
- Rank 3) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

- Rank 4) [Open Wounds](#), 2 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Elemental Form](#): Lightning, 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/10 minutes
- Rank 1) [Healing Touch](#) 2, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels & [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Fill Pool](#): Gnosis, 1 Willpower, Self, 1x/day
- Rank 3) [Body Wrack](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 4) [Invigorate](#), 3 Gnosis, Self/Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Elemental Weapons](#): Fire, 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, brawl damage

Bone Gnawer - The dregs of society, the Bone Gnawers flooded to the Gold Rush to protect those who shared their lot.
 Tribal Weakness: May never take the backgrounds Resources, Income, or Prospecting. May not spend XP on money.
Tribal Totem: Rat

- Rank 1) [Toxin Resistance](#), 2 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Enrage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other
- Rank 3) [Immunity](#): (Poison + Disease + Drugs + Alcohol), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 4) [Inhuman Resolve](#), 1-5 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 5) [Shatter](#), 3 Gnosis, Any Tagged Item
- Rank 1) [Trash is Treasure](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour & [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self, Unlimited Duration
- Rank 2) [Projectile](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Shadowstep](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, may cross gauntlet
- Rank 4) [Trust Me](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1x/game, Until end of game & [Immunity](#): Delirium, 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Riot](#), 3 Gnosis, Others, 10 minutes

Child of Gaia - The Children of Gaia profess peace, except when it comes to the Wyrms, of course. Tribal Weakness:
 May never use the Enrage power on Self. *Tribal Totem: Unicorn Δ*

- Rank 1) [Quell Beast](#), Variable, Self, Usable In Frenzy
- Rank 2) [Wyrmsfoe](#), 1 Gnosis +1 Wyrms Taint, Self, 10 minutes & [Sense Taint](#): Wyrms, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 3) [Quell Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Stone Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Elemental Weapons](#): Fire, 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, brawl damage
- Rank 1) [Healing Touch](#) 2, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels & [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Hardened Flesh](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Wyrmscall](#), 2 Gnosis, Others, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Healing Touch](#) 4 + [Clarity](#), 2 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Reminisce](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Fianna - Originally an Irish tribe, they're loud and artistic. Tribal Weakness: Must take the Short Fuse flaw without receiving points for it. *Tribal Totem: Stag*

- Rank 1) [Beast Form](#) + [Claws](#) or [Tentacles](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, any animal mask, 2 claws or 2 tentacles
- Rank 2) [Healing Touch](#) 1-4, Variable, Other, Cost in health equal to amount healed.
- Rank 3) [Sense Pool](#): Gnosis, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Healing Touch](#) 4 + [Clarity](#), 2 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Mass Power Augment](#), 3 Gnosis, Others (Packmates), "Packmates, Gain Augment While I sing"

- Rank 1) [Fascination](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Terror](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Induce Mistrust](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Disable Item](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Hurt to Heal](#), 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds

Get of Fenris - Originally from Prussia, the Get are some of the most fearsome fighters in Garou society. Tribal Weakness: Choose something you expect to encounter every game. You must actively show your intolerance of that thing when it shows itself. *Tribal Totem: Fenris*

- Rank 1) [Snarl](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Hardened Flesh](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Armor](#), 1 Gnosis/2 Armor, Item (Garb)
- Rank 4) [Toxicity](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 5) [Aegis](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/1 minute
- Rank 1) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes, With Claws
- Rank 2) [Enrage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other
- Rank 3) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Fire, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 4) [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, with claws
- Rank 5) [Augment](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Iron Rider - Once called the Warders of Man, the Riders strive to keep up with humanity and technology. Tribal Weakness: Iron Riders ignore the GAROU RATE line on all Gnosis Nodes, use the CITY or FERA Rate. *Tribal Totem: Cockroach*

- Rank 1) [Escape Bond](#), 1 Gnosis, Self & [Break Free](#), No Cost, 10 count, Self
- Rank 2) [Element](#) 2: Lightning, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels
- Rank 3) [Shadowstep](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, may cross Gauntlet.
- Rank 4) [Rebuild Item](#), 3 Gnosis, Any previously tagged Item and its torn tag
- Rank 5) [Punch Through](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 1) [Protect Item](#), 1 Gnosis, Any tagged item, End of Game
- Rank 2) [Steel Fur Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Bypass](#) 3, No Cost, Self, Always On & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Any Object
- Rank 4) [Gunbreach](#), 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds
- Rank 5) [Elemental Immunity](#), 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds

Shadow Lord - The Shadow Lords wish to take whatever they can, including leadership, by force if necessary. Tribal Weakness: Any Renown Loss is increased by 1. *Tribal Totem: Grandfather Thunder Δ*

- Rank 1) [Resist](#): "Sense" powers, 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 2) [Obedience](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Freeze](#), 1 Gnosis, 3/recovery, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 4) [Trust Me](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1x/game, Until end of game & [Immunity](#): Delirium, 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Extend](#): [Obedience](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 20 minutes & [Entrancement](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 1) [Avert](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Hardened Flesh](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Forgetful Mind](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 4) [Ongoing](#): Poison 1, 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 minute, Does Not Level

Rank 5) [Break Bonds](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other

Silent Strider - Egyptian Werewolves, the Striders study death... and are haunted by it. Tribal Weakness: Start with 1 fewer Willpower. Your maximum Willpower is reduced by 1. *Tribal Totem: Owl*

Rank 1) [Swollen Tongue](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds

Rank 2) [Conceal](#), No Cost, Self, 1 item & [Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Rank 3) [Shadowstep](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, may cross gauntlet

Rank 4) [Inspiration](#), 10 Gnosis, Self, 1x/1 hour

Rank 5) [Immunity](#) (Poison + Disease + Drugs + Alcohol), No Cost, Self, Always On

Rank 1) [Sense Taint](#): Wyld, 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 2) [Shunt](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Rank 3) [Inhuman Resolve](#), 1-5 Gnosis, Self

Rank 4) [Sap Will](#), 2 Gnosis, Other & [Cure Ailment](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 5) [Freeze](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds, Packet

Silver Fang - Natural leaders, this Tribe tends to take command, using others as muscle. Tribal Weakness: Must take 1 Derangement for no XP benefit. This derangement may never be removed. *Tribal Totem: Falcon Δ*

Rank 1) [Immunity: Disarm](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Rank 2) [Hardened Flesh](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Rank 3) [Elemental Weapons](#): Silver, 1 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, brawl damage

Rank 4) [Stone Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Rank 5) [Inert](#), 5 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds

Rank 1) [Sense Taint](#): Wyrms, 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 2) [Resist](#): Damage, 1 Gnosis, Self & [Inhuman Vitality](#), 1-3 Gnosis, Self

Rank 3) [Inhuman Resolve](#), 1-5 Gnosis, Self

Rank 4) [Elemental Weapons](#): Fire, 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, melee damage

Rank 5) [Gauntletfallen](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, while in the Dying State

Stargazer - A tribe who searches for inner peace through mysticism. Tribal Weakness: You are overly curious. If a puzzle or other enigma catches your attention, don't put it down unless pulled away by someone else. *Tribal Totem: Chimera*

Rank 1) [Sense Taint](#): Wyrms, 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 2) [Shunt](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Rank 3) [Shadowstep](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, may cross Gauntlet

Rank 4) [Breach](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, any power that you own which is resisted as a Status or Mental power

Rank 5) [Majesty](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 minute

Rank 1) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes, with Claws

Rank 2) [Confusion](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Rank 3) [Merciful Sleep](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Rank 4) [Dispassionate](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Rank 5) [Vaporous Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Ghost Council - Mystics of the Americas. Tribal Weakness: The power of a brandished Fetish Item used against you costs twice as much to resist. *Tribal Totem: Horned Serpent*

- Rank 1) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self
- Rank 2) [Fill Pool](#): Gnosis, 1 Willpower, Self, 1x/day
- Rank 3) [Forgetful Mind](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 previous minutes
- Rank 4) [Mass Cloak](#), 1 Gnosis, 1-2 others
- Rank 5) [Gauntletfallen](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, while in the Dying State
- Rank 1) [Immunity: Disarm](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Freeze](#), 1 Gnosis, 1/recovery, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 3) [Induce Mistrust](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, "1 aggravated" packet & [Immunity: Enrage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Vitalsigns](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Galestalker - Named after the cannibalistic spirit of winter, the Galestalkers rival the Get in ferocity. Tribal Weakness: May not resist Enrage between May and October. Must spend rage to enter Crinos between November and April. *Tribal Totem: North Wind*

- Rank 1) [Killing Strength](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Hanging On](#), No Cost, Self, 60 seconds, 10 minute cooldown
- Rank 3) [Cloak Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 4) [Drain Pool](#): Health, 1 Gnosis, Other + [Convert Health](#), 1+ Health, Self
- Rank 5) [Elemental Form](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/10 minutes
- Rank 1) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self
- Rank 2) [Hardened Flesh](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Induce Mistrust](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Shatter](#), 3 Gnosis, Any Tagged Item
- Rank 5) [Aegis](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/1 minute

Werewolf Merits and Flaws

Werewolf Merits'

- Easy Shifting** - 8 point Merit - Using a Form power has no energy cost.
- Mixed Morph*** - 6 point Merit - Gain the power: Claws, 1 Gnosis or 1 Rage or 1 Willpower, Self, 10 minutes. Reduce this cost by 1 the first three times you use this each day.
- Rank** - 5 point Merit - Increases your rank by 1. You may take this up to twice (which would give you Rank 3)
- Renown** - 3 point Merit - Gives additional Renown above your current Rank. You may take this up to twice.
- Silver Tolerance** - 8 point Merit - Silver no longer deals aggravated damage to you.
- Spirit Rapport*** - 6 point Merit - When asked if you have Spirit Rapport, respond yes. NPC spirits will interact with you without asking for chiminage first.
- Umbral Affinity*** - 5 point Merit - As long as you initiated it, crossing into the Umbra costs you 1 less Gnosis, but this cost reduction cannot reduce the cost to less than 1.

Werewolf Flaws

- Blunt Claws*** - 3 point Flaw - You do not receive Augment from Claws, Tentacles, War Form, or Beast Form.
- Cub** - 3 point Flaw - You have not yet reached Rank 1 and start with 0 Renown.
- Pack Mentality*** - 2 point Flaw - May not spend Willpower without at least 1 Pack Member

within line of sight.

Moonbound - 4 point Flaw - You may not use any Mask power until the moon is in the sky.

Short Claws - 3 point Flaw - Use fist-length boffers in place of either claws or tentacles. They should still be marked as claws (with a white claw emblem). You may not take this flaw and Slight together.

Umbral Barrier* - 3 point Flaw - Crossing into the Umbra costs you 1 additional Gnosis, no matter the method used. If you have no Gnosis, you may not cross the Gauntlet. Call Immune and fail to cross.

No Healing - 4 point Flaw - Your natural healing does not function - you do not receive the Passive Regeneration effect, nor can you heal yourself in any way that requires energy expenditure.

Silver Hypersensitivity - 3 point Flaw - You take 1 extra damage from all sources of silver, and carrying silver lowers your Gnosis by 2 for every item carried instead of 1.

Slight - 5 point Flaw - you cannot be affected by Augment. You may not take this flaw and Short Claws together.

Fera Rules

The Fera is a collective noun for the shifters who are not part of Garou society. We didn't tie these together with the Garou because their social structures are vastly different. To be fair, they're different from each other as well, but they do have one thing in common - the attempted genocide of their peoples at the hands of the Garou. For the most part, the animosity between Fera and Garou continues today.. You may still see Fera and Werewolves lumped in together in certain rituals as "Shifters"

Advantages to playing the Fera:

- Built-in Beast Form
- Generally more combat plot
- Built-in passive health regeneration
- Free-form Power purchasing
- Secondary Energy Pool (all except Nuwisha)
- Expected Gameplay: Action / Support
- Native Realm: Both, fall to the side you are currently on.

Disadvantages to playing the Fera:

- Silver causes Aggravated Damage to the Bastet, Ratkin, Gurahl, Nuwisha
- Gold causes Aggravated Damage to the Corax
- Carrying Silver reduces Primary Energy Pool in Bastet, Ratkin, Gurahl, Nuwisha
- Carrying Gold reduces Primary Energy Pool in Corax
- All levels of non-innate Gifts require a teacher
- Upward progression limited by Rank and Renown
- May not take the Static Nature merit if you have Rage
- Ability required for Ritual Access

Building a Fera (Any)

Start by following the Universal Character Creation section in the Universal Character Information chapter and then use the "Building a [Type]" section below.

Building a Bastet (werecat)

- Choose a Breed from: Homid, Metis, Felis
- Choose a Tribe from: Bagheera, Balam, Bubasti, Khan, Pumonca, Qualmi, Simba, Swara
- Fill in Gnosis (Primary Energy) based on Tribe: Bagheera 8, Balam 6, Bubasti 9, Khan 5, Pumonca 6, Qualmi 8, Simba 5, Swara 8
- Fill in Rage (Secondary Energy) based on Tribe: Bagheera 2, Balam 4, Bubasti 1, Khan 5, Pumonca 4, Qualmi 2, Simba 5, Swara 2
- Bagheera, Bubasti, and Khan use the City/Fera rates to regenerate at nodes.
- Pumonca, Qualmi, Simba, and Swara use the Wilds/Fera rates to regenerate at nodes.
- Spend 12 points on Gifts. When choosing Gifts, you may purchase from your chosen Breed, your chosen Tribe, and your Bastet General. You may only take 1 of each of these types of gift per level at Innate costs.
- Spend 18 points on Backgrounds. (Mortal Rules)
- Spend 10 points (freebies) anywhere you like on your sheet.

Building a Corax (wereraven)

- Choose a Breed from: Homid, Corvid
- Fill in Gnosis (Primary Energy): 9
- Corax use the City/Fera rates to regenerate at nodes.
- Fill in Rage (Secondary Energy): 1
- Spend 12 points on Gifts. When choosing Gifts, you may purchase only from Corax General. You may only take 3 of each of this type of gift per level at Innate costs.
- Spend 18 points on Backgrounds. (Mortal Rules)
- Spend 10 points (freebies) anywhere you like on your sheet.

Building a Gurahl (werebear)

- Take note of your Tribal Weakness
- Choose a Breed from: Homid, Ursine
- Choose a Tribe from: Forest Walkers, Ice Stalkers, Mountain Guardians, River Keepers
- Choose an Auspice from: Arcas, Uzmati, Kojubat, Kieh, Rishi
- Fill in Gnosis (Primary Energy) based on Breed: Homid 6, Ursine 7
- Gurahl use the Wilds/Fera rates to regenerate at nodes.
- Fill in Rage (Secondary Energy) based on Breed: Homid 4, Ursine 3
- Spend 12 points on Gifts. When choosing Gifts, you may purchase from your chosen Breed, Auspice, and your Gurahl General. You may only take 1 of each of these types of gift per level at Innate costs.
- Spend 18 points on Backgrounds. (Mortal Rules)
- Spend 10 points (freebies) anywhere you like on your sheet.

Building a Nuwisha (werecoyote)

- Choose a Breed from: Homid, Latrani
- Fill in 10 Gnosis (Only Energy)
- Nuwisha always regenerate at the fastest rates at nodes.
- Spend 12 points on Gifts. When choosing Gifts, you may purchase from the Garou gifts for Homid (Homid) or Lupis (Latrani), Garou Ragabash, and your Nuwisha General. You may only take 3 total from these categories of gift combined per level at Innate costs.
- Spend 18 points on Backgrounds. (Mortal Rules)
- Spend 10 points (freebies) anywhere you like on your sheet.

Building a Ratkin (wererat)

- Choose a Breed from: Homid, Metis, Rodens
- Choose an Aspect from: Tunnel Runner, Shadow Seer, Knife Skulker, Warrior, Engineer, Plague Lord, Munchmausen, and Twitcher.
- Fill in Gnosis (Primary Energy) based on Aspect: Tunnel Runner 9, Shadow Seer 8, Knife Skulker 7, Warrior 5, Engineer 8, Plague Lord 7, Munchmausen 6, and Twitcher 5.
- Ratkin use the City/Fera rate to regenerate at nodes.
- Fill in Rage (Secondary Energy) based on Aspect: Tunnel Runner 1, Shadow Seer 2, Knife Skulker 3, Warrior 5, Engineer 2, Plague Lord 3, Munchmausen 4, and Twitcher 5.
- Spend 12 points on Gifts. When choosing Gifts, you may purchase from your chosen Breed, Aspect, and your Ratkin General. You may only take 1 of each of these types of gift per level at Innate costs.
- Spend 18 points on Backgrounds. (Mortal Rules)
- Spend 10 points (freebies) anywhere you like on your sheet.

You do not need to purchase your Gifts in treeset order, however you do need to purchase Gifts in order. Each Rank 2 Gift requires a Rank 1 Gift. Each Rank 3 Gift requires a Rank 2 Gift. You may only purchase Gifts at or below your character's Rank. You may purchase one gift per level, per innate tree-set, regardless of rank. Except in the case of Corax, wherever you see a treeset, you may purchase one Gift at each level as Innate and any others at Non-Innate costs without needing a teacher. For Corax, you may purchase 3 Gifts at each level for Innate cost and all others at non-innate costs. Gifts that appear in multiple trees must be purchased at the higher level unless it is in your innate tree-set; innates may be purchased at the lowest available level.

Built-In Powers

Fera come with built-in powers.

- Non Gurahl Only: [Beast Form](#) + [Claws](#), 1 Gnosis or 1 Rage, Self, Animal Mask: fera species, 2 claws
- Gurahl Only: [Beast Form](#) + [Claws](#) + [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis or 1 Rage, Self, Bear Mask, 2 claws
- [War Form](#) + [Claws](#), 1 Gnosis or 1 Rage, Self, Animal Mask: fera species (all but Gurahl), 2 claws, requires Rank 4
- Ratkin or Corax Only: [Animal Form](#), 1 Gnosis or 1 Rage, Self, Rat (Ratkin only) or Raven (Corax only)
- [Traverse Gauntlet](#), Variable, Self (Nuwisha, Ratkin, Corax only)
- [Toxicity](#), No Cost, Always On (Ratkin only)
- [Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, Always On (Nuwisha only)
- [Passive Regeneration](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- [Enrage](#), 3 Rage, Self, 60 seconds, when this effect ends, your rage pool is set to 0.
- [Augment](#) 1, 1 Rage, Self, 60 seconds
- [Healing Touch](#) 1 (does not increase), 1 Rage, Self
- After 10 minutes in the Dying state you may spend 1 Rage to regain 1 Health.
- [Hanging On](#), 1 Rage, Self, 60 seconds
- [Knockback](#): (2+2*current Augment rating), 1 Rage, Other, Boffer Delivery Only, Requires active Beast Form or War Form
- [Knockback](#): (2+2*current Augment rating), No Cost, Once Per Recovery, Other, Boffer Delivery Only, Requires active Beast Form or War Form

Fera Pools

Gnosis - Gnosis is your primary Energy pool - use it to activate the majority of your Powers.

Rage - Rage is a secondary Energy pool - it cannot be used to activate most powers, but it does come with benefits. You can never have a rage pool above 10. Rage regenerates automatically every night at Sundown. (Not available to Nuwisha). If you have a Rage pool and a vampire feeds from you, notify them that you have a rage pool, you feed at double rate, and they should frenzy when they finish.

Ritual Access

All Fera who have the Gnosis energy type may use Gnosis-fueled Fetishes. All Fera who have the Rage energy type may use Rage-fueled Fetishes.

Ability: Shifter Rites - While most other types of Supernatural can use Rituals without purchasing a special ability, the Fera must purchase the Shifter Rites Ability to use Rituals. You must also purchase the Rituals Background to determine what level of Rituals you can use.

Regenerating Gnosis

- Gnosis Nodes: All Ratkin and Corax, as well as the Bastet Tribes Bagheera, Bubasti, and Khan regenerate Gnosis at the City or Fera rate described on the Node Card. Gurahl and the Bastet tribes Pumonca, Qualmi, Simba, and Swara regenerate Gnosis at the Wilds or Fera rate described on the Node Card. Nuwisha regenerate Gnosis at the fastest rate listed on the Node Card.
- Spirits: Fera can freely trade Gnosis with Gaian Spirits. Hunting a special type of spirit (called a Prey Spirit) will refill your Gnosis Pool if you are present when the spirit is captured and killed. To give to a Gaian Spirit use the call "Giving Gnosis [amount]". You may not use this power to give Gnosis to other shape shifters. Giving Gnosis can be resisted freely. If you are tainted, follow the call with "Take 1 [taint type] Taint"

Regenerating Rage

- No more than once an hour going from Out of Combat to In Combat will allow you to gain up to 1 Rage. If your Rage pool is full it has no effect.
- Once a night, when you first see the moon in the sky, regenerate your Rage pool to full. If the moon cannot be found - either because of a new moon or because it is not high enough in the sky due to the site - find a location which provides a large unobstructed area of sky and spend 10 seconds staring up into the night sky.
- Once each day when you are first reduced to less than ½ your rage pool gain 1 Rage.

Losing the Beast (Bastet, Corax, Gurahl, Ratkin)

Upon reaching both 0 Willpower and 0 Rage, the Fera lose access to any Form powers they normally have access to. They cannot shape shift again until they have recovered at least 1 of each of those pools.

Umbra Access

Please pay special attention to the Built In Powers list above. Traverse Gauntlet is only freely available to the Nuwisha, Ratkin, and Corax Fera Types. The Gurahl require a Level 1 Ritual to enter the Umbra. Bastet receive Umbra access either via the Rank 3 Den Realm Ritual, or the Rank 4 Gift, except for Swara who gain access at Rank 2.

Gurahl Tribal Weaknesses

Forest Walkers: If a story is being told, you have to hear it - even if you were in the middle of something. If someone else pulls you from that story you may go, otherwise you remain glued to the storyteller until the story is done. You may expend 1 willpower to ignore this weakness.

Ice Stalkers: You are overly curious. If a puzzle or other enigma catches your attention, don't put it down unless pulled away by someone else. You may expend 1 willpower to ignore this weakness.

Mountain Guardians: You may not refuse a direct challenge. If you do, lose access to your Willpower for 6 hours.

River Keepers: You may never strike first. You can choose to expend 1 willpower to ignore this weakness.

Rank and Renown

Rank determines your available powers, as well as your relative status to others of your kind. Ranks are earned through Renown. Renown is earned by performing great deeds.

Renown

For simplicity's sake, Dark Prospects assumes that in play and during downtime Shifter characters perform renown-worthy deeds. To represent this mechanically, while below the renown required for your next rank challenge, Shifter characters receive one renown at check in of each game. When you receive renown in this way, select the type of renown and write it on the renown tag.

Renown is also awarded during play by Spirit characters and some Shifter characters - this is called taking a Renown Action. Renown Actions add or remove one renown from a Shifter character, with some restrictions.

A Character may not earn more renown in one season than 150% of games played as that character (rounded down), and cannot earn less renown in one season than 50% of games played as that character (rounded up). A Player Character may not move a given character more than one renown from base, per season.

- E.g. Greta Galliard can award Shady Shifter a negative renown at game one. Greta may not take further renown actions toward Shady except to award a positive renown the following game, bringing Shady back to even. Greta may then grant Shady another negative renown at game 3, bringing Shady back to -1. But doing so means Greta is sacrificing her ability to impact any other character's renown during those three games.

Galliard-types may take one renown action per game. Spirits may take one renown action per season, with a second action earned by playing 4 games in a season. STs may have NPCs take renown actions as appropriate. Actions may be saved up between games, but expire at the end of the season.

Actions are not secret - the character whose renown is impacted will know who caused the change. The type of renown gained or lost is designated by the character taking the renown action.

Actions performed during uptime require RP - whether a grand storytelling at a moot, a whisper campaign amongst the elders, or running off and tattling to Uktena, it requires active and appropriate participation. Performing a Systemic Ritual with the appropriate "May contribute to" indicator is automatically sufficient RP. Actions may be performed as a downtime - describe what you're doing to accomplish your goal.

Same-type vs Cross-type actions

The *roleplay* requirements for taking a renown action are significantly different depending on who the character is you're taking the action on. Actions taken for characters of your own shifter type are straightforward: perhaps you're of sufficient authority you just declare it should be so. Cross-type actions require indirect methods and much greater in-character effort, such as locating and convincing a member of the appropriate type, or an NPC spirit, to perform the action on your behalf.

The *mechanics* for taking an action is the same regardless of shifter type: RP your actions then tell STs. All renown actions are reviewed then approved or declined by STs. If approved, STs will turn in a "renown checkout card". STs may rule that the actions taken so far were insufficient and more roleplay is required.

Rank

Rank is gated by Rank Challenges, and is formalized by Rites. Each Rank requires a certain amount of Renown, and then completion of a Rank Challenge.

Challenges for Rank 1, 2, & 3 may be put forth by PCs without ST approval. Challenges for Ranks 4 and 5 must be approved by STs, whether issued by PCs or NPCs. Once a Rank Challenge is accepted, renown actions cannot lower someone below the threshold required for Challenge.

Renown is not automatically earned beyond Rank Challenge Threshold. A character must complete their challenge and rank up to gain additional renown this way.

Renown Actions can grant renown above the threshold, and above the threshold can interact as normal, both positive and negative.

- E.g. Shady Shifter has hit 7 renown, but is avoiding rank challenge. Shady will not auto-earn renown until he accepts and completes the challenge, or drops below the threshold. Greta Galliard gives Shady a negative renown, dropping him below the threshold. Next game, Shady will auto-earn a renown, putting him back at threshold and eligible for challenge. Once Shady accepts a challenge, no one can make him ineligible.

Renown Requirements per Rank

	Rank 1	Rank 2	Rank 3	Rank 4	Rank 5
Werewolf	3	6	9	15	24
Fera	3	7	11	18	27

Learning Gifts

Teaching a Gift to another member of the Fera is acceptable. Teaching gifts to a Werewolf is likely to result in Renown loss for both the Fera and the Werewolf.

Learning Non-Innate Gifts

When learning Non-Innate gifts: Learning from another of your Fera Type (Gurahl from Gurahl, Bastet from Bastet) you may learn a Gift at the higher of either the Innate or Non-Innate level. Learning from a different Fera type, you may learn that Gift at the highest available level among all Fera. Learning from a Garou you may learn that Gift at the highest available among all Garou+Fera. When a Spirit teaches a gift, they teach it at the appropriate level for your character.

Frenzy (Bastet, Corax, Gurahl, Ratkin)

The Fera have one type of Frenzy: Rage.

Rage Frenzies are generally caused by the Enrage power but can come from other sources. When a character enters a Rage Frenzy they gain an instant level of Augment and become immune to Mentals except for Quell Beast. While in this state you cannot use active resists, Mentals, or Status powers, but can use any other powers on your character sheet. While in Frenzy you may not choose the targets of your wrath, you simply attack your nearest possible target. If you do not have a weapon or brawl boffers you may instead choose to behave like an aggressive beast. Upon entering Frenzy it is recommended that if you have a form power you enter it. You may enter any Form you have once for no additional cost when entering Frenzy. This effect lasts 60 seconds.

Vulnerability: Silver

Using a silver melee weapon or silver ammunition to hit a Bastet, Gurahl, Nuwisha, or Ratkin causes aggravated damage.

Vulnerability: Gold

Using a gold melee weapon or gold ammunition to hit a Corax causes aggravated damage.

Silver (or gold) and Gnosis

Carrying 1 silver (replace silver with gold for Corax) object reduces the Shifter's Maximum Gnosis by 1. For this purpose, 3 silvered pieces of ammo count as 1 item, or any 1 regular silver item, including Klaives. This effect is only active as long as you have the item on you. If your Gnosis was at maximum prior to picking up the silver items, putting the item down restores your maximum Gnosis, but does not restore the Gnosis you lost due to lowered maximum (you will be down 1 Gnosis for each item).

Being Fed From

If a Vampire character feeds from you and you have a Rage pool, notify them that you feed at double rate and cause Frenzy.

Fera Powers: Gifts

All Fera trees that share a name are considered part of a treeset, even if there is only one tree.

Bastet Breed - What form you were born in.

Bastet Homid - One of your parents was a Bastet, the other was a Human (kinfolk).

Rank 1) [Fascination](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Rank 2) [Disable Item](#): Firearms, 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Any Object

Rank 3) [Steel Fur Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Rank 4) [Ongoing](#): Poison 1, 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 minute, Does Not Level

Rank 5) [Derange](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Bastet Metis - Both of your parents were Bastet. You are generally hated by your kind because you are a breach of their laws. You also know the most about Bastet Society. FLAW: Metis are required to take the Deformity or Derangement flaw for no cost benefit. This flaw can never be bought off.

Rank 1) [Element](#) 1, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels

Rank 2) [Blindness](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds

Rank 3) [Cloak Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Rank 4) [Cleanse Taint](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 5) [Punch Through](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Felis - One of your parents was a Bastet, the other was an ordinary Great Cat (kinfolk). You know less about Human society than a Homid Bastet.

Rank 1) [Remove Agg](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Rank 2) [Visage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other, 10 minutes+

- Rank 3) [Sense Pool](#): Gnosis, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Gauntlet Perception](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 hour
- Rank 5) [Toxicity](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 8 Hours

Bastet Tribe - What type of cat you are.

Bagheera - Mechanical Yava (secret flaw): The Abhaya hand gesture performed on someone the Bagheera is attacking or about to attack will cause the Bagheera to flee as if effected by the Terror power. Additionally, they must follow any obvious trail, but need not follow it a second time if they have followed it once before.

- Rank 1) [Escape Bond](#), 1 Gnosis, Self & [Break Free](#), No Cost, 10 count, Self
- Rank 2) [Confusion](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Cripple Limb](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 5) [Conquer Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Self & [Touch of Rage](#), 1 Rage, Other, Touch

Balam - Mechanical Yava (secret flaw): Each Balam goes into game with 1 feather "Fetter" item. If this item is destroyed then the character cannot self-heal in any way that uses energy (no Healing Touch, no Rage Heal, no popping from dying state.)

- Rank 1) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes, with claws
- Rank 2) [Rage Regeneration](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Bind Foot](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 4) [Open Wounds](#), 2 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Shadows by Firelight](#), 1 Gnosis per target, Others, <10 minutes maximum

Bubasti - Mechanical Yava (secret flaw): Bubasti must eat or drink some of anything edible/imbibable that is put in front of them - you need not eat something that would cause the player an allergic reaction, but if an item is in-game poisoned or treated with a drug, you must "eat" it regardless.

- Rank 1) [Read All](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Wyrmfoe](#), 1 Gnosis +1 Wyrm Taint, Self, 10 minutes & [Sense Taint](#): Wyrm, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 3) [Exorcism](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Freeze](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 5) [Clairvoyance](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Khan - Mechanical Yava (secret flaw): Khan may not turn down a direct challenge. If you do, you lose access to your Rage Pool for the remainder of game.

- Rank 1) [Gauntlet Strike](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Hardened Flesh](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Enrage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other
- Rank 4) [Inspiration](#), 10 Gnosis, Self/Other (Bastet), 1x/1 hour
- Rank 5) [Elemental Weapons](#): Fire, 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, brawl damage

Pumonca - Mechanical Yava (secret flaw): Standing on wyrm tainted land (tainted Caern, Gnosis Node) decreases the Pumonca's health pool by 1 for every 60 seconds.

- Rank 1) [Merit](#): Spirit Rapport, No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Echo](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 Hour

- Rank 3) [Visions](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other
- Rank 4) [Sap Will](#), 2 Gnosis, Other & [Cure Ailment](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Elemental Form](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/10 minutes

Qualmi - Mechanical Yava (secret flaw): Qualmi may not resist the Confusion power. Δ

- Rank 1) [Honesty](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 Question
- Rank 2) [Confusion](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Inhuman Resolve](#), 1-5 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 4) [Counter](#): Packet Attacks, 2 Gnosis, Self, packet attacks
- Rank 5) [Teleport](#): Gnosis Node, 1 Gnosis, Self

Simba - Mechanical Yava (secret flaw): If restrained with an item tagged as Lion's Mane, no magic or skill will allow you to escape.

- Rank 1) [Snarl](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Obedience](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Silver, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 4) [Force](#) 3, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Augment](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Swara - Mechanical Yava (secret flaw): Swara must attempt to resist Frenzy at all costs, even if it saps their last willpower or burns through the last of their Gnosis.

- Rank 1) [Instill Emotion](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Shunt](#), 1 Gnosis, Self & [Inhuman Vitality](#), 1-3 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 3) [Forgetful Mind](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Shadowstep](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, may cross Gauntlet
- Rank 5) [Pathogen](#), 5 Gnosis, Other, Touch, 10 cards

Bastet General - A shared group of Bastet power trees. **Bastet General**

- Rank 1) [Healing Touch](#) 2, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels & [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Bypass](#) 2, No Cost, Self, Always On & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Any Object
- Rank 3) Persistent: [Dreamshape](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 24 hours
- Rank 4) [Entrancement](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Element](#) 4, 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 1) [Healing Touch](#) 1, 1 Gnosis, Self, Levels, 1x/10 minutes OR after 10 minutes in the dying state

- Rank 2) [Conceal](#), No Cost, Self, 1 item & [Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 3) [Mass Power](#): [Fascination](#), 3 Gnosis, Other (All nearby), 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, "4 aggravated" with claws
- Rank 5) [Aegis](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/1 minute

- Rank 1) [Sense Taint](#): Wyrms, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Terror](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Traverse Gauntlet](#), Variable, Self
- Rank 5) [Freeze](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 Seconds

- Rank 1) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self
- Rank 2) [Inhuman Evasion](#), 1-5 Gnosis, Self

- Rank 3) [Unseen](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 4) [Healing Touch](#) 4 + [Clarity](#), 2 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Vaporous Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Corax General - A shared group of Corax Power Trees

Corax Flaw: Corax are attracted to shiny things. If you see something shiny, you MUST know what it is! In addition, playing a Corax, you should want to talk to everyone... about everything.

Corax General

- Rank 1) [Silent Voice](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 card
- Rank 2) [Shunt](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 3) [Sense Pool](#): Gnosis, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Force](#) 3, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Elemental Form](#): Fire, 1 Willpower, self, 60 seconds, 1x/10 minutes
- Rank 1) [Bypass](#) 1, No Cost, Self, Levels & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 2) [Hallucinate](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Inert](#) + [Impostor](#): Mortal + [Immunity](#): Frenzy, 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Hard-to-kill](#): Other, 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 Hour
- Rank 1) [Sense First Form](#), 1 Gnosis, Other & [Sense Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Inhuman Vitality](#), 1-3 Gnosis, Self & [Instill Emotion](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 3) [Borrow Power](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Element](#) 4: Fire, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Thieving Talons](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 hour, touch
- Rank 1) [Honesty](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 question
- Rank 2) [Blindness](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 3) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Fire, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 4) [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, "1 aggravated" packet & [Immunity](#): [Enrage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Teleport](#): Gnosis Node, 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 1) [Ventriloquism](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, unconscious/dead/dying target
- Rank 2) [Obedience](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Hasty Escape](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Vitalsigns](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Clairvoyance](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Gurahl Breed - The form you were born in

Gurahl Homid - One of your parents was a Shifter, the other was a Human (kinfolk).

- Rank 1) [Fascination](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Terror](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Fire, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 4) [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, with melee or brawl
- Rank 5) [Break Bonds](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other

Ursus - One of your parents was a Gurahl, the other was an ordinary bear (kinfolk). You know less about Human society than a Homid Gurahl.

- Rank 1) [Claws](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Element](#) 2, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels
- Rank 3) [Cloak Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 4) [Shatter](#), 3 Gnosis, Any tagged Item
- Rank 5) [Mass Power: Terror](#), 3 Gnosis, Others (Mass), "All who hear me: Terror"

Gurahl Auspice - *What phase of life you're in.*

Arcas - The Gurahl equivalent of Ragabash (Trickster)

- Rank 1) [Bypass](#) 1, No Cost, Self, Levels & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Any Item
- Rank 2) [Obedience](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Silver, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 4) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self & [Unseen](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 5) [Counter](#): Melee or Brawl Damage, 1 Gnosis, Self

Uzmati - The Gurahl equivalent of Ahroun (Warrior)

- Rank 1) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes, with Claws
- Rank 2) [Freeze](#), 1 Gnosis, (1/recovery), Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 3) [Elemental Weapons](#): Silver, 1 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, brawl damage
- Rank 4) [Force](#) 3, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Aegis](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/1 minute

Kojubat - The Gurahl equivalent of Galliard (Talesinger)

- Rank 1) [Telepathy](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Sense First Form](#), 1 Gnosis, Other & [Sense Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 3) [Inhuman Resolve](#), 1-5 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 4) [Invigorate](#), 3 Gnosis, Self/Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Shadows by Firelight](#), 1 Gnosis per target, Others, <10 minutes maximum

Kieh - The Gurahl equivalent of Theurge (Spiritualist)

- Rank 1) [Healer](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Sense Supernatural](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 3) [Impostor](#): Gaian Spirit, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 4) [Shunt](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other
- Rank 5) [Healing Storm](#), 5 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes, 90 second charge

Rishi - the Gurahl equivalent of Philodox (Judge)

- Rank 1) [Honesty](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 Question
- Rank 2) [Beast Form](#) + [Claws](#) or [Tentacles](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, any animal mask, 2 claws or 2 tentacles
- Rank 3) [Charm](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes & [Entrancement](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) Persistent: [Entrancement](#), 3 Gnosis, Other, 24 hours
- Rank 5) [Immunity](#): Mental Powers, 5 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes, may not spend Rage

Gurahl General - A group of shared Gurahl gifts.

Gurahl General

- Rank 1) [Cure Ailment](#), 1 Gnosis, Other & [Scrounge](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 2) [Health Increase](#): 5, No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 3) Persistent: [Dreamshape](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 24 hours
- Rank 4) [Force Delirium](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, even if normally Immune.
- Rank 5) [Inert](#), 5 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds

- Rank 1) [Healing Touch](#) 4, 1 Gnosis, Other & [Healing Touch](#) 4, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1x/10 min, **cannot teach**
- Rank 2) [Hardened Flesh](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Healing Touch](#) 4 + [Clarity](#), 2 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Stone Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Resurrection](#), No Cost, Other, 1x/game

- Rank 1) [Sense Taint](#): Wyrms, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Quell Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 3) [Enrage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other
- Rank 4) [Mass Cloak](#), 1 Gnosis, 1-2 others
- Rank 5) [Immunity](#): (Poison + Disease + Drugs + Alcohol), No Cost, Self, Always On

- Rank 1) [Toxin Resistance](#), 2 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Resist](#): Damage, 1 Gnosis, Self & [Inhuman Vitality](#), 1-3 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 3) [Mass Power: Fascination](#), 3 Gnosis, Others (all nearby), 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Counterkill](#), Empty Rage Pool, Other
- Rank 5) [Reminisce](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Nuwisha General - A group of shared Nuwisha Gifts Δ

Nuwisha General

- Rank 1) [Healing Touch](#) 2, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels & [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Visage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, minimum 10 minutes
- Rank 3) Persistent: [Daydream](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Force](#) 3, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Instinct](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

- Rank 1) [Healing Touch](#) 1, 1 Gnosis, Self, Levels, 1x/10 minutes OR after 10 minutes in the dying state
- Rank 2) [Blindness](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 3) [Merciful Sleep](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Breach](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, any power that you own which is resisted as a Status or Mental power
- Rank 5) [Riot](#), 3 Gnosis, Others, 10 minutes

- Rank 1) [Trash is Treasure](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour & [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self
- Rank 2) [Displace](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 3) [Inhuman Resolve](#), 1-5 Gnosis, Self, Call resist and then laugh
- Rank 4) [Counter](#): Packet Attacks, 2 Gnosis, Self, Packet Attacks
- Rank 5) [Ultimate Logic](#), 2 Gnosis, Other, Remainder of Game

- Rank 1) [Tagalong](#), No Cost, Self, 1x/game & [Remove Agg](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 2) [Hallucinate](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Unseen](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 4) [Gauntlet Lock](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Convergence](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Ratkin Breed - The form you were born in

Ratkin Homid - One of your parents was a Shifter, the other was a Human (kinfolk).

- Rank 1) [Fascination](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 2) [Freeze](#), 1 Gnosis, (1/recovery), Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 3) [Body Wrack](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 4) [Disable Item](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Augment](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Ratkin Metis - Both of your parents were Ratkin. You know the most about Ratkin Society, but due to your flaw may have trouble fitting in with either mortal or rat society. FLAW: Metis are required to take the Deformity or Derangement flaw for no cost benefit.

- Rank 1) [Healing Touch](#) 2, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels & [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self
- Rank 2) [Element](#) 2: Toxic, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels
- Rank 3) [Merciful Sleep](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Breach](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, any power that you own which is resisted as a Status or Mental power
- Rank 5) [Counter](#): Melee or Brawl Damage, 1 Gnosis, Self

Rodens - One of your parents was a Ratkin, the other was an ordinary Rat (kinfolk). You know less about Human society than a Homid Ratkin.

- Rank 1) [Hanging On](#), No Cost, Self, 60 seconds, 10 minute cooldown
- Rank 2) [Obedience](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Elemental Weapons](#): Silver, 1 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, brawl dmage
- Rank 4) [Devour Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, Dying Target
- Rank 5) [Guardian](#), 1 Willpower per target, Other, Touch, 10 minutes

Ratkin Aspect - The role you fill

Tunnel Runners - You may not take more than 3 total points in any of the money backgrounds. You may not sleep in the same location two games in a row.

- Rank 1) [Silent Voice](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 card
- Rank 2) [Inhuman Evasion](#), 1-5 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 3) [Ward Walking](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Watcher Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 5) [Teleport](#): Gnosis Node or Bolt Hole, 1 Gnosis, Other Ratkin
- Rank 1) [Visions](#), No Cost, Self, 1x/day
- Rank 2) [Sense First Form](#), 1 Gnosis, Other & [Sense Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 3) [Forgetful Mind](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 previous minutes
- Rank 4) [Drain Pool](#): Health, 1 Gnosis, Other + [Convert Health](#), 1+ Health, Self
- Rank 5) [Thieving Talons](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour, touch

Shadow Seers - When a fight or other major activity is happening in the Umbra, you must stop whatever you're doing and watch, even if you cannot see (with Gauntlet Perception) - you may find a place to Traverse Gauntlet and come back to the action.

- Rank 1) [Sense Taint](#): Wurm, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Echo](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 3) [Sense Pool](#): Gnosis, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 4) [Devour Body](#), 3 Gnosis, Other, Dying Target
- Rank 5) [Convergence](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

- Rank 1) [Sense Taint](#): Weaver, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 2) [Conceal](#), No Cost, Self, 1 item & [Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 3) Persistent: [Dreamshape](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 24 hours
- Rank 4) [Drain Pool](#): Gnosis, No Cost, Other
- Rank 5) [Riot](#), 3 Gnosis, Others, 10 minutes

Knife Skulkers - You may not openly carry any weapons.

- Rank 1) [Immunity](#): Disarm, No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Bypass](#) 2, No Cost, Self, Levels & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 3) [Bind Foot](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 4) [Freeze](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds
- Rank 5) Persistent: [Instill Goal](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 24 hours
- Rank 1) [Honesty](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 question
- Rank 2) [Fill Pool](#): Rage, 1 Willpower, Self, 1x/day
- Rank 3) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Shatter](#), 3 Gnosis, Any Tagged Item
- Rank 5) [Reminisce](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Warriors - When the Enrage power is used on you, you must spend twice as much of your appropriate Pool to resist it.

- Rank 1) [Immunity](#): Disarm, No Cost, Self, Always On
- Rank 2) [Resist](#): Damage, 1 Gnosis, Self & [Inhuman Vitality](#), 1-3 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 3) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Force](#) 3, 1 Gnosis, Other
- Rank 5) [Teleport](#): Gnosis Node or Bolt Hole, 1 Gnosis, Self
- Rank 1) [Trash is Treasure](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour
- Rank 2) [Combat Healing](#), No Cost, Self, 10 minutes & [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, "1 aggravated" brawl or melee
- Rank 3) [Hasty Escape](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 4) [Stone Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Rank 5) [Counter](#): Melee or Brawl Damage, 1 Gnosis, Self

Engineers - Must take a Derangement for no XP benefit. This Derangement can never be bought off. If you are also Metis, this cannot be the same as your Metis Flaw.

- Rank 1) [Bypass](#) 1, No Cost, Self, Always On, Levels & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Any Item
- Rank 2) [Confusion](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Rank 3) [Element](#) 3: Lightning, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels
- Rank 4) [Shared Strength](#): Augment, 1 Gnosis, Self/Other, 10 minutes

Rank 5) [Death Ray](#), 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds

Rank 1) [Cure Ailment](#), 1 Gnosis, Other & [Scrounge](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Rank 2) [Disarm](#), 2 Gnosis, Other

Rank 3) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Fire, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour

Rank 4) [Stone Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Rank 5) [Rebuild Item](#), 3 Gnosis, Any previously tagged Item and its torn tag

Plague Lords - You are disfigured by disease and must represent this through makeup. This is a costume requirement. When you are hidden by Visage, Passive Regeneration slows to 1 every 3 minutes.

Rank 1) [Snarl](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Rank 2) [Blindness](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds

Rank 3) [Body Wrack](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds

Rank 4) [Cripple Limb](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds

Rank 5) [Pathogen](#), 5 Gnosis, Other, Touch, 10 cards

Rank 1) [Healer](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Rank 2) [Weaken](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds

Rank 3) [Armor](#), 1 Gnosis/2 Armor, Item (Garb)

Rank 4) [Spirit Magnet](#), 1 Gnosis, Others (Nearby Umbral Targets), 10 minutes & [Channeling](#), No Cost, Self, 10 minutes

Rank 5) [Zombie](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes, Unconscious/Dead/Dying target

Munchmausen - You are delusional - choose or create a conspiracy theory or some insane belief. You must espouse this belief whenever the opportunity arises.

Rank 1) [Merit](#): Spirit Rapport, No Cost, Self, Always On

Rank 2) [Precognition](#), 2 Willpower, Self, (Once Per Recovery)

Rank 3) [Derange](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Rank 4) Persistent: [Daydream](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 24 hours

Rank 5) [Elemental Immunity](#), 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds

Rank 1) [Resist](#): Breach powers, 2 Gnosis, Self

Rank 2) [Conceal](#), No Cost, Self, 1 item & [Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Rank 3) [Induce Mistrust](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Rank 4) [Mass Power](#): [Fascination](#), 3 Gnosis, Others (All nearby), 10 minutes

Rank 5) [Ultimate Logic](#), 2 Gnosis, Other, Remainder of game

Twitchers - You are weaver-crazed. If you encounter something that is weaver tainted, you must attack it immediately without considering consequences.

Rank 1) [Sense Taint](#): Weaver, 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 2) [Inhuman Evasion](#), 1-5 Gnosis, Self

Rank 3) [Body Wrack](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds

Rank 4) [Force Delirium](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 5) [Mass Power](#): [Terror](#), 3 Gnosis, Others (Mass), "All who hear me: Terror"

Rank 1) [Element](#) 1: Fire, 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 2) [Conceal](#), No Cost, Self, 1 item & [Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Rank 3) [Steel Fur Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Rank 4) [Mass Power](#): [Enrage](#), 3 Gnosis, Others (Mass), "All who hear me: Enrage!"

Rank 5) **Elemental Form**: Fire, 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/10 minutes

Ratkin General - A group of shared Ratkin Gifts

Ratkin General

Rank 1) **Cloak**, No Cost, Self

Rank 2) **Terror**, 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 3) **Hasty Escape**, 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Rank 4) **Confess Guilt**, 1 Gnosis, Other

Rank 5) **Pathogen**, 5 Gnosis, Other, Touch, 10 cards

Rank 1) **Tool Usage**, 2 Gnosis, Self, 10 Minutes, after 10 count "attuning", 1x/10m

Rank 2) **Bypass** 2, No Cost, Self, Always On & **Gauntlet Grasp**, 1 Gnosis, Any Object

Rank 3) **Cloak Sight**, No Cost, Self, Always On

Rank 4) **Trust Me**, 1 Gnosis, Other, 1x/game, Until end of game & **Immunity**: Delirium, 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Rank 5) **Immunity**: (Poison + Disease + Drugs + Alcohol), No Cost, Self, Always On

Rank 1) **Toxin Resistance**, 2 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Rank 2) **Projectile**, 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Rank 3) **Vanish**, 2 Gnosis, Self, 6 seconds

Rank 4) **Ongoing**: Poison 1, 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 minute, Does Not Level

Rank 5) **Riot**, 3 Gnosis, Others, 10 minutes

Fera Merits and Flaws

You may take any of the Werewolf Merits and Flaws except Pack Mentality.

Gurahl Merit

Auspicious - 8 point Merit - Choose an additional Auspice. You may purchase that Auspice's Gifts as Innate. You may bypass this Auspice when changing Auspices.

Ratkin Flaw

Non-toxic - 1 point Flaw - you do not have the Ratkin's built-in Toxicity power.

Kinfolk Rules

Werewolves and Fera have a genetic condition. In order to reproduce, they require kinfolk. Kinfolk also act as informants and communicators for those shifters too rage-filled to interact normally with humans. It's a thankless job, but someone's got to do it.

Advantages to playing Kinfolk:

- Potential access to Rank 1 Shifter powers
- Parent shifter type Knowledge equivalent to Type/Subtype 2
- Shifters usually want to protect their Kin
- Immunity to Delirium
- Native Realm: Realm

Disadvantages to playing Kinfolk:

- You get limited (if any) respect and are expected to do tasks for your shifters.

Building a Kinfolk

Follow the normal Mortal rules.

Gnosis

If you take the Gnosis Merit your Essence Pool no longer regenerates naturally at sunrise. Your energy pool is still Essence, but acts as both Essence and Gnosis for purposes of power usage. You spend Essence as Gnosis at a rate of 1 Essence for every 1 Gnosis. You may regenerate Essence in the same fashion as your parent Shifter type, but use the slowest rate on any Gnosis Node card.

Gift Access

If you have taken the Gnosis Merit you may also purchase Rank 1 Shifter gifts. Werewolf Kinfolk Innate Gifts are Homid and Tribe.

Ritual and Fetish access

Gnosis grants access to Gnosis-fueled Ritual or Fetishes.

Kinfolk Merits and Flaws

You may take the Werewolf Merits and Flaws: **Spirit Rapport**, **Umbral Barrier** (for 1 point)

Kinfolk Merits

Gnosis Access* - 5 Point Merit - You may purchase Rank 1 Shifter gifts and can spend at a rate of 1 Essence for every 1 Gnosis. Your Essence pool no longer regenerates as normal, but can now be regenerated as if it were a shifter's Gnosis Pool.

Fera Kinfolk (5 point Kinfolk merit) - Innate Rank 1 Trees if you have Gnosis Access are:

- Bastet: Bastet Homid, Tribe
- Corax: Corax General, Corax General
- Gurahl: Gurahl Homid, Gurahl General

- Nuwisha: Werewolf Homid, Nuwisha General
- Ratkin: Ratkin Homid, Aspect

Kinfolk Flaws

Veiled - 3 Point Flaw - You suffer the Delirium as if a normal mortal. You may not purchase your 10th Willpower until you buy off this flaw.

Gaia Spirit Rules

Gaia Spirits are the essences of things within our world. These things can be objects (trees, animals, etc...) or ideas (law, truth, etc...) - by nature, spirits do not change on their own, as they are idealized things. Spirits exist in the world in a few strength levels. Engling (not self aware), Lesser Gaffling (barely self aware), Greater Gaffling (slightly self aware), Lesser Jagglng (players start here), Greater Jagglng, Lesser Incarna, Incarna, Greater Incarna, Celestine

Advantages to playing a Gaia Spirit:

- Can gain Energy from Gnosis Nodes
- Totem Mechanics
- Immunity to Diseases and Poisons
- Shared Energy type with Shifters
- Particularly difficult to kill
- Expected Gameplay: Support
- Native Realm: Umbra

Disadvantages to playing a Gaia Spirit:

- Generally Umbra-bound
- Must signify spirit types at all times through costuming
- Totem ban mechanics
- Charms are much more limited because spirits do not generally evolve new abilities
- Can be turned into Items
- No Mortal Healing
- No access to Rituals, Talens, Talismans, or Fetishes

Building a Gaia Spirit

To create a Gaia Spirit, start with the Universal Character Creation rules and then

- Fill in 10 dots for Gnosis (Energy).
- Choose an Aspect (Wyld, Weaver, Wurm, General) treeset to take as Innate
- Choose a Primary Role (Aggressor, Defender, Regenerator, Restorer, Perceiver, Manipulator) to take as Innate
- Choose one additional Role to take as Innate
- Choose 2 individual Role trees that are not in the same treeset or one of your Innate treesets, you may never take these trees.
- Spend 12 points on Charms (Spirit Powers).
- You receive no Background points.
- You may take up to 10 points in flaws. You may take flaws above this value, however you will only receive points for the first 10. (Mortal Rules or special GS Merits/Flaws below)
- Place 20 points (freebies) anywhere you want on your sheet, including Techniques. Please note that you can spend these points WHILE spending the rest of your character points.

You do not need to purchase your Charms in tree order, however you do need to purchase Charms in treeset order. You may build and learn 3 Innate trees using the powers in your treeset: one for your Aspect, one for your Primary role, and one for your second role. You may build and learn additional trees from these treesets with no teacher for non-innate costs. Additional Trees require teachers at each level.

Built-In Powers

Gaian Spirits come with built-in powers.

- [Immunity](#): (Alcohol + Disease + Drugs + Poison + Medicine + Potions), No Cost, Self, Always On, only while in the Umbra
- [Portalwalk](#), No Cost, Self
- [Sense Spirit Rapport](#), No Cost, Other
- [Teach Gift](#), No Cost, Shape Shifters, see gift list information in Charm treesets.
- [Sense Supernatural](#): Gaian Spirit, No Cost, Other
- [Sense Pool](#): Gnosis, No Cost, Other
- [Absorption](#), varies, Self, Only in Umbra
- [Energy to Health](#), varies, Self
- [Shape Object](#), 1G, Self
- [Gauntlet Perception](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour

After 10 minutes in the Dying state you may spend 1 Gnosis to regain 1 Health.

Spirit Pools

Gnosis - Gnosis is your primary Energy pool - use it to activate the majority of your Powers.

No access to Rituals, Talens, Talismans, Fetishes

You may not use any of these items even if you can use that item's energy type, with the exception of Energy Talens.

Regenerating Gnosis

- Nodes: You may regenerate at any Node that provides the Gnosis Energy Type at the fastest rate listed on the card.
- Shifters: Shifters may freely "give gnosis" to Gaian Spirits. You may also freely "give gnosis" to Shifters. To give to a Shifter use the call "Giving Gnosis [amount]". Giving Gnosis can be resisted freely. If you are tainted, follow the call with "Take 1 [taint type] Taint". Gaian Spirits may freely trade Gnosis with each other as well.
- Devouring Spirits: If you are responsible for reducing another Gaian Spirit to 0 health, you may devour it. To do so, make a "Devouring Spirit" call (60 count). Upon completion, the other spirit is destroyed and you absorb its essence, instantly gaining 10 Gnosis.

Costume Requirements

As a Gaian Spirit you are required to signify your spirit type at all times. Often this is done through masks, but can be done through other clothing or makeup just as easily. A tree spirit may wear a green leafy shirt/coat and knotty brown pants. An animal spirit may simply wear prosthetics to represent the animal they are derived from. A stone spirit may wear bulky gray clothing. Your imagination should play heavily in what you decide represents your spirit, but it must be clearly represented.

Becoming Items

Spirits can be bound into Fetish and Talisman items. In order for this to happen, they must be in the Dying state and the person who wishes to turn them into an Item must have a Ritual that allows them to do this. Alternatively, the spirit may voluntarily enter an item. This cannot be done to a PC Spirit for their first 6 games. After that, you're free game.

Killing Spirits

Spirits are particularly difficult to destroy - you can't just reduce them to 0 health and leave them lying around. They'll stand back up eventually. If a spirit is reduced to 0 health and isn't saved before the 10 minute Dying state timer, then the spirit dissipates. The player should immediately go OOG. At sunrise the next day they may return. If this happens 3 times in one season then they are killed permanently. You can also effectively kill a spirit by binding it to an item, as above in becoming items.

Eating

While Spirits may not have to eat, Spirit players do. Because of this, you may pick up items like plates of food, glasses of drink, etc... if you intend to ingest it yourself, for no cost.

No Mortal Healing

While in the Umbra you are a creature made entirely of energy. You cannot be healed by medicine.

Spirit Bans

When creating your character, create a spirit ban that is appropriate to your spirit's conceptual origin. A mineral spirit may insist that its allies be unmoved by emotion, or that they never run. A tree spirit may require its allies drink only water, or that they spend a certain amount of time in the sun every day. A prey animal spirit may require that its allies not eat meat, or that they are careful not to frighten people. A predatory animal spirit might insist its allies give chase regardless the cost, or that they have meat with every meal. The ban is fairly open, however, you'll need to okay it with CGs. If you become someone's Patron and they break your Ban then you must confront them - if they do not make up for this action in some serious way (such as eating ONLY meat at their next meal) then you must break your bond with them immediately. Spirit Bans must impact the gameplay for your followers in some way at game.

Spirit Bonds

Various groups will have rituals that allow them to bond to a spirit - this spirit becomes their Patron (Shifters usually refer to this as a "Totem"). The Spirit must be willing to join the individual or group for this bond to take place. All members of the group who wish to be joined to the Spirit must be present for the ritual. If any are absent, they will need to have a later ritual performed to bring them into the fold. Once a Spirit is bound to an individual or group, they receive an additional group of powers referred to as "Totem Powers".

Totem and Familiar Powers

Totem Powers don't have levels, but they do have costs. Any character with a Totem can purchase Totem as a Background at Background costs. The same is true for any character with a Spirit Familiar. They can choose to give your Spirit a power with the amount of Totem Levels they have put into it. Check-in should add these powers to the Totem section of your character sheet. Totem Powers may only be used if you have first seen the character associated with them

at game during that event. Because of this, Totem Powers may be purchased more than once if purchased by multiple members of the same group. If a member of your pack leaves the pack (or is kicked out) the powers they granted are removed from your sheet. A Totem may only receive Totem Levels from 5 characters at one time. A Spirit Familiar may only receive Totem Levels from 1 character at a time. Your pack may only contain PC or NPC Packmates, not both.

Learning Charms

You may learn charms outside of your Innate Charms with a teacher for each level. The teacher must teach you abilities they know, and you must proceed up the treeset.

Teaching Gifts

When working with Shifters, you may teach certain powers (see your Charm trees for more information) to them. Use the normal teaching rules to do so. The character will learn the most appropriate version of that power for their character.

New Background: NPC Packmates

As a Gaian Spirit you have 1 Packmate per level in this background. Each of these Packmates may be used to purchase the "Packmate-Totem" background below. This Background becomes inactive while you have any Player Characters bound to you as their Totem or Familiar. While active, you may only purchase this Background to 1 level above the highest level Packmate-Totem you have.

New Background: Packmate-Totem

You may not purchase more levels in each instance of Packmate-Totem than you have in the NPC Packmates background. You may purchase this background once for each level you have in NPC Packmates. Each level in Packmate-Totem provides a single Totem Power Level.

Gaian Spirit Powers: Charms

Aspects

Gaian Spirits belong to a single Aspect. Wyld, Weaver, Wyrms, or General. Aspected spirits get access to additional tree options for their treeset as compared to a General spirit, as their Aspect lends them strengths. For each Aspect Tree you build, (General is not an aspect), gain 1 permanent taint of that type. This taint is only active as long as you have access to that tree. You may not take powers from Aspects other than your own Aspect. If you change Aspects during gameplay, your original Aspect trees go dormant (you cannot use those powers until and unless you return to your original Aspect). Choose one Aspect from: Wyld, Weaver, Wyrms, or General.

Wyld - Chaos - May teach any version of Breach or Shadowstep to Shifters, once you have these.

Level 1) [Disguise Taint](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour

Level 2) [Breach](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, any power that you own which is resisted as a Status or Mental power

Level 3) [Appear](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Level 4) [Body Wrack](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 60 seconds

Level 5) [Shadowstep](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Wyld - *Creation* - May teach any version of Gauntlet Grasp or Confusion to shifters, once you have these.

Level 1) [Visage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Other, minimum 10 minutes

Level 2) [Trash is Treasure](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour

Level 3) [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, Any object

Level 4) [Confusion](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Level 5) [Materialize](#), 2 Gnosis, Self

Weaver - *Control* - May teach any version of Honesty or Quell Beast to shifters, once you have these.

Level 1) [Honesty](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 question

Level 2) [Disable Item](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, Item

Level 3) [Quell Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 4) [Rebuild Item](#), 3 Gnosis, Any Item and its destroyed Tag

Level 5) [Materialize](#), 2 Gnosis, Self

Weaver - *Stasis* - May teach any version of Freeze or Ward Door to shifters, once you have these.

Level 1) [Taint Reduction](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Level 2) [Disguise Taint](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour

Level 3) [Freeze](#), 1 Gnosis, (3x /recovery) Other, 60 seconds

Level 4) [Ward Door](#): Any, 2 Gnosis, Any doorway, 1 at a time, vs. 2 Willpower

Level 5) [Gauntlet Lock](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Wurm - *Corruption* - May teach any version of Disguise Taint or Induce Mistrust to shifters once you have these.

Level 1) [Induce Sin](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Level 2) [Apply Taint](#): Wurm, 1-5 Gnosis, Other

Level 3) [Disguise Taint](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 1 hour

Level 4) [Induce Mistrust](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Level 5) [Pathogen](#), 5 Gnosis, Other, 10 cards, Touch, 10 cards

Wurm - *Destruction* - May teach any version of Visage or Enrage to shifters once you have these.

Level 1) [Shatter](#): Locks, 1 Gnosis, Any Lock

Level 2) [Visage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, minimum 10 minutes & [Aggravated Damage](#), 2 Gnosis, Other, "1 aggravated" touch

Level 3) [Appear](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Level 4) [Enrage](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 5) [Shatter](#), 3 Gnosis, Other (Item)

Wurm - *Devouring* - May teach any version of Cloak or Devour Body to shifters once you have these.

Level 1) [Drain Pool](#): Health, No Cost, Other + [Convert Health](#), 1+ Health, Self

Level 2) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self & [Unseen](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Level 3) [Materialize](#), 2 Gnosis, Self

Level 4) [Energy Vampirism](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 5) [Devour Body](#), 3 Gnosis, Other, Dying Target

General - May teach any version of Bypass, Visage, or Cloak to shifters once you have these.

- Level 1) [Bypass](#) 1, No Cost, Self, Levels
- Level 2) [Visage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, minimum 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self
- Level 4) [Disable Item](#), 1 Gnosis, Any Item & [Gauntlet Grasp](#), 1 Gnosis, Any Object
- Level 5) [Materialize](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Roles

Spirits also have roles associated with them. In our system there are 6 of these. These roles are: Aggressor, Defender, Regenerator, Restorer, Perceiver, Manipulator. As a Gaian Spirit, you're limited to being what you came into this world as - not entirely, but at least partially. As such, when creating your character choose 2 individual trees from the ROLE category that are not in the same treeset as each other. You may never take the powers in these 2 trees. Please find a place to note them down on your sheet.

Aggressor - *Elemental* - May teach Element 1, Counter, or Elemental Form to shifters once you have them

- Level 1) [Element](#) 1, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels
- Level 2) [Bind Foot](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Level 3) [Counter](#): Packet Attacks, 2 Gnosis, Self
- Level 4) [Elemental Form](#), 5 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, 1x/10 minutes
- Level 5) [Energy Burn](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, Touch, 1x/60sec

Aggressor - *Physical* - May teach Claws, Augment (cost version), or Aggravated Damage to shifters once you have them

- Level 1) [Claws](#), No Cost, Self
- Level 2) [Augment](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 3) [Augment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [Aggravated Damage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds, with brawl or melee
- Level 5) [Punch Through](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Defender - *Escape* - May teach Meld, Hasty Escape, Merciful Sleep to shifters once you have them

- Level 1) [Meld](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, >4 hours & [Sanctuary](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, While Recovering
- Level 2) [Hanging On](#), No Cost, Self & [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self
- Level 3) [Hasty Escape](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes & [Unseen](#), 1 Gnosis, Self (requires Cloak)
- Level 4) [Displace](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Level 5) [Merciful Sleep](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Defender - *Protection* - May teach Vaporous Body, Resist: Mental, Hardened Flesh to shifters once you have them

- Level 1) [Disarm](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, via packet
- Level 2) [Inhuman Vitality](#), 1-3 Gnosis, Self
- Level 3) [Vaporous Body](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [Inhuman Resolve](#), 1-5 Gnosis, Self
- Level 5) [Hardened Flesh](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Regenerator - *Regrowth* - May teach Remove Agg, Invigorate, Inspiration to shifters once you have them

- Level 1) [Steal Health](#), No Cost, Other
- Level 2) [Healing Touch](#) 2, 1 Gnosis, Self, 1x/10 minutes, Levels
- Level 3) [Remove Agg](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Level 4) [Invigorate](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes

Level 5) [Inspiration](#), 10 Gnosis, Self, 1x/hour

Regenerator - *Reversion* - May teach Cleanse Taint, Cure Ailment, Clarity to shifters once you have them

Level 1) [Cleanse Taint](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Level 2) [Cure Ailment](#), 1 Gnosis, Self

Level 3) [Escape Bond](#), 1 Gnosis, Self & [Break Free](#), No Cost, 10 count, Self

Level 4) [Elemental Immunity](#), 3 Gnosis, Self, 60 seconds

Level 5) [Clarity](#), 2 Gnosis, Self

Restorer - *Renewal* - May teach Remove Agg, Invigorate, Inspiration to shifters once you have them

Level 1) [Healing Touch](#), 1, No Cost, Other, 1x/10 minutes, Does not level

Level 2) [Healing Touch](#), 2, 1 Gnosis, Other, Levels

Level 3) [Remove Agg](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 4) [Invigorate](#), 3 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Level 5) [Inspiration](#), 5 Gnosis, Any 1 Other, 1x/1 hour

Restorer - *Purification* - May teach Cleanse Taint, Cure Ailment, Clarity to shifters once you have them

Level 1) [Cure Ailment](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 2) [Remove Vulnerability](#): Fire, 1 Gnosis, Other, 1 hour

Level 3) [Cleanse Taint](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 4) [Forgetful Mind](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 5) [Clarity](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Perceiver - *Sight* - May teach Cloak Sight, Sense Pool: Gnosis to shifters once you have the appropriate power to do so

Level 1) [Sense Aura](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 2) [Sense Pool](#): Energy, 1 Gnosis, Other & [Sense Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 3) [Cloak Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Level 4) [Watcher Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Level 5) [Sense Deeply](#), 1 Gnosis, Other & [Sense Liability](#), 1 Gnosis, Other

Perceiver - *Sense* - May teach Item Sight, Sense Taint (any 1 type), Sense Supernatural to shifters once you have them

Level 1) [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On

Level 2) [Sense Taint](#): Any, 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 3) [Sense Supernatural](#), 1 Gnosis, Other & [Sense Supernatural](#): (Werewolf & Fera (any)), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 4) [Magic Awareness](#), No Cost, Self, Always On & [Sense Supernatural](#): (Fomori & Stormborn & Kami & Gorgon & Drone), 1 Gnosis, Other

Level 5) [Breach](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, Any Perceiver - Sense tree power

Manipulator - *Ride* - May teach Telepathy, Obedience, Possession to shifters once you have them

Level 1) [Breach](#): [Telepathy](#), No Cost, Other, 10 minutes

Level 2) [Apparition](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes, cross-gauntlet

Level 3) [Obedience](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Level 4) [Clairvoyance](#), 2 Gnosis, Self & [Entrancement](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Level 5) [Possession](#), 2 Gnosis, Other

Manipulator - *Effect* - May teach Fascination, Instill Emotion, Daydream to shifters once you have them

- Level 1) [Fascination](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Level 2) [Instill Emotion](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes & [Inhuman Vitality](#), 1-3 Gnosis, Self
- Level 3) [Daydream](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 24 hours
- Level 4) [Dispassionate](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 5) [Derange](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes

Totem Powers / Familiar Powers

Characters who take your Spirit as a Totem or Familiar purchase these for you via the appropriate background.

- Cost 1) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self
- Cost 1) [Convert Blood](#), No cost, Self, the Gaian Spirit cannot Grant Gnosis for 1 hour after using this ability.
- Cost 1) [Visions](#), No Cost, Self, 1x/game
- Cost 1) [Give Energy](#), Variable Gnosis, Packmate, 1 to 1 rate
- Cost 1) [Sense Taint](#): [type], 1 Gnosis, Other
- Cost 1) [Shared Strength](#): Augment, 1 Gnosis, Packmate, 10 minutes
- Cost 1) [Silent Voice](#), 1 Gnosis, 1 Card to Packmate, cross-gauntlet
- Cost 1) [Transfer](#): Pathos, No Cost, Packmate, the Gaian Spirit cannot Grant Gnosis for 1 hour after using this ability. & [Convert Pathos](#), No Cost, Self, the Gaian Spirit cannot Grant Gnosis for 1 hour after using this ability.
- Cost 1) [Unhidden](#), No Cost, Packmates, remainder of game
- Cost 1) [Unseen](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, requires Cloak
- Cost 1) [Visage](#), 1 Gnosis, Self/Packmate, minimum 10 minutes
- Cost 2) [Break Catharsis](#), 1 Gnosis, Packmate
- Cost 2) [Break Bonds](#), 1 Gnosis, Packmate
- Cost 2) [Echo](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes
- Cost 2) [Flog Soul](#), 3 Gnosis, Packmate (Wraith)
- Cost 2) [Forgetful Mind](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Cost 2) [Shared Strength](#): Gauntlet Perception, 1 Gnosis, Packmate, 1 hour
- Cost 2) [Materialize](#), 1 Gnosis, Self
- Cost 2) [Quell Beast](#), 1 Gnosis, Other
- Cost 2) [Breach: Terror](#), 1 Gnosis, Other, 10 minutes
- Cost 3) [Mass Power: Augment](#), 3 Gnosis, 10 minutes, Packmates: "Mass Augment: Packmates"
- Cost 3) [Mass Power: Clarity](#), 1 Willpower, "Mass Clarity: Packmates"
- Cost 3) [Guardian](#), 1 Willpower per target, Packmates only
- Cost 3) [Inspiration](#), 1 Willpower, Packmates, 1x/hour
- Cost 3) [Knit Soul](#), 1 Willpower, Packmate (Wraith), 1x/game
- Cost 3) [Pathogen](#), 6 Gnosis, Other, Touch, 10 cards
- Cost 3) [Rebuild Item](#), 1 Willpower, Any previously tagged item
- Cost 3) [Rebuild Soul](#), 1 Willpower, Packmate (Vampire), 1x/game
- Cost 3) [*Shared Strength](#): Chosen Spirit Power the Spirit possesses, cost of power, Packmate, 10 minutes
- Cost 3) [Breach: Shunt](#), 1 Gnosis, Packmate
- Cost 3) [Breach: Teleport](#): Node, 1 Gnosis, Self/Packmate

Your Totem powers should be written on a 3x5 card. Each member of your Pack should have a copy of this card on them. If someone uses the gift Tagalong, please give them a copy of this card (even if it's your copy - you can always get/make another later.)

* The Shared Strength: Chosen Spirit Power option means that you choose a power that the Spirit possesses when you purchase this power. The spirit can then loan out that power for at most 10 minutes and must be a Level 3 or lower Power.

Gaian Spirit Merits and Flaws

Gaian Spirit Merits

Sighted* - 2 Point Merit - Your Gauntlet Perception built in Power becomes an Always On power with no cost ([Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, Always On).

Gaian Spirit Flaws

Realmblind - 5 Point Flaw - You Do not have access to the Gauntlet Perception Built-In Power, nor can you purchase the Sighted merit. Instead, you have [Medium](#), 1 Gnosis, Self, 10 minutes.

NPC Totems / Spirit Familiars

Players may elect to choose an NPC as their Totem or Spirit Familiar. If you do, you may use your background levels to purchase: Unlike PC Totem Powers, these may only be taken once across all members of the pack.

- Cost 1) Packmates may use [Augment](#), 1 Energy, Self, 10 minutes, 1x/6 hours
- Cost 1) Packmates may use [Breach: Telepathy](#), 1 Energy Packmate, 10 minutes
- Cost 1) Packmates may use [Visage](#), 1 Energy, Self, 10 minutes, 1x/6 hours
- Cost 1) Packmates may use [Resist](#): Enrage 1x/day
- Cost 1) Packmates Regenerate 1 Primary Energy per hour, does not stack with itself
- Cost 2) Packmates may use [Break Catharsis](#), 1 Energy, Packmate, 1x/6 hours
- Cost 2) Packmates may use [Quell Beast](#), 1 Energy, Packmate, 1x/6 hours
- Cost 2) Packmates may use [Terror](#), 1 Energy, Other, 10 minutes 1x/6 hours
- Cost 2) Packmates receive [Gauntlet Perception](#), No Cost, Self, While in the Umbra
- Cost 3) Packmates increase Maximum Willpower by 1, not to exceed their normal maximum
- Cost 3) Packmates increase [Health Increase](#): 3
- Cost 3) Packmates may use [Aegis](#), 1 Willpower, Self, 60 seconds 1x/day
- Cost 3) Packmates may use [Inhuman Resolve](#) 1-5 Energy, Self
- Cost 3) Packmates may use [Hardened Flesh](#), 2 Energy, Self, 10 minutes when full present pack together

Changeling Rules

Changelings are the leftovers of the bygone era of the Fae. As a Changeling, you have a little Fae in you, but you've got at least as much human.

Advantages to playing a Changeling:

- Built in Birthright powers
- Kith Forms provide advantages to your Birthrights
- Partial Gauntlet Sight
- Enchanting mechanics
- Energy regeneration through creativity or nodes
- Expected Gameplay: Mystery / Social
- Native Realm: Realm

Disadvantages to playing a Changeling

- Vulnerable to Cold Iron
- Carrying Cold Iron causes Exposure damage
- Forgetting mechanics can cause temporary loss of powers
- Banality can result in a permanent loss of powers
- All levels of Non-Innate powers require a teacher
- Only Nockers may create Treasures(Fetish Items) without a ritual
- Fragile Magic means that you cannot repeatedly use powers when someone resists them

Building a Changeling

- Start by following the Universal Character Creation section in the Universal Character Information chapter and then...
- Choose a Kith (listed below)
- Choose 3 Arts as Innate Arts, no more than one of which may be a Court Art.
- Fill in 3 dots of Banality.
- Spend 12 points on Arts.
- Spend 18 points on Backgrounds.
- Spend 10 points (freebies) anywhere you like on your sheet.

When purchasing powers as a Changeling, you must purchase them in order. In order to purchase a level 2 power, you must have purchased the level 1 of the same tree. To purchase a level 3 power, you must purchase the level 2 power from the same tree, etc.

Built-In Powers

Changelings come with a few built-in powers.

- [Enchant Object](#), 1 Glamour
- [Enchanted Sight](#), No Cost, Always On.
- [Kith Form](#) - Variable effect - see specific Kith for more information. 1 Willpower, Self, 1 hour.
- [Muse Regeneration](#)

- **Medium**, No Cost, Self, After gaining glamour via **Muse Regeneration**, lasts 1 hour
- **Resist**: Any Non-Damaging Power, +1 Disbelief, Self, cost increases by +1 Disbelief every time the power is used in a given event.
- After being in the Dying state for 10 minutes, you may gain 1 permanent Banality and empty your Glamour pool to regain full Health. When you do, enter a Forgetting state. Otherwise, after 10 minutes in the dying state you die.

Changeling Pools

Glamour - The primary Changeling energy pool.

Disbelief - An anti-pool. Disbelief can eventually cause your Banality to increase. When the Disbelief pool reaches 10, gain 1 Banality and Disbelief resets to 0. Disbelief also increases any time you are hit for Cold Iron damage or whenever you reach 0 Glamour. At start of each game, your Disbelief is reset to zero. You automatically gain +1 Disbelief when you are affected by a Weaver-Tainted effect (that is, any effect with "Weaver" included in the call) a Resisted or Dodged effect does not cause you to gain Disbelief.

Banality - Banality is your character's inability to accept the fantastical. As long as Banality has not reached 10, once per game you may spend 3 XP at check-in to reduce your Banality by 1. Reaching 10 Banality kills the fae soul of the character; you lose access to all Changeling mechanics, revert to Mortal character sheet, and gain "Precluded First Change" as a 0-point flaw.

Ritual and Fetish Access

All Changelings have access to the Rituals background. Only Nockers may craft Fetishes; any Changeling may use Glamour Fetishes.

Regenerating Glamour

Nodes - Freeholds are Glamour nodes and are attackable.

Muse Regeneration - Changelings are sustained by the creativity of others.

Receiving an Enchanted Object - If you accept an object which is accompanied by an Enchantment card, immediately restore 1 Glamour and destroy the card. If your glamour pool is full, reply "No effect."

Any time you would gain Glamour, you may instead choose to reduce your Disbelief by that amount.

Fragile Magic

Whenever a target resists one of your Art powers, you may not use another Art for 10 seconds unless you give yourself 1 Disbelief.

Vulnerability to Cold Iron

Cold Iron melee weapons and Cold Iron ammunition cause aggravated damage to Changelings, and being struck by Cold Iron damage gives you 1 Disbelief per successful hit. If you resist the damage or are immune to damage, Cold Iron attacks do not cause disbelief. Changelings in a Forgetting state do not receive aggravated damage or disbelief from Cold Iron weapons.

Cold Iron and Glamour

Direct skin contact with any Cold Iron item causes exposure damage to the Changeling. Additionally, each Cold Iron item carried by a Changeling reduces their Maximum Glamour by 1. For this purpose, 3 Cold Iron pieces of ammo count as 1 item (round up). This effect is only active so long as the Cold Iron item is on your person. If your Glamour was at maximum prior to picking up the Cold Iron Items, putting the item down restores your maximum Glamour, but does not restore the Glamour you lost due to lowered maximum (you will be down 1 Glamour for each item). Changelings in a Forgetting state do not suffer exposure damage from touching Cold Iron.

Forgetting

Being brought to 0 Glamour or gaining a permanent Banality will cause a Forgetting, wherein you lose all memory of your Changeling half. For the duration of the Forgetting, you lose access to all Changeling Built-Ins, Arts, Kith Flaws, and Birthrights. You are under the effects of [Impostor](#): Mortal, are susceptible to Delirium as if mortal, cannot gain Disbelief, and all supernatural knowledge is forgotten behind mundane explanations. Gaining one or more Glamour will end the Forgetting.

Being Fed From

If a Vampire character feeds from you, notify them that you are a Changeling, and cause Enchantment. Provide them with a Enchantment card. Causing Enchantment in this manner does not cost Glamour.

Arts - Choose 3 Trees

Changelings are a bit more flexible than most other types of supernaturals. Choose 3 Arts to be innate, only one may be from the Courts art sets. Choosing a Seelie art will define your nature as a Seelie changeling; one who honors the noble ideals of the Dreaming. Choosing a Shadow art will define your Changeling as someone sworn to serve the nightmare aspect of the Dreaming.

Learning New Arts

You may learn any level of an Art Tree using the rules found in the section: “teaching and learning non-innate powers, skills, abilities, and techniques”. A character may only know one Court art tree. Each level requires a teacher, however Changelings may specify any number of levels being taught at once up to Level 5.

Birthrights

Your character comes with Birthright powers based on their Kith. These powers are available at any time, but may be affected by being in Kith Form. Birthrights are tied directly to your Kith.

Kiths

Boggans

Hearth fae with reliable craft skills and strong social awareness.

Birthrights

[Creative Crafting](#), No Cost, 1x/day.

[Has a Knack](#), No Cost, During Check-in

[Sense Aura](#), 1 Glamour, Other

Kith Flaw

Gain 2 Disbelief if you refuse to help someone who seems to be in genuine need, other than a dire enemy.

Kith Form

Your kith form should be a mask or prosthetic with exaggerated eyebrows, nose, and/or beard.

After 1 active hour in your Kith Form you may use Creative Crafting a second time per day. While in your Kith Form Sense Aura costs 1 less Glamour, bringing it to 0.

Eshu

Wandering storytellers

Birthrights

[Quicken](#), No Cost, Self+Other, "While I tell my tale"

[Shadows by Firelight](#), 2 Glamour, Other, Can effect 1 target and 1 more for every 5 powers purchased.

[Inspiration](#), No Cost, 1 Other, 1x/2 hours, Must spend at least 1 minute telling an inspiring story or giving advice.

Kith Flaw

Must spend 1 Willpower to resist a chance to hear or tell a story.

Kith Form

Wear a mask or makeup with a bold brightly colored geometric or line drawing pattern.

While not required, we also recommend wearing vibrant and unnatural contact lenses.

While in Kith Form the cost of Shadows By Firelight is reduced by 1. If you remain in Kith Form for the duration, the cooldown on inspiration is halved.

Nockers

Cantankerous master crafters doomed to never be satisfied with their work. They are the only Changelings capable of making permanent magical items.

Birthrights

[Rigging](#), No Cost, Self

[Trash is Treasure](#), 2 Glamour, Self, 10 minutes, Must spend 10 seconds threatening item into working.

[Chimerical Creation](#), 1x/game

Kith Flaw

STs may add Flaws or special effects to any Talen or Fetish Created by the Nocker.

Kith Form

Wear a white mask with bright blush, or stage makeup that achieves that effect.

While in Kith Form the cost of Trash is Treasure is reduced by 1, and items you carry are immune to Disarm, Shatter, and Claim Item. If you remain in Kith form for an hour and roleplay crafting for a majority of this time, you may use Chimerical Creation one additional time during the game.

Pooka

Animal tricksters, often hiding personal pain behind their constant lies and foolishness. As annoying as they may be, they also can be oddly endearing.

Birthrights

[Animal Form](#), 1 Glamour, Self, Unlimited Duration. Only turn into animal chosen at creation.

[Reminisce](#), 2 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes

[Scrounge](#), No Cost, 1x/day

Kith Flaw

Must spend a Willpower to provide a truthful response to a question.

Kith Form

Your kith form should have the features of your Pooka's animal type, such as a tail, ears, or wings, but not an animal mask. While in your Kith Form, the cost of Reminisce is reduced by 1. If you remain active in game for 10 minutes while in your Kith Form you may use Scrounge twice instead of once while at ST camp.

Redcaps

Terrifying and violent, with a bottomless appetite and the ability to eat anything.

Birthrights

[Shatter](#), 3 Glamour, Any Item

[Snarl](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes

[Devour Body](#), 3 Glamour, Other, 30 seconds.

Kith Flaw

Can't turn down a challenge without expending Willpower

Kith Form

Your Kith form should be frightening and have large teeth, whether prosthetic or a mask. Blood on the scalp or a blood red cap are usually present in the Kith form.

While in your Kith Form, the cost of devour Body is reduced by 2. You may use Shatter a single time per day for no cost, providing you are holding the item you wish to shatter.

Satyrs

Passionate hedonists who cultivate dreams of pleasure and live in the moment.

Birthrights

[Hardened Flesh](#), 1 Glamour, Self, 1 hour

[Healing Touch](#) 2, Self, No Cost, 1x/1 minute, when you imbibe alcohol, moonshine, or any drug.

[Enchant Object](#), No Cost, 1x/hour, after 5 minutes of performing or intimately engaging with someone (dancing, singing, poetry, sex, etc..)

Kith Flaw

Must gain 1 Disbelief in order to turn down substances (drugs, alcohol) for 10 minutes.

Kith Form

To indicate your Kith form, you should wear goat or ram horns. You may additionally wear fur leggings and hooves.

While in your Kith Form, your Hardened Flesh birthright is No Cost, Always On. You are also immune to drug overdose and addiction mechanics.

Sidhe

The Nobles among the Fae who remained in the Dreaming when the worlds Shattered. Almost all who remain during this period are of House Liam or House Skathach, but rare magical places that touch the Dreaming can allow other Nobles to fall into this world.

Birthrights

[Fascination](#), 1 Glamour, Other, signaled

[Charm](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes

Inhuman Vitality, 1+ Glamour, Self

Kith Flaw

All Disbelief gains are increased by 1.

Kith Form

To indicate you Kith form, you should wear elf- or faerie-like prosthetics, such as strange contacts, gossamer wings, or pointed ears.

While in your Kith Form, the cost of Fascination, Charm, and Resist: Status are reduced by 1, minimum 0.

Sluagh

Silent and spooky mystery collectors, capable of slipping through small spaces.

Birthrights

Cloak Sight, 1 Glamour, Self, 10 minutes

Bypass 3, 1 Glamour, Self, 10 minutes, only usable when exiting an enclosed space.

Escape Bond, 1 Glamour, Self

Kith Flaw

Must speak softly. If the character ever speaks loudly or yells, they gain one disbelief.

Kith Form

To indicate your Kith form, you should wear gaunt make-up or an undead mask. We also recommend a black or white wig.

While in your Kith Form, the cost of Cloak Sight, Bypass 3, and Escape Bond are reduced by 1 to no cost.

Trolls

More than any other Kith, the mighty Trolls are committed to their word and to the ideals of their Court. Seelie Trolls are the most Stalwart and Honorable of fae. Those who break their word and give up on honor are sometimes referred to as Ogres.

Birthrights

Augment 2, 1 Glamour, Self, 1 hour

Health Increase 5, 1 Glamour, Self, 1 hour

Resist: (Terror + Snarl + Entrancement), 1 Glamour, Self

Kith Flaw

You lose access to Kith Form and all of your birthrights if you have no active Ritual Contracts. All Trolls begin game with the Swear Oath Ritual.

Kith Form

To indicate you Kith form, you should wear a mask or makeup with horns and blue-ish skin.

While in your Kith Form, your Augment and Health Increase Birthrights are No Cost, Always On.

ARTS Choose 3 Arts to be Innate. If you purchase a Seelie Art, you may not purchase a Shadow art, and vice versa.

Changeling Powers: Arts

COMMON ARTS

Chicanery

The art of illusions and obfuscation.

- Level 1) [Cloak](#), No Cost, Self & [Silent Voice](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 1 card
- Level 2) [Unseen](#), 1 Glamour, Self & [Instill Emotion](#), 1 Glamour, Other
- Level 3) [Forgetful Mind](#), 1 Glamour, Other & [Resist](#): Any sense power, 1 Glamour, Self
- Level 4) [Entrancement](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 5) [Mass Cloak](#), 1 Glamour, 1-2 others

Dream-Craft

The art of navigating the Dreaming and shaping its denizens.

- Level 1) [Gauntlet Grasp](#), No Cost, Any object
- Level 2) [Breach](#), 1 Glamour, any power that you own which is resisted as a Status or Mental power
- Level 3) [Gauntlet Strike](#), 1 Glamour, Other & [Gunbreach](#), 3 Glamour, 60 seconds, Self
- Level 4) [Exorcism](#), 1 Glamour, Other & [Summon Spirit](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 5) [Shunt](#), 1 Glamour, Self/Other

Legerdemain

The art of thievery and sleight of hand.

- Level 1) [Bind Foot](#), 1 Glamour, Other
- Level 2) [Conceal](#), 1 Glamour, Self, cost is per item, up to 3 items
- Level 3) Subtle [Force](#) 3, 1 Glamour, Other
- Level 4) [Borrow Power](#), 1 Glamour, Other
- Level 5) [Claim Item](#), 3 Glamour, Other & [Rebuild Item](#), 3 Glamour, Item, 1x/day

Metamorphosis

The art of transformation.

- Level 1) [Visage](#), 1 Glamour, Self
- Level 2) [Claws](#), 1 Glamour, Self, 1 hour
- Level 3) [Beast Form](#), 1 Glamour, Self, Any Animal Mask & [Animal Form](#), 1 Glamour, Self, any small Animal prop. Pooka reduce the cost of whichever power they have as a Kith Blessing to 0.
- Level 4) [War Form](#) + [Tentacles](#), 1 Glamour + 1 Disbelief, Self, Mythological Creature Mask. You can use the claws from level 2 with this power if you prefer.
- Level 5) [Hardened Flesh](#) + [Augment](#), No Cost, Self, while in a War Form

Primal

The art of raw elemental creation and destruction.

- Level 1) [Element](#) 1 (any), levels, 1 Glamour, Other & [Item Sight](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 2) [Healing Touch](#) 1, levels, 1 Glamour, Other & [Augment](#), 1 Glamour, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Armor](#), 1 Glamour, Self/Other
- Level 4) [Deadly Strike](#), 1 Glamour, Other
- Level 5) [Elemental Form](#), 2 Glamour + 1 Disbelief, Self, 60 seconds, 1/10 minutes

Skycraft

The art of the sky, storms and lightning.

- Level 1) [Knockback](#): 2, 1 Glamour, Other, Levels
- Level 2) [Avert](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes & [Enhance](#), 1 Glamour, Self, 1 hour
- Level 3) [Blindness](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 60 seconds
- Level 4) [Element](#): Lightning 4, No Cost, (Three times per Recovery), Other
- Level 5) [Vaporous Body](#), 1 Glamour, Self

Soothsay

The art of divination and luck manipulation.

- Level 1) [Sense Supernatural](#), 1 Glamour, Other & [Visions](#), No Cost, Self, 1x/day
- Level 2) [Telepathy](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Cloak Sight](#), 1 Glamour, Self, 10 minutes & [Clairvoyance](#), 2 Glamour, Self, 10 minutes, something you had in your possession this game.
- Level 4) [Watcher Sight](#), 1 Glamour, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 5) [Magic Awareness](#), No Cost, Self, Always On & [Counterkill](#), 1x/day, Other, Empty Glamour pool and enter forgetting state.

Spirit Link

In other places, Spirit-Link is the Art of communion with other worlds, the realms of the dead and of the Spirits which govern the natural world. Here, it enhances a Changeling's connection to the Other Side, allowing them to interact in novel ways with ephemeral creatures.

- Level 1) [Medium](#), No Cost, Self & [Breach](#): Any Sensory Power you have access to, +1 Glamour added to the base cost, Other
- Level 2) [Breach](#): [Honesty](#), 1 Glamour, Other (Umbral Target), 1 Question
- Level 3) [Visions](#), 1 Glamour, Self, 3/ day
- Level 4) [Breach](#): [Break Catharsis](#), 1 Glamour, Other & [Breach](#): [Clarity](#), 1 Glamour, Other
- Level 5) [Wraith Magnet](#), 1 Glamour, Others, 10 minutes & [Breach](#): [Entrancement](#), 2 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes

Wayfare

The art of travel and haste.

- Level 1) [Break Free](#), No Cost, 10 Count, Self
- Level 2) [Bypass](#) 2, levels, No Cost, Self, Always On & [Hasty Escape](#), 1 Glamour, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Inhuman Evasion](#), 1-5 Glamour, Self
- Level 4) [Vanish](#), 1 Glamour (1/recovery), Self, 6 seconds
- Level 5) [Teleport](#): Glamour Node, 3 Glamour, Self

COURT ARTS: UNIVERSAL

A character may only know one art tree from the Court Arts. While most Court Arts are associated with either the honorable (and stuffy) Seelie court or the disreputable (and cunning) Unseelie court, the Art of Naming is practiced by both.

Naming

The art of names, vitally important to Changeling culture. To know the name of a thing is to know its essence-- and to have power over that essence.

- Level 1) [Sense Name](#), 1 Glamour, Other
- Level 2) [Honesty](#), 1 Glamour per question, Other, must know and speak the target's real Name before the call
- Level 3) [Read All](#), No Cost, Self, Always On
- Level 4) [Sense Deeply](#), 1 Glamour, Other
- Level 5) [Shared Strength](#): Any of your Kith Powers or [Enchanted Sight](#), 1 Willpower per shared power, Other, Must know and speak the target's name before the call, until Sunrise

COURT ARTS: SEELIE

A character may only know one art tree from the Court Arts.

Sovereign

The art of ruling. Only available to the Sidhe, or commoners that have sworn allegiance to a Noble house.

- Level 1) [Command](#), No Cost, Other, Signaled & [Swollen Tongue](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 60 seconds
- Level 2) [Obedience](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 3) [Ward Door](#), 2 Glamour, Any doorway, 1 at a time, vs. 2 Willpower
- Level 4) Blatant Persistent: [Instill Goal](#), 2 Glamour, Other, 24 hours & [Inhuman Resolve](#), 1-3 Glamour, Self
- Level 5) [Majesty](#), 1 Glamour, Self, 60 seconds

Chronos

The art of time and its manipulation, and the source of many tales of convoluted fae histories.

- Level 1) [Confusion](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 2) [Precognition](#), 1 Glamour + 1 Willpower, (Once per Recovery), Self
- Level 3) [Shared Strength](#): [Inhuman Evasion](#), 1 Disbelief, Other, 10 minutes, the recipient spends their primary energy on Inhuman Evasion as normal, starting at 1 Energy
- Level 4) [Shared Strength](#): [Extend](#), 2 Glamour, Self/Other, Double the duration of any one Changeling Art the recipient uses in the next hour
- Level 5) [Trigger](#), Add a trigger to any Art of Rank 3 or lower that you know, or any of your Kith powers, Add 1 willpower to the base cost of the modified power

COURT ARTS: UNSEELIE

A character may only know one art tree from the Court Arts.

Contempt

The art of undermining nobility and inciting darker natures.

- Level 1) [Impunity](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes
- Level 2) [Enrage](#), 1 Glamour, Other & [Induce Catharsis](#), 1 Glamour, Other
- Level 3) [Ward Walking](#), 2 Glamour, Self, 10 minutes
- Level 4) [Entrancement](#), 2 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes & [Inhuman Resolve](#), 1-3 Glamour,

Self

Level 5) [Riot](#), 3 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes

Delusion

The art of contorting the Mists which hide the Fae.

Level 1) [Think on That](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes, past action

Level 2) [Truth in Lies](#), 1 Glamour, Self, 10 minutes & [Instill Desire](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes

Level 3) [Displace](#), 1 Glamour, Other

Level 4) [Shadowstep](#), 1 Glamour, Self

Level 5) [Ultimate Logic](#), 3 Glamour, Other & [Impostor](#) (Any), 3 Glamour, Self, 1 hour

Oneiromancy

The art of bringing Nightmares into reality.

Level 1) [Induce Mistrust](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes

Level 2) [Merciful Sleep](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes & [Tremens](#), No Cost, Other, unconscious/dying target

Level 3) Persistent: [Dreamshape](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 24 hours & [Ventriloquism](#), No Cost, Other, unconscious/dying target

Level 4) [Possession](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes, unconscious target only

Level 5) [Zombie](#), 1 Glamour, Other, 10 minutes, multiple unconscious/ dying targets

Changeling Merits and Flaws

Changeling Merits

Wyrd Incarnation - 3 point Merit - You have the ability to use the power [Convergence](#), 1 Willpower +1 Glamour, Self, 1 hour

Beastly Form - 4 point merit, Pooka only - As a Pooka, your animal form is a dangerous or monstrous animal. Instead of [Animal Form](#) you have [Beast Form](#) + [Claws](#).

Changeling Flaws

Slipped Seeming - 2 point flaw - similar to Deformity, your character always has some clear aspect of their kith heritage showing. A Satyr or Troll with this flaw may always have tiny horns, a Sidhe may have pointy ears, or any changeling may always have strange eyes (specialty contact lenses).

Echoes - 3 point flaw - A character with this flaw may never willingly enter a church, and cannot use Arts to target anyone they see perform a good luck or protection superstition (such as throwing salt over their shoulder or knocking on wood) for 10 minutes. The power [Exorcism](#) causes this character to leave the room, even if in the realm.

Verbal Bunks - 3 point flaw - Before you use any art, you must speak an incantation for at least 5 seconds. This incantation can be different each time, but it must be distinct from normal speech in some way. Examples would be reciting a poem, orating in an ancient language, or pointing at someone and proclaiming a curse upon them.

Kinain Rules

The Kinain are those mortals with fae blood, the children of Changelings and their human paramours. Most Kinain are the direct offspring of at least one Changeling parent– Glamour is capricious, however, and it is not uncommon for the Dreaming’s influence to remain dormant in a bloodline for one or even several generations, resulting in what appears to be a perfectly normative couple having a Kinain child.

Kinain remain enchanted for longer than other mortals and are often adopted into Changeling communities for this reason, walking the line between the Glamorous and Banal worlds with much more ease than their mythical forebears. Some Kinain even manifest supernatural powers as a result of their heritage, though this is a rare gift among a rare breed.

Advantages to playing a Kinain:

- Access to supernatural Merits, including one that allows the limited purchase of Changeling Arts
- Remain enchanted indefinitely, allowing a mortal character access to the supernatural world with far more ease than normal (including the ability to view the Umbra)
- No Banality mechanic (though some of your Merits might be disabled if you act against your Fae nature)

Disadvantages to playing a Kinain:

- Less supernatural power than most full Changelings (you are still Mortal and subject to most of a Mortal’s weaknesses)
- Inability to natively access Glamour makes you dependent on Changeling players for your supernatural power

Building a Kinain

Follow the normal Mortal rules with the following modifications:

- Gain access to the Merits and Flaws listed below, alongside the normal spread of Mortal merits and flaws.
- Kinain respond to Enchantment differently than most Mortals, see below

Ritual and Fetish access

Kinain can make use of Changeling Rituals and can attune to and use Glamour Fetishes, but only while Enchanted. If a Kinain is attuned to a Glamour Fetish and becomes un-Enchanted, their attunement remains but they cannot use the Fetish until they are re-Enchanted. If a Kinain casts a Ritual on themselves while Enchanted and later becomes un-Enchanted, the ritual’s effect continues for its normal duration, though the un-Enchanted Kinain will not be able to remember that it’s affecting them due to the Rationalize effect.

Power Access

Kinain with the Artist merit may purchase Changeling Arts. They pick a single Common Art to be Innate using the normal rules for Innate powers, and can purchase their Innate Art up to the fifth rank. Kinain can be taught other Common Arts, though they cannot purchase a non-Innate tree higher than the third rank. Kinain cannot ever purchase Court arts by any means (other than First Changing into Changelings). Artist Kinain cannot use their Arts unless they are Enchanted, and passive powers gained through an Art are suppressed when the Kinain is not Enchanted. Similarly, a Kinain cannot access their Arts while they are an active Ghoul.

Kinain with the Kith Heritage Merit gain access to a single power depending on the specific Changeling Kith they are related to. Unlike arts, this power is always usable, even if the Kinain is not Enchanted or if they're Ghoul.

Enchantment and Glamour

Kinain take to being Enchanted with unusual ease and remain Enchanted for far longer than most mortals. Enchantment has the following effects on a Kinain:

- Whenever you become Enchanted, you remain Enchanted until the end of the current game, ignoring the normal duration of the Enchantment effect. If you end a game Enchanted, and there is one or more Changeling PCs who are willing to maintain your Enchantment over downtime, you may enter the following game Enchanted.
- Any time you are Enchanted, you automatically restore all your memories of previous Enchantments to their full detail, ignoring the effects of Rationalize (as with the Lucid Dreamer merit).
- While Enchanted, you are immune to the Delirium
- While Enchanted your Essence ceases to regenerate at Sunrise. Instead, you may touch a Changeling character and say "I request X Glamour" if the Changeling assents to the request, they lose X Glamour and you gain that amount of Essence. Alternatively, a Changeling can touch you and say "I offer X Glamour" and if you accept, they lose X Glamour and you gain X Essence. Finally, you may regenerate Glamour from Glamour nodes using the slowest listed regen rate, assuming you can find one.
- An Enchanted Kinain's Essence pool counts as both an Essence pool and a Glamour pool for the purposes of Sensory powers, energy conversion, Talen use and all other effects.
- Kinain with the Inspired merit are permanently Enchanted, entering each game Enchanted automatically. If they somehow lose Enchantment, their Enchantment returns at the next sunrise (if they are not Enchanted again before that)
- If a Kinain becomes a Ghoul or purchases the Gnosis Access merit, they no longer treat their Essence as Glamour while Enchanted, instead using the Energy rules for Ghouls or Gnostic Kinfolk. They continue to interact with Enchantment in the same way otherwise, however. If the character ceases to be a Ghoul or somehow loses the Gnosis Access merit they go back to using the above rules for Energy.

Kinain Merits

Kith Heritage - 4 Point Merit - Your Changeling parentage is particularly pronounced in you, granting you a minor supernatural ability that echoes your faerie blood. This merit can be purchased only once. Choose one of the following benefits when you first purchase it, which cannot be changed later:

Boggan: Has a Knack, no cost, at check-in

Eshu: Inspiration, No Cost, 1 Other, 1/day, Must spend at least 1 minute telling an inspiring story or giving advice.

Nocker: Trash is Treasure, No Cost, 1/hour, Must spend 10 seconds threatening, bargaining or cajoling the item into working

Pooka: Scrounge, No Cost, 1/day

Redcap: Snarl, 1 Essence

Satyr: Healing Touch 2, self, 1/hour, after becoming intoxicated

Sidhe: Fascination, 1 Essence, other, signaled

Sluagh: Escape Bond, no cost, after a whispered ten count

Troll: Health Increase 2, no cost, passive

Note that the power granted by this merit is always available, even when the Kinain is not Enchanted.

Artist - 6 Point Merit - Your Kinain is unusually connected to the Dreaming, allowing them to learn and practice Arts while Enchanted. The Artist Kinain chooses a single Common art to be

innate, which they can purchase without a teacher up to its maximum rank, and may be taught other Arts up to the third rank at non-innate costs. Kinain cannot learn Court arts. Artist Kinain may take the Verbal Bunks Changeling flaw. This merit is incompatible with the Gnosis Access Kinfolk merit, and is suppressed as long as the character is a Ghoul.

Inspired - 3 Point Merit - Your Kinain was born Enchanted and the wonder of that world never really fades. You are permanently Enchanted under most circumstances. You may lose Enchantment under rare circumstances, the most common being violating the Taboo from the Kinain Taboo flaw. If you do ever lose Enchantment, you must immediately empty your Essence pool. Your Enchantment returns automatically the next time the sun rises if you are not re-enchanted by a Changeling or some other means before that. If your character becomes a Ghoul, this merit is suppressed until such time as they cease to be a ghoul.

Kinain Flaws

Witch Mark - 2 Point Flaw - Similar to Deformity, your character always has some clear aspect of their magical heritage showing. Unlike full changelings, your mark is not necessarily related to any specific Kith type, but must be a sign of supernatural heritage— pointed ears, strange eyes, tiny horns, a weird birthmark etc. Note that Witch Mark is active even if you are not Enchanted.

Kith Taboo - 2 Point Flaw - A Kinain with this flaw has an echo of their Changeling parent's Kith Flaw. Choose a single effect when you first purchase this Flaw. If you have Kith Heritage, you must choose the same Kith for both that merit and this flaw. All of these taboos only apply while you are Enchanted.

Boggan: Immediately lose enchantment and empty your Essence pool if you refuse to help a stranger or friend (but not an enemy) in dire need

Eshu: Immediately lose enchantment and empty your Essence pool if you resist an opportunity to hear a story you've never heard before

Nocker: Immediately lose enchantment and empty your Essence pool when you claim to be fully satisfied with your own work and refuse to see its flaws

Pooka: Immediately lose enchantment and empty your Essence pool if you voluntarily reveal a deception, your own or another's.

Redcap: Immediately lose enchantment and empty your Essence pool if you voluntarily refuse a challenge

Satyr: Immediately lose enchantment and empty your Essence pool if you voluntarily refuse to participate in an activity you think would be fun or relaxing.

Sidhe: Immediately lose enchantment and empty your Essence pool if you tell an overt lie in order to cover up the existence of the supernatural

Sluagh: Immediately lose enchantment and empty your Essence pool when you shout

Troll: Immediately lose enchantment and empty your Essence pool when you voluntarily break your word or go back on a promise

Skills

Assess

Perform a 30 second silent count while examining the target. Afterward, use the sig call: "Asses:" you may now ask the target the question provided on the descriptor line.

Conscious Search

Maintain a conversation with another character. At the end of this period, you may use the sig call "Detection: Where are your tagged items?" - the target must tell you how many tagged items are on their person, including those in containers, and clearly point to the locations where these items are located.

Craft

Allows a character to craft the described item during downtime between games. Instead of paying the purchase cost for an item, you pay the craft cost to obtain the tag.

Disarm Trap

(COMING SOON!) Allows you to disarm any trap at or below your level of Trapping. Spend 1 minute miming working on the trap per level of trap you are planning to disarm. Upon completion, ignore the trap's effect and destroy the tag.

Forensics

Upon discovering an unconscious, dying, or dead target you may spend the described time examining a scene, then you may ask the target what happened during the last minute before they fell. Use the sig: "Detection: Tell me what happened" - the answers should not be exact - "Bob stabbed me" isn't okay, but "I was walking, I stopped to talk to someone and was stabbed in the chest" is fine.

Healing

Use the count call "Medicine" to heal the target after a count. The count, amount, and any required props are provided on the power descriptor line. Pantomime treating the character with the prop while you count. This skill can never heal the target to more than 2 below their maximum health or bring a character at 0 health back from Dying or Dead.

Keen Eye

Examine a target. You may ask a target if they are carrying any hidden weapons - use the call: "Detection: are you armed?" - the target must answer if they have any In-Game weapons on them - tagged or otherwise. Please note that thrown weapons and ammunition will cause a yes answer.

Meditation

You may use each of the following effects once per day: Regain the described amount in Willpower (1-5). Reduce all of your taint levels by the described amount. If Mortal, regain 2 times the described amount in Essence. To use any of these effects, find a place to meditate for 10 minutes uninterrupted.

Set Trap

(COMING SOON!) Allows you to set any trap you can craft.

Stabilize

Pantomime life-saving actions on a dying target (please don't actually perform them - that's painful) for a 30 count. If not interrupted, call "Stabilize, you are no longer dying. Return to consciousness in 10 minutes with 1 Health." The target's death timer stops until they are damaged (including by ongoing damage sources such as Poison), at which point they begin dying again. If they remain Stable for 10 minutes, their health is set to 1 and they regain consciousness.

Surgery

Use the count call "Surgery" to heal the target after a count. The count, amount, and any required props are provided on the power descriptor line. Pantomime the actions of surgery while you count. If the target's death timer has not expired at the end of this time you may restore 2 health to them, removing them from the Dying state. Surgery can never heal the target to more than 2 below their maximum health.

Type of Damage

Examine a target. You may ask what type of damage caused a target's wounds. Use the sig call: "Detection: What harmed you?" Answers must be vague "Claws" is fine, but "Werewolf claws" is not. This can be used on any target.

You're Sure Acting Funny

With a brief study of a target and direct eye contact you may determine if they are under a Mental effect. Maintain eye contact with the target, then use the sig call: "Detection: are you under a Mental effect?"

Powers

Modifiers

Modifiers change the characteristics of an effect.

Blatant is a Modifier that makes the effects and source of a power completely obvious to all observers. "Blatant" will be at the start of the sig call for the power it modifies.

Damage Effects are any effects that directly cause damage to another character. If you have a damaging effect that deals damage you may call less damage, however it only counts as an attack if it deals at least 1 damage.

Disable Effects prevent a character from defending themselves in any way (sleep, paralyze). Disable effects immediately end upon taking damage or unresisted attack other than a drain health or energy power.

Enforced is a modifier that causes a Buff to no longer be freely resistible, instead it must be resisted as a physical.

Extend is a Modifier that increases the duration of a power doubling its usual duration. Extend is usually placed on another power by using the Extend power, which also modifies the sig call of the power to include the word "Extended".

Instant is a Modifier that ensures the power does not have a duration and does not interact with the overwrite mechanism.

Persistent is a Modifier that sets the duration to 24 hours, and for overwrite purposes modifies the power to only interact with other Persistent effects.

Signaled is a Modifier that means a power has no specific duration and does not interact with standard overwrite mechanics. Signaled powers are designated by either a stated conditional or a hand signal. If the conditional is not met, or the hand signal ends, the power ends immediately. Any other Signaled effect overwrites a current Signaled effect. Signaled effects cannot exceed the standard duration for their effect type. If a power gains a signal, such as 'while I sing' in the Melpomnie power tree, the duration becomes signaled and the power no longer overwrites.

Special is a Modifier that identifies a power as not interacting with the overwrite mechanism.

Subtle is a Modifier which makes the effect and source of a power undetectable. "Subtle" will be at the beginning of the sig call for the power it modifies. If you resist a Subtle power you still know you resisted something, but don't know what the effect was (unless you have Magic Awareness) or where it came from. If you don't resist the power you'll have no idea you've been affected, unless the effect is damage, in which case you know you've been hurt, but not where the damage came from. Drain powers (such as subtle blood theft) don't count as damage, and their effects are not immediately noticed.

Absorption

When struck for damage you may choose to take that damage to your Energy pool instead of your Health pool if you have at least as much Energy as damage taken. Use the "Filtered" call with this power.

Aegis

Physical. Use the sig call "Aegis" and designate the target (usually the caster). Target is immune to all damage and Status for the next 60 seconds. Target can still be affected by Mentals, but will not take damage while under their effects. Use the Immune calling rules when struck. Irresistible damage does not penetrate Aegis. This power may not be used for at least 1 minute after the effect ends.

Aggravated Damage

Physical. You may call the described damage as Aggravated. Use the sig call "[number] Aggravated". If a duration is not specified, this power lasts for a single attack.

Amplify Emotion

Mental. Use the sig call: "Amplify emotion: [described emotion]." The target must already be feeling the emotion described. The target becomes overwhelmed by the emotion described for the duration of this power.

Animal Form

Form. Carry a small animal prop wrapped in an orange OOG ribbon. When you use this power, take the orange ribbon off the prop, and put on an orange headband onto the target. The target now controls the animal prop as their character's new form. While using this form, the character cannot use a weapon prop of any kind, and cannot deal weapon damage. They can still use mental, status, and self powers, and may deliver non-attack touch powers through the prop. While in this form and in the realm, the character in this form may not speak verbally. They may speak normally while in the umbra, or may communicate via powers such as Telepathy.

Apparition

Other. Touch a target that you can see and call "You see me" - the target may see and hear you for the duration of this power. You may not touch each other as long as you remain on opposite sides of the Gauntlet unless you would otherwise be able to.

Appear

Other, Disable. Remove your white headband and enter the Realm. You are only partially there. You cannot use powers or attack while in this state. If you are struck by a damaging effect call resist (take no damage), immediately re-equip your white headband to return to the Umbra.

Apply Taint

Mental, Instant. Call "Apply taint: [amount] [type]" where the amount is the amount of Energy spent. The target receives that many levels of Taint.

Armor

Place your hands on an in-game shirt, worn or unworn (if worn, get permission from the player) - this item must not be tagged Armor. Make a 3 count of "Creating Armor", then spend the described amount for every 2 armor pool you wish to infuse the item with. This armor lasts up to 24 hours.. This armor, once lost, cannot be repaired. Attach a 3x5 to the shirt with: "Armor: [your name], [your character's name], [the start time], [the end time], and [the total amount of armor provided]". No target may have more than 10 armor pool added this way.

Astral Projection

Drop a 3x5 card that states "All who see this card may read it", [Your name], [Your character's name], and "Astral Projection". Then equip a white headband and travel as normal. While in Astral Projection, you may use any Mental or Status powers against targets in the Umbra but may not attack anyone physically, you also effectively have the **Gauntlet Sight** power active. If you would take damage from any source, lose 1 willpower instead. If your willpower reaches 0, go out of game, return to your body, then remove any headbands you may have on. You return to consciousness with 0 willpower. You may return to your native realm instantly at any time - there is no energy cost for this. When returning to your native realm, regardless of the reason, go out of game and return to where you left your body card, then remove any headbands you may have on and return to game. While in Astral Projection you may open doors as if in the Realm.

Augment

Increase that damage you deal with brawl and melee attacks by 1 unless otherwise specified. You may not increase your damage above 4. This ability stacks with other instances of Augment, but you cannot use the same source of Augment twice (each use must come from a different power tree location.)

Avert

Mental, Signaled. Hold your arm straight toward a single target with your palm out and fingers pointed upward, use the sig call "Avert: come no closer". The target may not move closer to you but can move in any other direction as long as you maintain the hand position. You may not attack a character you have Averted.

Beast Form

Form. Equip a mask designated by this power. This power lasts until deactivated unless otherwise specified. Falling unconscious while in this form reverts you to your natural form. Remember that while wearing an animal mask you inflict the Delirium effect on mortals. While in this form you gain +1 Augment and you may use the Resist: Status power once per Recovery for no energy cost.

Bestow Patron

Use the sig call: "Bestow Patron: [name]". The target character changes their sheet Patron to the current Spirit. This ability can be freely resisted. Players with this ability used on them should turn in a 3x5 card at game-down with the text: "Bestow Patron", [your name], [your character's name], [the new Patron], [the player of that Patron].

Bind Fetter

This requires any non-magical Realm item, tagged or untagged, and a willing target. Touch the item and the target, call "Bind Fetter". Head to ST camp when possible with yourself, the target, and the item, and obtain a Fetter tag for the item.

Bind Foot

Status. Throw a packet with the call "Bind Foot". The affected target may not move from their current location.

Blindness

Status, Disable. Throw a packet at the target and call "Blindness" - the target cannot see anything while this effect is active. The player is expected to keep their eyes open for safety reasons, but cannot use any power that would normally require sight. That is, they cannot throw packets, attack, or use any non-touch power.

Blood Bond

Other. Please see the Vampire section for Blood Bonds.

Blood Feeding

To feed from a target, place your hand on their shoulder and start a 3 count of "biting" - once completed, switch to "Draining blood [n]" where N is the total amount of blood drained so far. You may drain 1 blood per count. If the target can not spend energy as blood then they lose 1 Health per count. You gain 1 blood for each health taken this way; see the Vampire section for exceptions. When feeding from a character's health pool, you may not feed from the same target again for 10 minutes. Feeding from a Changeling causes Enchantment. This effect can be resisted with Willpower. The Changeling player must provide an Enchantment card.

Blood Healing

Vampires may also choose to restore health to another target with their blood. To do so, the vampire must cut themselves - A thrown weapon prop, a bladed weapon prop, or the vampire's fangs may be used for this (call "cutting 1, cutting 2, cutting 3" regardless of the implement, while pantomiming the action); you will take no damage from this process. Begin using the sig call "Giving Health" to heal the target by 1 for each blood given. Although conscious targets may choose to reject this health, unconscious targets must accept it. Successfully giving health this way incurs a Blood Bond. A target in the Dying state may have life restored to them through this mechanic. If they do you may choose to keep them Unconscious until awakened by any player (no damage required, roleplay shaking or otherwise trying to awaken them) or for 10 minutes, whichever comes first (notify the player). You may give blood above someone's maximum health, though they will not receive health above their maximum. More than 1 health in 10 minutes to a single mortal target will create a Ghoul; more than five in a single blood healing will cause the Embrace. Out-of-game consent is vital before taking these in-game actions. The player of the vampire is required to warn the player of the mortal about the imminent ghouling/embrace.

Blood of Potency

You may purchase Powers as if 1 generation classification lower, however any power purchased this way costs an additional blood to use.

Blood Sense

Other. By draining one blood from a target you may ask how much blood or health remains in their system, whether the target is under a Blood Bond, if the target is a Vampire, what Generation Vampire, or whether the target has ever committed Diablerie. You may not ask the Generation or Diablerie questions without first knowing the target is a Vampire. You may ask all questions from a single point of blood. If you are draining more than one point of blood you must drain a point between each question up until the last.

Body Wrack

Status, Disable. Throw a packet with the call "Body Wrack". Your target falls to the ground in agony.

Boiling Blood

Physical. Touch the target and call "Boiling Blood 2" - if the target has blood as their energy type they lose 2 energy and take 2 damage. Otherwise the target simply takes 2 damage.

Borrow Power

Physical, Touch. You may use a single power that you know the target has once. Use the sig call: "Thieving Talons - Borrow Power: [power name]". The target will respond with the cost. You must spend 1 of the called resource type - energy, willpower, health - immediately in addition to the cost of this power. Convert the resource type to your native type if possible. If you do not have an equivalent resource (mortals borrowing rage powers, etc...), you may not use the power. You may not use this power to borrow a power you already own, nor may you borrow Thieving Talons; you may have only one borrowed power at a time. Powers without durations (unlimited, always on) or self powers with durations longer than 10 minutes are reduced to 10 minutes. You may not borrow the same power twice in any given hour.

Breach

You may use the described power Cross-gauntlet. Use the sig call "Breach:" preceding your normal sig call. Unless otherwise specified, you may also use the power without the Breach call to use it in your current realm. If the power you are using over Breach has its own cost, you must also pay the cost of that power.

Break Catharsis

Mental, Instant. Use the sig call "Break Catharsis" and touch the target. If the target is in Catharsis, they immediately exit the Catharsis state.

Break Bonds

Touch your target, say "Break all Bonds" - if the target is under the effect of any bond-like effects then they are removed.

Break Free

While affected by a Status power, you can begin a "Breaking Free" 10 count. This count is interrupted if you move either of your feet, take any damage, or are successfully afflicted by a mental or status power. You can call Immunities while Breaking Free, but cannot use any other powers. If you successfully finish the Breaking Free count, end any status power currently affecting you.

Bypass

You may open Locks of the Class defined on your power descriptor line (or Class 1, if not defined). If a door, you alone may enter, closing the door behind you. If this power levels this amount increases by 1 for every second level you purchase in its associated power tree past where it was obtained, maximum 3.

Channeling

Other. Raise your right hand into the air with a closed fist, look down. Any Umbral target may approach you and possess your body even if they do not have the Possession power.

Charm

Mental. Use the sig call: "Charm: You like me". The target should roleplay generally positive feelings towards the user, acquiescing to reasonable requests, defending them if attacked (so long as doing so does not put them in substantial danger) and supporting their goals when doing so does not run counter to the target's own interests. The target is not unfailingly obedient and is not required to undertake substantial risks on behalf of the user. Charm breaks early if the user or her allies physically attacks the target. If you have learned this power on one of your power trees, it may be used at no energy cost once every ten minutes.

Chimerical Creation

This power allows you to create a Glamour Fetish for the next game you attend. Write an index card with the Text: "Chimerical Creation, Description: <Prop Description>, Power: <Fetish Power>, Level: <Fetish Level>" and put it into a check-out box. When you receive the Fetish tag during check-in at the next game, reduce your maximum Glamour by 1 for each level of the Fetish, and your Maximum Willpower by 1 for that entire game.

Claim Item

Mental, Special. You may take a tagged item from another character. You must be able to see the actual item to use this power, the item cannot be in the target's hand. Use the sig call: "Claim Item: You never had this", touch the item. The target does not remember ever having had this tagged item or that you took it. Other characters may. This effect lasts until the end of the game weekend.

Clairvoyance

Other, Irresistible. As Astral Projection, except that you equip an orange headband and may only visit a character who you believe is friendly to you, a target who you can currently see, or the thing defined on the power descriptor line. You may follow the target, listening and seeing what they do for up to 10 minutes at which point you must return to your body. While traveling to or from the target you may not overhear or oversee events. While this power is active you may not use any powers except for Possessing Heal - you are only able to follow, listen, and watch. This power is not usable in combat.

Clarity

Mental, Instant. Remove any single Mental Effect or Dream effect or shut off a Derangement - if shutting off a Derangement it cannot be reactivated again for 10 minutes.

Claws

You may use 1 or 2 Claw boffers. While using these boffers you receive Augment (does not stack with Augment from War Form or Beast Form). You may defend with your Claws, but must have the Brawl skill to attack with them.

Cleanse Taint

You may remove 1 level of taint and 1 additional level of taint per energy spent above the base cost. To do so, call "Cleanse [number] [type] Taint" - if type is not defined, you may call "any."

Cleansing Blow

Use the sig call: "Cleansing Blow: Agg from Taint". Removes all taint from the target and deals an amount of aggravated damage equal to the highest taint level the target had on them.

Cloak

Buff. Use the cloak hand sign: place your hand in front of your face, palm inward, fingers spread. You are considered invisible except to the power Cloak Sight. You cannot be targeted by a character who cannot see you, but you are affected by mass powers. You may not move your feet, speak, use any power which requires your character to speak, or take any aggressive action aside from Mental powers while using this power. This power has a 1 minute cooldown.

Cloak Sight

Buff, Sight. You may see any individual with the cloak hand sign up who is in a realm you can see; you are aware they are cloaked, and can target them normally.

Combat Healing

Make the call "Combat Healing". For the duration of this power and while you are conscious you may spend 1 energy and call "Healing Touch 3" to restore 3 Health to yourself. You may do this as many times as you like for the duration of the power. After this power ends you lose as much health as you gained this way. If this reduces you to 0 or fewer health then you will enter the Dying state at 0 health.

Command

Mental, Signaled, Disable. Use the sig call "Command: [single word]" in conjunction with the command hand signal. The target must attempt to complete the command as given to the best of their understanding. The target must continue to attempt to enact this command for as long as the hand signal is maintained, or until they are out of line of sight from the user. Example commands are: "Dance", "Duck", "Come", "Follow", "Stop", "Leave". If the command is nonsensical or impossible to achieve, the target may choose to either attempt to do so anyways, or may stand still and think about how they could do so for the duration.

Conceal

You may wrap a number of tagged items described in your power descriptor line with an orange band, making them out of game. If the power does not describe a number, then you may do this with a single item. If someone searches you for tagged items you do not need to turn these items over. If you do this with a weapon and a concealed weapon check is used on you, you may answer "no" regarding that weapon. If you have other weapons on you, you must still answer "yes". In order to use an item that was previously Concealed, you must first remove the orange band.

Confess Guilt

Mental, Instant. Use the sig call: "Confess Guilt". The target must tell you what their character feels the greatest guilt over in-game.

Confusion

Mental. Use the sig call: "Confusion" For the next 10 minutes the target cannot fathom what's happening around them - it is as if they are a child learning about the world for the first time. When this period ends the target returns to normal, forgetting the time they were under the Confusion effect.

Conquer Beast

You may expend energy to resist the Frenzy effect, to exit any Frenzy, or to voluntarily enter Frenzy. If you voluntarily enter Frenzy, you may exit at any time without needing to expend further energy.

Convergence

Equip a distinctively orange and white striped headband - you may achieve this effect by twisting your white and orange headbands if you do not have another headband available, as long as the striping is clearly visible and discernible. In addition to the headband, you may optionally wear a green glowstick to help indicate this power in dark conditions. A character affected by this power exists in both the Realm and the Umbra at the same time. Characters who are Native Realm: Realm behave as they normally do in the Realm. Characters who are Native Realm: Umbra behave mechanically as if under the effects of Materialize. Being shunted ends this effect and returns you to your native realm.

Convert Blood

You may convert any Blood you receive into your innate Energy type.

Convert Essence

You may convert any Essence you receive into your innate Energy type.

Convert Gnosis

You may convert any Gnosis you receive into your innate Energy type.

Convert Health

You may convert any amount of Health into your innate Energy type at a rate of 2 Health to 1 Energy.

Convert Pathos

You may convert any Pathos you receive into your innate Energy type.

Counter

When you are struck by the damage type described you may spend energy to call "Resist, counter [resisted call]", where number is the amount of damage you would have been dealt. Your attacker takes that damage instead of you. This damage cannot be modified and can also be countered back.

Counterkill

Other. Upon having your health reduced to 0 you may call "Counterkill". Your killer's health is instantly reduced to 0. This effect cannot be resisted. Counterkill cannot be used in conjunction with other powers and must be the last power used. Using Counterkill reduces all of your character's pools to 0 and applies Aggravated Damage to your character.

Counterpassion

Mental. Reverse the target Wraith or Specter's passions for 1 hour. Use the sig call: "Counterpassion: Reverse your passions".

Create Relic

You may go to ST camp with a prop and one or more Obolus tag/prop. You may create a Relic item (such as a weapon or other Umbrabound item) from this Obolus. You must have a prop to turn into this Relic. When creating a Weapon, please obtain an appropriate Weapon tag to add next to the Relic tag.

Creative Crafting

During game outside of combat, you may go to ST camp and buy any craft skill item at its base money cost to create.

Crimson Fury

Physical. Upon having your energy drained you may immediately respond with the "Enrage, Frenzy" call to your attacker. The Enrage effect is a *Mental, Instant*. You may make this call even if you could not otherwise make signature calls (for example, due to The Kiss).

Cripple Limb

Status, Physical. Spend the required energy and call "Cripple [Limb]" and throw a packet at the target. If the target is hit by the packet, they lose the ability to use the called limb. Valid limbs for this power are the Right Arm, Left Arm, Right Leg or Left Leg. If the limb was an arm, they must drop whatever they were holding in that hand (or place it on the ground if it is fragile) and cannot pick up, use items or target powers using that arm. If they were holding a two-handed weapon or other item in both hands they may retain a grip on it with their other hand (though they cannot use any item which requires two hands to operate with only one functional arm). If the limb was a leg the target must limp or drag that leg and cannot move faster than a slow hobble while the leg remains Crippled.

Cure Ailment

Remove a single disease or poison effect from the target. If curing a disease effect, the target may destroy any disease cards they have on them. Touching a target while using this power to cure a disease prevents the remaining disease cards from being handed to you.

Daydream

Mental. Hand the target a 3x5 card. The first line on both sides should be the word: "Daydream" - this does not count as a word for determining word counts. On one side, describe a dream that character would have. On the other, give a 10 word command. For the duration, the target should attempt to follow that command as long as it does not directly counter their nature. Someone is not likely to attack individuals they consider trusted allies, but they might be unable to attack when they would otherwise be aggressive. If the target is asleep, they may not resist this ability.

Deadly Strike

Physical. You may spend energy to strike for 4 damage with a brawl or melee weapon. Note that this is not an Augment ability and can be used even if you may not use Augment.

Death Ray

Damage. For the duration of this power, you may call any bullet fired from a gun as Element 4.

Derange

Mental. Give a target an active Derangement for the next 10 minutes. You may choose the Derangement.

Devour Body

Physical. Touch a Dying target, make an audible 30 count of "Devouring Body". Once you reach the 30 count, the target's body is destroyed. They must go immediately to ST camp. The user of this ability is restored to full health and restores 3 in all Energy pools they possess.

Diablerie

Physical. Please see the Vampire section for Diablerie.

Disable Item

Physical. Touch a tagged item on another player and call "Disable Item" - the target may not use that item for 10 minutes.

Disarm

Physical. Use the sig call: "Disarm, drop your gear", while attacking. You must make a successful attack with this sig call to cause the Disarm. Targets struck with Disarm drop one weapon that is held in hand. If they have a second weapon and are struck with a second Disarm, they drop the second weapon. The same holds true for shields or magical weapons. If specified on the command line, you may call "Disarm, give me your weapon", instead of dropping, the target should pass their weapon to you.

Disguise Taint

No matter your taint level, you may respond to Sense Taint powers with any amount or type. It is highly recommended that you only respond with a value of the type requested, rather than answering with some other type.

Dispassionate

Mental. Target becomes unable to feel emotions. This also prevents anyone with a Frenzy mechanic from Frenzying.

Displace

Mental, Instant. After using a power or causing damage to a target, point at a second target and use the sig call: "Displace: They did it" - the target of the original power is affected as though the power or damage came from the second target, even if they might not otherwise be able to sense that a power was used. Any resource or answer is returned to the caster.

Dodge

When struck by a physically delivered effect (that is, any effect delivered via packet, nerf bullet or boffer), call "Dodge!" To ignore the effect. You may Dodge one time per Recovery for each instance of the Dodge power you have— successfully Recovering restores all uses of Dodge. Note that unlike with Resist powers, Dodge can be used normally against Aggravated Damage. The Dodge power cannot be placed in a Fetish or used via a Ritual.

Double Tap

Physical. This power may only be used on a target in the dying state. Aim your firearm prop at the target and make a silent 10 count, then fire a foam dart at the target. This dart must hit. Use the sig call "Bang, Double Tap." The target's death timer is halved. This effect stacks with Aggravated Damage and is removed as soon as the target has any health restored to them.

Drain Pool

Physical. You may drain the pool described in the power descriptor line. Once the sig call for this power begins, the user may not move from their current position. You may use your natural reach to maintain contact, but you may not lean to increase your reach. The target may move away from the user to disengage from this power, unless another power has immobilized them. Use the sig call: "Tapping 1, Tapping 2, Tapping 3, Draining [type] 1, Draining [type] 2..." If the target does not have that pool, they must respond with "No effect." If you have the named pool then you gain the same amount that you drain all at once after the draining call ends.

Dreamshape

Mental, Irresistible. Place a 3x5 card on a sleeping target. The first line on both sides should be the word: "Dreamshape" - this does not count as a word for determining word counts. On one side, describe a dream that character would have. On the other, give a 10 word command. For the duration, the target should attempt to follow that command as long as it does not directly counter their nature. Someone is not likely to attack individuals they consider trusted allies, but they might be unable to attack when they would otherwise be aggressive. As the target is asleep, they may not resist this ability.

Echo

For the duration of this ability you may communicate Cross-gauntlet with the Sig Call: "Echo:" followed by the words you wish to send across the Gauntlet. This power does not let you use other powers cross gauntlet.

Element

Physical. Throw a packet with the sig call: "[name of element] [amount of damage]" (Example: Fire 3). If the element is not defined, you may use any of the 4 Western elements (Earth, Air, Fire, Water) or the five Eastern elements (Fire, Earth, Water, Wood, Metal) - you must choose which elemental system you intend to use before ever using this ability and should not switch between them. If this power levels this amount increases by 1 for every level you purchase in its associated power tree past where it was obtained, to a maximum 4.

Elemental Form

Form. Equip a mask that clearly represents the element you are going to be using. You become immune to all damaging effects for the specified duration and may throw Element 4 for that element at no cost during that time. Call "Immune" when an effect you are immune to is used on you.

Elemental Immunity

Call out: "Elemental Immunity!" You are immune to any damage from any of the 4 Western or 5 Eastern elements for the duration of this power.

Elemental Weapons

Call "Elemental Weapons: [type]" As described in the power descriptor line. For the duration of the power, all damage described in the power descriptor line is converted into the described element.

Emotional Regeneration

If you remain within 10 feet of a character who is under the effect of Amplify Emotion and feeling the emotion described, gain 1 Essence every 2 minutes. If you remained within range of an individual whom you used Amplify Emotion on for the full duration of that power then you may choose to grant the target 1 Essence at no cost to yourself.

Empower Shadow

Mental, Instant. Restore the target Shadow or Specter to 10 Angst if they have fewer than 10. If they do not have a shadow, they may freely resist with either "Resist" or "No Effect". If they are not in Shadow, then they may resist as normal.

Enchantment

Special. See the Enchantment section under Systems: General.

Enchanted Sight

Buff, Sight. This power allows you to see, but not hear, characters on the other side of the gauntlet from you, regardless of which side you are on. You are aware which side the gauntlet someone is on, or if they're in both. You may not target across the gauntlet (including sensory powers) without Breach or similar.

Enchant Object

Create a 3x5 card with the following: "Enchantment, 1 hour - 1 WP to resist" - "You are Enchanted. Gain Enchanted Sight (see but not hear into umbra from realm) & Reduced Delirium (if affected by Delirium, respond as if your WP is at least 4) & Impunity toward [your name] (you may not attack unless they attack you first); 1 Willpower to resist. At the end of the effect Rationalize everything that happened while Enchanted and destroy this card. If resisted, destroy this card." At any point, you may offer any object to another individual. If they accept the object being offered, hand them the Enchantment card. They take the effects of the card unless they spend one Willpower to resist the entire effect. You may not store up enchanted objects; you may have only one ungifted enchanted object.

Energy Burn

Physical. By default, this power drains 1 energy then deals 1 damage for each energy drained. Touch your target and call "Energy Burn: [number]" where [number] is the amount total amount of damage you wish to do. Putting up to 3 additional energy into it will increase [number] by 1 per energy added. The target loses that much of their energy pool and takes as much damage as energy drained.

Energy to Health

While conscious, a character with this power can spend any amount of energy to regain an equal amount of health. This power can be used once per Recovery.

Energy Vampirism

Physical. This ability only costs to initiate. Use the counted call: "Draining Energy" to drain any Energy resource from your target. You may drain 1 Energy per Draining Energy call. Gain as much health as Energy drained this way. Because you are not drinking it, a vampire's blood taken this way will not cause a blood bond.

Enhance

Increases your damage with bows, firearms, and thrown weapons by 1 to a maximum of 4. This ability stacks with other instances of Enhance, but you cannot use the same source of Enhance twice (each use must come from a different power tree location.)

Enrage

Mental, Instant. If the target is capable of Rage Frenzy, causes the target to enter Rage Frenzy - you will be the first target of their Beast's onslaught.

Entrancement

Mental, Special. Indicate the target, spend the required energy and call "Entrance: You are my ally" The target becomes an unconditionally loyal ally and retainer, and should obey your instructions and requests to the best of their ability so long as they do not result in immediate harm to the target or to their pre-existing allies or friends. They will not voluntarily attack, betray or undermine you and should defend you if you are attacked. While the target will happily perform violence at your request (to the best of their ability) they cannot be compelled to end another's life or to attack one of their close friends or family members.

Escape Bond

You may remove any mundane restraint (such as rope, handcuffs, a bear-trap, or a straight jacket), or you may remove a grapple or bind foot effect. If used out of combat, you may do so in a whisper.

Essential Transaction

Allows the target to exchange 1 in a pool with an amount from another pool. 1 Willpower and 2 Energy can be exchanged. 1 Energy and 2 health may be exchanged. 1 Willpower and 4 Health may be exchanged.

Exorcism

Mental, Instant. This ability has two uses. One, touch a target you believe is possessed, call "Exorcism: leave this vessel now" - if the target is being possessed then the possessor must leave the body and the target falls unconscious as if affected by Merciful Sleep. The second is usable only indoors. Use the call "Exorcism: All in the Umbra leave this room now" - all beings in the Umbra must do as commanded and leave the room. They may not return for the next 10 minutes as long as they remain in the Umbra.

Extend

This power has two uses. The first will Extend the duration of a power designated on the power descriptor line. Prefix your sig call with "Extend:". Powers modified by Extend may only be used with hostile intent. The alternate usage clears the Extend effect from the target. To use this form, use the sig call "Remove Extend" and designate the target. If the power has more than 10 minutes remaining then the remaining time is halved. Removing an Extend does not remove the effect itself.

Fascination

Mental, Signaled, Disable. Use the sig call "Fascination: While we converse" or "Fascination: While I entertain". As long as you can maintain your end of a conversation or otherwise provide entertainment the target must keep their attention focused on you and may not attack you. You may not initiate power usage while this power is in use.

Fetter Sentry

Receive up to 5 special tags each game session. These special tags replace the tags on already tagged fetters (they cannot be used to create false fetters or new fetters). If the fetter would be destroyed, instead remove the tag and when the scene winds down, go find the person whose name is on the tag. That person takes 3 damage and restores the original fetter tag.

Fill Pool

Fill the pool listed on the power descriptor line.

Flawless Parry

Hold 2 weapons up in an "X" - you may call "dodge" to any damaging attack directed at you. This effect can last no longer than defined on your power descriptor line. You may not attack as long as you are in Flawless Parry. You must have 2 weapons to use this ability.

Flog Soul

Mental, Instant. Over the duration specified, role play an attempt to repair the target's soul. You may use fire and brimstone speeches or help explain how they can reconnect with their humanity. At the end of that time notify the recipient that they may lower their Angst by up to 5, but must take the same amount of damage.

Flush Angst

Physical. Drain the target entirely of Angst. Your Angst pool immediately goes to 10 if the target had any Angst. Use the sig call: "Draining all Angst."

Force

Physical, Subtle. Throw a packet to deal up to 3 melee damage at range. Use sig call "Subtle Force [number]" where number is the number of damage you wish to cause. The target is aware they have taken damage, but not the source. This ability cannot receive a benefit from augment.

Force Delirium

Mental. Use the Sig call: "Force Delirium". The target is afflicted by the Delirium even if normally immune.

Forgetful Mind

Mental, Instant. Use the signature call "Forgetful Mind" - the target forgets the last 10 minutes of in-game activity.

Freeze

Status, Disable. Use the signature call "Freeze" and throw a packet. If successful the target may not move their body for the duration of this power. Characters under this effect may move their head and speak, as well as use mental effects, self powers, and resist powers. Resisted effects will not end this power.

Frozen Form

Physical. Your target is locked in their current form for the duration of this power. They may not equip masks or mantles even if another power would allow them to do so. Revert Form removes Frozen Form in addition to reverting.

Gauntletfallen

Your target crosses the gauntlet and remains there, even if they would normally revert to the opposite side. When used on Other targets touch the target and use the sig call “Gauntletfallen: Shunt”, otherwise simply switch sides. If the target is Self then you may use Gauntletfallen while Dying or in the Dying state.

Gauntlet Grasp

You may pick up an item from the other side of the Gauntlet, or may attempt to open a closed door while in the Umbra. Locked doors are still locked in the Umbra. Opening doors does not cost Energy.

Gauntlet Lock

Physical. Your target is unable to cross into or out of the Umbra in any way for the duration of this power, even if another power would normally let them do so.

Gauntlet Perception

Buff, Sight. This power allows you to both see and hear targets on the other side of the gauntlet from you, regardless of which side you are on. You are aware which side the gauntlet someone is on, or if they're in both. You may not target across the gauntlet (including sensory powers) without Breach or similar.

Gauntlet Sight

Buff, Sight. You can perceive across the gauntlet, into both realms at once. You are aware which side the gauntlet someone is on, or if they're in both. You may not target cross-gauntlet (including sensory powers) without Breach or similar.

Gauntlet Strike

Physical. You may use your melee or brawl attacks across the Gauntlet. You must call “Gauntlet Strike” before calling the melee attack damage.

Give Angst

Mental, Instant. Give the target 1 level of Angst if they have an Angst pool. Use the sig call: “Giving Angst 1”

Give Energy

Allows the user to give one of their primary Energy pool. If an energy type is not specified it is converted automatically to the recipient's Energy pool. Use the sig call: "Giving Energy 1" for universal exchange and "Giving [pool type] 1" for specific energies.

Grapple

Physical, Disable. Touch the target's shoulder, spend energy if required, and call out “Grapple,” the target becomes grappled. Neither character in a grapple can use powers that have the Physical tag or do anything to cause damage. A grappled character may break out with a 10 count of "breaking free". If you remove your hand from the grappled character's shoulder this also breaks the grapple.

Guardian

Physical. Touch as many as 2 willing targets - they may not take damage as long as you remain in contact with them. They cannot attack, or use Abilities or Powers, but may break contact to do so. If you wish to bring them back to this damage immunity, you must spend another will. The user of this power may still be damaged.

Gunbreach

When firing a gun you may deal damage to targets on both sides of the Gauntlet. To do so, call "Gunbreach: [damage]" where damage is the amount of damage you are dealing.

Hallucinate

Mental. Indicate a target, spend the required energy and call "Hallucinate: [Single sentence description of a sensory hallucination]." The target must roleplay perceiving the described hallucination for the duration of the power. If the source of the power notes a sense or type of hallucination, you must use that sense or hallucination with the power, otherwise you can describe whatever you like.

Hard-to-kill

You may remain in the dying state for up to the duration of this power. Overrides Aggravated Damage.

Hardened Flesh

Call "Hardened Flesh" to activate this effect. You may not take more than 2 damage from each hit for the duration of this power.

Hanging On

Buff. When you are reduced to 0 health, make the call "Hanging On." For the next 60 seconds, you may only move at a shambling pace and speak. During this time, you are immune to all attacks and cannot enter the dying state. You may not use powers, items, or otherwise attack. You may allow allies to affect you with healing powers and buffs. At the end of the 60 second duration, if you are still at 0 health, you fall unconscious and enter the dying state.

Has a Knack

During Check-in, you may purchase up to 3 items for only their base creation cost. If you use this ability to create an item which requires a recipe that you don't possess, it costs double base money cost to create instead.

Hasty Escape

Cross your arms or weapons in front of your chest in an X shape. For the duration, so long as you keep your arms crossed and actively attempt to move away from any hostile character as quickly as you are comfortably able you can use the Dodge power any number of times for free. You cannot attack or use Mental or Status powers while maintaining this power.

Haunting

Mental. Use the sig call "Haunting: The Voices Call". For the duration of this power your target must roleplay hearing voices and sounds that aren't there.

Healer

You receive the first 3 levels of the Medicine skill at no cost when you purchase this power.
(Bandage, Assess, Stabilize)

Healing Storm

Plant your feet and make a silent 90 count. At the end of the count, spend the indicated energy and use the sig call "Healing Storm" to activate it. For the duration you may use **Healing Touch 4, No Cost, Other**. This power ends if you move your feet or spend energy for any reason.

Healing Touch

Touch the target and use the sig call "Healing Touch [x]". The target of this power is healed for the amount designated on your power descriptor line. If this power levels this amount increases by 1 for every level you purchase in its associated power tree past where it was obtained, to a maximum 4.

Health Increase

Increase your maximum health by the amount given on the power descriptor line. This ability stacks with other instances of Health Increase, but you cannot use the same source of Health Increase twice (each use must come from a different power tree location.) This power also increases your current health if your current health is at more than half of your maximum pool.

Heart of Darkness

Physical. Call "Heart of Darkness: Immune to staking," and follow that by a 30 count while touching a vampiric target. For the next 24 hours your target is immune to staking. At the end of this effect, the target begins to lose maximum health at a rate of 1 per hour until they are reduced to half of their normal maximum health. This health can be restored by having the power used a second time. Either to return the heart ("Heart of Darkness: Returning heart") or to reinforce the effect. If the target would be staked, they may call resist. At the same time, fill out a 3x5 with "Heart", their character's name, and the start time. If you or anyone else presents this card to the target and calls "Crushing Heart" the target must immediately fall unconscious as if effected by Merciful Sleep - this effect cannot be resisted. If you use the Heart of Darkness Power on a mortal, Werewolf, manifest Spirit or manifest Wraith, if the target does not escape the 30 count they are immediately reduced to 0 health and enter the Dying state. If used on a Wraith or Spirit not in the Realm, the target may call a free "Resist".

Hidden Hunter

Attempt to actually put yourself somewhere someone might hide (off the edge of a path under a tree, around a corner from a fight, etc.) Make a 6 count of "hiding", then spend your energy to cloak. As long as you remain in the same location, do not speak except to call bow attacks, or use powers other than Bowplay, you may re-cloak for no cost with no count. This power does not incur the normal limitation of cloak preventing you from re-cloaking when attacking.

Hide

Make a "Hiding" three count while stationary. At the end of this count, use the Cloak hand sign: place your hand in front of your face, palm inward, fingers spread. As long as you maintain this hand signal and do not move, you are considered invisible except to those with the power "Cloak Sight." Any characters who were observing you while you were making the "Hiding" count continue to be able to see you. You cannot be targeted by a character who cannot see you, but you are affected by mass powers. You may not move your feet, speak, use any power which requires your character to speak, or take any aggressive action aside from Mental powers while using this power.

Honesty

Mental. You may ask the target a number of questions as defined on the Power Descriptor Line. They must answer honestly. Use the sig call "Give me Honesty:" before each question. Targets need not reveal character sheet information, such as supernatural type, powers, etc.

Hurt to Heal

Use the sig call: "Hurt to Heal" and designate the target. Whenever the target would take damage, they gain 1 Health instead.

Immunity

You are immune to the effect in the title. Immunity effects with durations are exclusive.

Impostor

When asked by powers if you have the energy type, health type, or supernatural Type described on the power descriptor line, you must answer as if that Type. When asked for other characteristics defining that Type (such as Tribe, Clan, Auspice, etc...) you may answer with any answer your character would know. You may also choose to answer any question that would identify your native Type with a negative response ("No", "None", etc.)

Imprint

Provides a level of augment when using fist boffers (this cannot be used with weapons or any other form of natural weapons). You may hit for up to 5 damage this way.

Impunity

Use the Sig: "Impunity, you may not attack me". Your target may not attack you for what you say no matter what you say to them, even if they enter Frenzy, unless already doing so. If the target is already attacking you, or already in Frenzy, we wish you the best of luck in surviving your ordeal. While not technically a Disable, this effect breaks on the same conditions as Disable effects.

Incorporeal Body

Moved to Shadow Body

Induce Catharsis

Mental, Instant. Touch your target, call "Induce Catharsis" - if the target is a Wraith or Specter then they immediately enter Catharsis.

Induce Mistrust

Mental. Spend the required energy, indicate your target and call “Induce Mistrust, they’re all out to get you” The target perceives all other characters as inherently hostile and out for their blood. The target may choose how to respond to this knowledge, fighting, fleeing or keeping their head down and biding their time as befits the situation and their disposition, but they cannot bring themselves to ever trust another person while under the effects of the power.

Inert

Status. Use the sig call: "Inert: no Energy" and throw a packet. If struck the recipient of the packet may not spend Energy for the duration of this power.

Inflation

Sig call: "Inflate cost: [energy type]". Target's expenditures of that energy type are increased by 1.

Inhuman Evasion

When struck by a physically delivered effect (that is, any effect delivered via packet, nerf bullet or boffer), spend the listed energy and call “Dodge!” To ignore the effect. Unlike the Dodge power, Inhuman Evasion can be used any number of times before Recovering, but each use causes the cost of the power to increase by 1 energy to a maximum of 5. Upon successfully Recovering, the cost of Inhuman Evasion is reset to its initial cost. Note that unlike with Resist powers, Inhuman Evasion’s cost is not increased when used against Aggravated Damage.

Inhuman Resolve

When targeted by a mental effect, spend the listed energy and call “Resist” to ignore the triggering mental effect. Each time you use this power before Recovery, the cost increases by 1 to a maximum of 5. When you Recover, the cost resets back to its base level. Note that this does not count as a Willpower resist and does not confer temporary mental immunity as spending a willpower does.

Inhuman Vitality

When targeted by a status effect, disease effect, Ongoing effect, or the effects of a Tagged Poison, spend the listed energy and call “Resist” to ignore the triggering effect. Each time you use this power before Recovery, the cost increases by 1 to a maximum of 3. When you Recover, the cost resets back to its base level.

Inspiration

Use the sig call: "Inspiration: [target] gain 1 Willpower" - defined targets within 10 feet regain 1 Willpower.

Instill Desire

Mental. Use the sig call: “Instill desire: [an identifiable person or object physically at game]” - for the duration of this power the target will try to obtain that person or object, whatever that means to them. If the duration of this power is 'persistent', you may simplify the sig call to 'Persistent: Desire'.

Instill Emotion

Mental, Instant. Use the sig call "Instill Emotion: [name of emotion]". The emotion becomes the primary thing the character feels, pushing all other emotions to the side. This change in emotion may only be instant, but the effects last until external forces begin to impact that character. Making a character happy may only last until they turn to see their friend bleeding out again. Making a character angry may only last until someone offers them a kindness.

Instill Goal

Mental. In 10 words or fewer give the target a purpose to achieve. They need not act overtly, but must do everything in their power to complete it before the duration runs out. The purpose may not directly kill the target. If the duration is 'persistent', you may simplify the sig call to 'Persistent: Goal'.

Instinct

Mental. Use the sig call: "Instinct: [animal]" - the target behaves as if they were that animal. This power may be treated as a Disable if the creature the target is given is incapable of defending itself.

Invigorate

Use the sig call "Invigorate: Double Healing" - any effect that would restore Health to the target has its value doubled for the duration of this ability.

Item Sight

If you are able to physically read the tag or 3x5 card on an item then you may read and understand its contents. This means that you must be within range to study the item. If you see that an item is tagged and you are standing near the person, you may ask to see the tag. The in-game effect is that the individual sees you staring at their item. A person using this ability is obviously and in-game studying the object in question.

Killing Strength

Gain 2 rage whenever you cause a target to reach 0 health. You cannot gain Rage while you yourself are at 0 health.

Kith Form

Form. The Changeling pulls their chimerical form into substance. Each kith gains specific bonuses while their kith form is active. While in Kith Form, a Changeling loses their Fragile Magic weakness. However, if a Changeling drops to the dying state while in Kith Form, they immediately gain 1 permanent Banality, and they lose the mechanical benefits of Kith Form for the rest of the day (change out of Kith Form costuming at earliest convenience). A Changeling cannot gain Banality this way more than once per day. Use either a mask or other distinct costuming (such as removable beards or noses), represent your Kith. While in Kith Form gain Gauntlet Sight, No Cost, Always On, and Echo, No Cost, Always On.

Knit Soul

Willing Wraith target loses 2 maximum health for the remainder of this game session and reduces their Shadow level by 1.

Knockback

Physical. Touch the target with a boffer or hit them with a packet or bullet (as described in the power location) and call “Knockback X.” The Target must cross their arms or boffers across their chest in the Hasty Escape signal and take X steps directly away from you as quickly as they safely can before dropping the signal. The Target gains the benefits of Hasty Escape while taking these steps.

Lifeline

Use the sig call: “Lifeline: Return here upon death.” Point to the target and one of their stationary Fetters. Upon reaching 0 health, the target Wraith immediately goes out of game and returns to that Fetter, returning to game at 1 health instead of entering the dying state and does not incur a Harrowing. This power ends once this effect occurs or at the end of this game session. You may only have one instance of this effect on you at a time.

Love

Mental. Use the sig call: "Love me". The target is overcome with love, respect, and adoration for you. The target will protect you to the best of their ability, but will not necessarily sacrifice their life for yours. The target is inclined to do things you ask, short of inflicting harm to themselves or others. (This power has been replaced by Entrancement)

Magic Awareness

When you resist any power that is used on your character you know what power was used. You do not know where the power came from. This power has no effect unless you resist a power

Majesty

Hold your arms down and outward, palms forward. None may take any aggressive action against you. You may not run while using this power, you may only move at a walking pace. You may not attack while this power is active. This power has a 1 minute cooldown.

Mass Cloak

Physical. Place one hand from up to 2 targets on your shoulders, call “Mass Cloak”, then you and the associated targets use the cloak hand sign; place your hand in front of your face, palm inward, fingers spread. If either of those targets take an action or speak then they leave cloak. If you leave cloak, all targets leave cloak. If you wish to bring a target into cloak without leaving cloak, you may bring that target’s hand to your shoulder assuming you are able to. Cost is per target and must be spent each time you place a hand on your shoulder.

Mass Power

Use the described power(s) as mass powers. Targets should be described on the power descriptor line.

Materialize

Remove your white headband and enter the Realm. You have full access to powers in this state and effectively are a living being. You become vulnerable to poisons, diseases, drugs and alcohol. While in the Realm you may be healed by any means that would restore health to a living being. Any passive Energy generation is halved while in the Realm.

Medium

Buff, Hearing. This power allows you to hear, but not see, characters on the other side of the gauntlet from you, regardless of which side you are on. You are not automatically aware of which side of the gauntlet a given sound came from, though you may be able to guess. You may not target across the gauntlet with this power alone, even when using the Breach power.

Meld

Place a marker (an orange 3x5 card) that states “[Player Name] / [Character Name] [Time], Meld”. Make an audible 3 count and go out of game. You may not return to game for a minimum of 4 hours and may remain out of game as long as you would like beyond that. This power may be used to sleep. This power may not be used in combat.

Merciful Sleep

Mental, Disable. Designate the target and call “Merciful Sleep”. The target falls unconscious for 10 minutes.

Merit

For no additional cost, you receive the merit from the Power Descriptor Line.

Monsters

Mental. Call out "Monsters". The target believes they are surrounded by monsters. They may choose to react by attacking or hiding from them, but will do so indiscriminately. (This power has been replaced by Induce Mistrust)

Move Object

Move any object in the Realm. You may not pick the object up, but may knock it off of a surface or move it along a surface.

Muse Regeneration

You regain 1 Glamour per 5 minutes that you continuously observe a character creating art, such as writing, drawing, painting, performing music, or enthusiastically reciting a story.

Obedience

Mental. Lasts 10 minutes or until task is completed, whichever comes first. Use the sig call "Obedience: [command less than 10 words]" in conjunction with the command hand signal. The target must attempt to complete the command as given. This power cannot be used to force a character to do anything that would obviously cause them to suffer damage, change their state of consciousness, or prevent them from defending themselves when attacked.

One Way Telepathy

Make an L shape with your thumb and forefinger, place the thumb at the center of your forehead and point at your target. They can elect to ignore the message if they wish. Speak in a whisper or very soft voice - your target will hear your voice in their mind. Others who see this should ignore your communication.

Ongoing

Physical. Use the sig call: "Ongoing [Element] [damage]", touch your target with a boffer or hit them with a packet - they receive the described amount of damage every 10 seconds for the next minute. Note the Ongoing damage counts as the called element for all purposes, including Immunities and Resistances— so a character immune to Poison would be unaffected by Ongoing: Poison, for example, while a character with a Resist: Poison power could use it to resist the Ongoing effect as well.

Open Wounds

Physical. Call "Open Wounds, cannot heal". The target cannot be healed. This effect cannot be applied to any target at 0 Health, and is immediately removed when a target is at 0 Health.

Paralyze

Mental, Disable. Use the sig call "Paralyze" and designate a target. For the duration the target may not move their body. Characters under this effect may move their head and speak, as well as use mental effects, self powers, and resist powers. Resisted effects will not end this power.

Passion Regeneration

If you remain within 10 feet of a character who is under the effect of Amplify Emotion and feeling the emotion described, gain 1 Pathos per minute. Additionally, if you have a Pathos pool, while standing within the range defined on a Haunt or Citadel card gain Pathos at the appropriate rate as described on the Node card.

Passive Regeneration

While not in combat, gain 1 health every 60 seconds up to your maximum health. This ability only functions while conscious. If under the effects of Aggravated Damage, this health gain is slowed to 1 health every 5 minutes instead.

Pathogen

This ability cannot be resisted, but cannot be used in combat. Call "Subtle Pathogen", then hand your target 10 cards with the following text: "Subtle Pathogen, Disease: Your maximum health is immediately reduced by 2. For the remainder of game you cannot regenerate your own health without energy expenditure, and the Medicine skill will not have an effect. If you have more than one of these cards, hand approximately half of them to the next person who touches you or who you touch. Keep at least 1 card." The caster of Pathogen is Immune to the Pathogen power for 10 minutes after use and may return any Pathogen cards handed to them during this time.

Pathos Healing

Once per minute, while sitting, spend any amount of Pathos to gain that much Health.

Persistent Echo

Hand a 3x5 card to an individual with the following text: "[name], [delay up to 1 hour], [melpominee power and effect], [duration of song if applicable]" - the target will receive that effect for the duration once the delay runs out.

Poison

Physical. Use the sig call: "Poison [damage]", touch your target - they receive the described amount of damage every minute for the next hour.

Portalwalk

When you are in the Umbra, you may interact with a door as if in the Realm. Locked doors are still locked; warded doors are still warded and the stated effects and costs still apply.

Possessing Heal

For each minute you are following a target in either Clairvoyance or Possession you may give the target 1 health. This health is granted all at once when you end the effect. Simply let the player know once you leave Clairvoyance or Possession.

Possession

Mental. Place your hand on target's shoulder, call "Possession", and if the power is not resisted equip an orange headband, then for the duration you can give simple commands to the target - the target must follow your commands to the best of their ability. If you command the target to do something that would cause them damage they may expend a willpower to resist the command. You may not repeat a resisted command or attempt to circumvent the resisted command. While possessing a target the possessor may use any Mental or Status powers they possess except for Possession or Clairvoyance or any power that crosses the Gauntlet. Powers that have an actual verbal or physical component, such as Command, must be performed by the possessed. Upon crossing the Gauntlet, Possession becomes broken. The possessor is affected by any Mental powers, the possessed is affected by any other powers. You may possess a dead or dying target, when doing so, the target's death timer immediately freezes. Since the target has no health at this point, any damage dealt to the target instead harms the possessor.

Precognition

When affected by any power or effect, you can activate this power to call "Dodge!" to ignore the triggering power or effect. Most sources of this power have a cooldown of an hour or more, but there are rare exceptions.

Precise Aim

Buff. While holding a ranged weapon, the user may begin an "Aiming" three count. If they move their feet for any reason the count is canceled and must be restarted (though the user may take damage or use other self powers while counting without interrupting the count). If the user finishes the "Aiming" count, they gain 1 level of Enhance with the held ranged weapon. This effect lasts until the user moves their feet, makes an attack with a weapon other than the held ranged weapon, or uses a non-self power that isn't from the Gunplay or Archery tree.

Proficiency

Buff. The beneficiary of this power gains 1 point of Augment while wielding a single melee weapon by itself. This single melee weapon can be a two-hander, but does not need to be, so long as the user's off-hand is not wielding any other kind of weapon (including Natural weapons) or a Shield. The user can benefit from this effect while holding a non-tagged item, or a tagged item which is neither a weapon or a shield. If a character drops a weapon or shield in their offhand, they must spend a three count adjusting their grip and stance before they can benefit from this effect.

Projectile

Thrown weapons receive all Augment and Enhance bonuses. You must have a thrown weapon or projectile dart/arrow to use this ability. As with both Augment and Enhance, you may not deal more than 4 damage in a single attack.

Protect Item

Target may call a single resist to any Shatter or Disable Item call on that item. If this effect happens then you know who used Shatter on your item, and that they attempted to shatter it. This effect lasts until end of game or until the effect occurs.

Proxy

Blatant Use the signature call "proxy (full power call)" to indicate your pool costs are obviously being paid by another source. Because Proxy is always Blatant, you may include the call "blatant", but you do not need to. An individual proxy effect will only cover the costs of one pool, such as gnosis or willpower, but you may be under the effect of multiple proxies at once. The specified pool cost for activating powers or items is reduced to 0 while the proxy is active. This does not need to be a physical connection."

Punch Through

Physical. You may make a single melee or brawl attack for at least "Irresistible 4 Aggravated". If the player physically dodges the attack you lose the energy but the target does not take the damage. If the target is immune to damage then they take no damage.

Quell Beast

Mental, Instant. Use the sig call "Quell Beast, calm your Frenzy" and designate your target. The Frenzy effect is removed from that target.

Quicken

Use the sig call: "Quicken, Double passive energy regeneration" - the target receives double regeneration from all time based and passive sources.

Rage Regeneration

For the duration of this power every time you take damage you regenerate 1 Rage up to your maximum. While this ability is active you may not expend Rage.

Rationalize

Mental, Instant. The target will remember the most mundane and uninteresting possible explanation for the rationalized event or time frame. Upon reflection, nothing will have seemed particularly striking or out of the ordinary, nor needs to be followed up on. This power is intended to keep secrets and repair the veil.

Read All

You may read any and all written text, even if you may not use it.

Rebuild Item

Take a magic Item that has had its tag destroyed to ST camp, replace the tag with a new one.

Rebuild Soul

Choose a willing Vampire target with at least 2 Humanity (this does not work on other paths.) This character becomes a shell of themselves who will follow the user's every command - they will not speak unless spoken to and even then will respond in very few words. They may defend themselves but can take no aggressive actions. During this time, they are immune to all Frenzy mechanics. This effect must be played for 1 waking hour before it will wear off. This ability may only be used once per game. At the end of game place a 3x5 in the check-in box stating your name, your character's name, "Rebuild Soul", the target player and target character name. The target receives a humanity gain for no XP cost at the following game session.

Redirect

While active you may redirect damage to a target designated by this power. Use the sig call: "Redirect [damage amount] [damage type]" and indicate the target taking the damage by gesturing their direction. The target may resist this redirection for free, in which case you take the damage. The target may reduce the damage, but if they resist it, you take the damage.

Refund

Use the call "Immune, Refund" to completely negate an attack, power, or other effect; any cost or limit associated with the attack is refunded: A Talen is un-consumed, energy is un-spent, a cooldown is not started, etc. The refunded power may not be used against the same target for 60 minutes.

Reminisce

Mental. Use the sig call "Reminisce: I am an old friend" - the target believes they have known you for a long time but does not know any details they may not already have known - they simply have vague memories of knowing you for a long time.

Remove Agg

Use the sig call "Remove Agg" to remove the Aggravated Damage effect from a target.

Remove Vulnerability

The damage type on the Power Descriptor Line may deal no more than 1 damage to you, and no longer applies the Aggravated Damage effect.

Repair Soul

Mental, Instant. Use the sig call: "Repair Soul: Lose 3 Angst". Decrease the target's Angst by 3.

Replenish

Regain 1 in the described pool every 30 minutes as long as this effect remains in play and your character is conscious.

Resilience

Exposure damage takes 60 seconds between ticks rather than 10, and takes 60 seconds for the first tick rather than 30.

Resist

You may call resist to the power(s) described on the power descriptor line.

Resurrection

On a Dead target (as defined in the power descriptor line) call: "Resurrection. Return to life" - the target may return to life at 1 health. The target's health pool is halved for the remainder of game and they lose one point of PERMANENT Energy. Your Primary Energy pool is halved for the remainder of game. For each of the involved characters the effects linger through the next game they are present for if this power is used on the last day of game.

Revert Form

Special, Touch. Use the Sig Call: "Revert to True Form", touch the target. They are Forced to revert to their natural form. If a homid Shifter, Vampire, Wraith, or Mortal they remove any masks or prosthetics mantles, claws, or tentacles they have equipped. If a Metis or Lupus shifter, any Gaian Spirit, or anything else that naturally reverts to an animal state, they must equip their masks, prosthetics, mantles, claws, and/or tentacles as appropriate. Revert Form removes and cancels Frozen Form.

Revitalize

Make a silent 15 count. You may not use any offensive powers or speak while making this count. Touch your target and use the sig call: "Revitalize, your health pool is now full." The target is healed to their full health value.

Rigging

Receive a single free tag of any type once each game. Tags created with Rigging should receive a Rigging label, which has the word "Rigging" and the game or date written on it. When using Rigging to create a Fetish item, this item must be created using the ItemMaker during check-in and the caster must reduce their maximum Glamour and Willpower pools by a combined total equal to the level of the Fetish. This power may not be used to create a Fetish item that uses the same power more than once every 6 games. Tags created with Rigging expire and must be destroyed at the end of game.

Riot

Mental. Call "Mass Riot" Those within 10 feet should immediately turn on their nearest target and start arguing and/or fighting.

Run for Cover

While Cloaked by the Hide skill, the character may walk or run for up to ten seconds. At the end of this time, the Hide power ends and must be re-established.

Safe

Disable. Immediately remove your white headband to appear in the Realm. You may not move your feet, take any aggressive actions, or use any powers. As long as you do not do any of these things you take no damage and cannot be effected by any powers. If you wish to move your feet, take any aggressive action, or use a power, immediately replace your headband to re-enter the Umbra first.

Sanctuary

Buff. When you begin Recovering, you can choose to gain the effect of the Cloak power (even if you don't otherwise know Cloak) for the duration of your Recovery. This is an exception to the general rule preventing a character from benefiting from Cloak while Recovering.

Sap Blood

Status, Instant. Throw a packet, use the sig call "Sap 2 Blood" - the target loses 2 Blood if they use the Blood Energy type. If they do not, they need not call a resist, there is simply no effect.

Sap Will

Status, Instant. Throw a packet with the sig call "Sap 1 Will" - if your packet hits the target the target immediately loses 1 willpower if they have any. This power can be used while in Astral Projection.

Scrounge

Visit ST camp. Spend the described amount and notify the storytellers that you are using Scrounge. Receive a single-use item from ST camp. While at ST camp for the use of this power, you may not gain energy via any means.

Sense Aura

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Use the sig call "Sense Aura", you may ask the target their current strongest emotion, if they are supernatural, if they are your Type, if they are under a ritual effect, or if they have any magic items on them. You may choose to ignore the power's resource cost by spending a silent 10-count obviously observing the target while standing within conversational distance of them. If the target leaves conversational range during this silent 10 count, or you move, use another power or attack someone, the count is interrupted and must be restarted.

Sense Beast

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Use the sig call "Sense Beast, do you possess a Frenzy mechanic?". Yes answers by the target would include vampires, ghouls, and anyone with a Rage pool (even temporarily). Impostor and other deceptive powers allow a "no". You may choose to ignore the power's resource cost by spending a silent 10-count obviously observing the target while standing within conversational distance of them. If the target leaves conversational range during this silent 10 count, or you move, use another power or attack someone, the count is interrupted and must be restarted.

Sense Bond

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Use the sig call "Sense Bond, are you under the effects of a bond or bond-like effect?" The target must answer honestly. You may choose to ignore the power's resource cost by spending a silent 10-count obviously observing the target while standing within conversational distance of them. If the target leaves conversational range during this silent 10 count, or you move, use another power or attack someone, the count is interrupted and must be restarted.

Sense Deeply

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Use the sig call "Deep Sense" - you may ask the target three of the following questions: their current Willpower rating, if they are under a Mental Effect, how many ritual effects they are under, if they have Magic Susceptibility, If they have the Infernalist effect on them, or if they are under a Blood Bond, Charm, Entrancement, or Obsession. Shifters, Gaian Spirits, and Kinfolk may ask if the target is Kinfolk. Vampires and Ghouls may ask the target's Path, Path rating, if they have committed Diablerie, or if they are a Ghoul. Changelings and Kinain may ask the target's Court, Kith, and if they are Kinain. You may use this power multiple times on a single target to ask 3 questions for each expenditure. Note that unlike most Sensory powers, you may not waive the Resource cost of Sense Deeply by studying the target for 10 seconds.

Sense Desire

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Use the sig call: "Sense Desire" - target must tell you their strongest current desire. You may choose to ignore the power's resource cost by spending a silent 10-count obviously observing the target while standing within conversational distance of them. If the target leaves conversational range during this silent 10 count, or you move, use another power or attack someone, the count is interrupted and must be restarted.

Sense Emotion

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Ask the target if they are currently feeling the described emotion.

Sense First Form

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Use the Sig call: "Sense First Form", target must answer "Man", "Metis", "Beast", or if a Gaian Spirit, the thing that they are a spirit of. If they don't have an additional form, they answer with what they appear to be. In most cases, this will be "Man." You may choose to ignore the power's resource cost by spending a silent 10-count obviously observing the target while standing within conversational distance of them. If the target leaves conversational range during this silent 10 count, or you move, use another power or attack someone, the count is interrupted and must be restarted.

Sense Liability

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Use the sig call: "Sense Liability: Are you under any negative effects?" - the target must answer yes if they are under any harmful Mental, Status, or Physical effect. You may not choose to use a more precise call. You may choose to ignore the power's resource cost by spending a silent 10-count obviously observing the target while standing within conversational distance of them. If the target leaves conversational range during this silent 10 count, or you move, use another power or attack someone, the count is interrupted and must be restarted.

Sense Passions

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Use the sig call "Sense Passions", target must respond with any passions they may have. If they do not have Passions they may freely resist with either "Resist" or "No effect". You may choose to ignore the power's resource cost by spending a silent 10-count obviously observing the target while standing within conversational distance of them. If the target leaves conversational range during this silent 10 count, or you move, use another power or attack someone, the count is interrupted and must be restarted.

Sense Pool

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Use sig call: "Sense:" followed by the name of the pool, as described on the power descriptor line, the target should reply with their current Pool level or "Resist", or "No Effect" if they don't have that pool. You may choose to ignore the power's resource cost by spending a silent 10-count obviously observing the target while standing within conversational distance of them. If the target leaves conversational range during this silent 10 count, or you move, use another power or attack someone, the count is interrupted and must be restarted.

Sense Supernatural

Mental, Instant, Sensory. If a type is not specified on the power descriptor line then you may use the sig call: "Sense Supernatural: Are you a supernatural creature?" without asking for a specific type. If a type is specified, you may ask "Sense Supernatural: Are you a [type]?" - the target must respond truthfully. A supernatural creature is any character not written on a Mortal character sheet. If "any" is listed in the power description, or if multiple supernatural types are listed, you must choose one type each time you use the power. You may choose to ignore the power's resource cost by spending a silent 10-count obviously observing the target while standing within conversational distance of them. If the target leaves conversational range during this silent 10 count, or you move, use another power or attack someone, the count is interrupted and must be restarted.

Sense Taint

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Sig call: "Sense Taint: [type]", where the type is listed on the Power Descriptor Line. If the target is affected by that type of taint then they must answer with what level. If "any" is listed in the power description, you must choose one type each time you use the power. You may choose to ignore the power's resource cost by spending a silent 10-count obviously observing the target while standing within conversational distance of them. If the target leaves conversational range during this silent 10 count, or you move, use another power or attack someone, the count is interrupted and must be restarted.

Sense Triat

Mental, Instant, Sensory. Spend the required energy, indicate the target and call "Sense Triat: How tainted are you by the Wyld, Weaver and Wyrms?" The target must respond with the levels of each Taint type, responding with "o" for any Taint they don't have. Unlike most Sensory powers, you may not waive the Resource cost of Sense Triat by studying the target for 10 seconds.

Shadow Coax

Mental, Special, Touch. Touch a target, as long as you remain in contact with that target their shadow is in charge of the body. This does not increase the target's Angst. If they do not have a shadow, they may freely resist with either "Resist" or "No Effect".

Shadows by Firelight

Mental. Spend the required energy, touch a target (who need not be willing), call "Shadows by Firelight: Join my story as [Character]" and name a character in your story. For as long as you continue to tell a coherent story, the target must act out their character's deeds as described by the power user. Characters in the story may not cause actual harm while taking part in it and should call all damage as o, nor can they make use of their own powers except defensively. The effect ends if you pause in your story for more than 10 seconds, if the target takes damage, or if your story reaches a total time of 10 minutes. All targets must be able to hear you while you tell your story.

Shadow Body

Equip a black mantle with a silver rim. You become immune to Elemental and Physical damage and may only attack with Brawl based weaponry. You may not use Medicine or Resist: Mental while in Shadow Body. While in this form you may only move at a walking pace. Call "Immune" to any effect you are immune to. You may not use this power while in Frenzy, and entering Frenzy while in Shadow Body immediately ends the power.

Shadowspeech

Mental, Special, Touch. Touch a target who has a Shadow, use the sig call "Shadowspeech: [question you wish to ask]" - the target player should respond to the question as their character's Shadow. If they do not have a Shadow, they may freely resist with either "Resist" or "No Effect". The target character should not recall being asked or answering the question. Must remain in contact for the duration of both the question and answer.

Shadowstep

While not in combat you may step into a shadow, go out of game, immediately travel to any other shadow within line of sight, then return to game. During this travel time you may not open any doors, nor retain any information you overhear or see.

Shape Object

Misc. Create a temporary umbra-bound relic using your energy. Objects created this way will last 1 hour or until they leave the user's sight, whichever is shorter. The object must be mundane and non-mechanical (nothing that requires a tag). Indicate your object is umbra-bound by wrapping it in white mesh or attaching a white ribbon. If you hand this item to anyone else, tell them it is spiritcrafted and if they leave your sight they must wrap it in orange ribbon, or go out of game briefly to return it to you. You may optionally attach a label that says "Shaped Object" and includes the end time. Items created with this power are created from the user's being - moving too far from the user or keeping it present for too long will cause the item to dissolve.

Shared Strength

Grant the allowed power(s) to another target for up to 1 hour unless otherwise specified on the power descriptor line. Shared Strength may only be used to grant one power per use. The cost listed is to use the Shared Strength power itself. You must also pay the cost of the power described. In the ItemMaker, this means the cost of the unmodified item. In a power tree, this is the cost of the power in that tree. If the power is not located in that tree, there is no additional cost. If the power can be used multiple times during that hour, you must spend energy per use you wish to give. Notify the player with sig call: "Shared Strength: [power name] [number] uses [time]". The target does not **need** to use the power if they do not wish to. You may not give Shared Strength as a power. Shared Strength is freely resistible.

Shatter

Physical. Destroy a tagged item by touching it with a physical attack. Use the sig call "Shatter."

Shattering Crescendo

Physical. For the duration of this power you may throw a damage packet for "2 sonic" once every 5 seconds.

Short Temper

Mental. Touch a target, call "Short Temper". The target begins looking to start a fight or argument over any little thing.

Shunt

Mental, Instant. Force another target into or out of the Umbra. If the target is entering the Umbra you must be able to provide the white headband.

Silent Voice

Offer a white 3x5 card to a target of your choosing. The target may read the card in its entirety but need not do so immediately upon receiving the card. The card must start with the text: "Phantom Speaker, you hear a voice:" followed by the full text you wish to convey. As 3x5s are not physical objects in the world of our game, the message cannot be intercepted intentionally or otherwise.

Snarl

Mental, Signaled, Disable. Hold your arm straight toward a target with your index finger pointed straight down and use the sig call "Snarl: Kneel before me." The target must kneel in place, is unable to attack in any way, and cannot speak louder than a quiet voice unless prompted by the power user. This power additionally ends if the user steps away.

Soul Walk

Count to 10, then equip a white head band to enter the Umbra. All damage that counts as aggravated to Wraiths counts as aggravated to you. You may return to your native realm instantly at any time simply by removing the head band - there is no energy cost for this.

Soulbind

Mental. Your target must be a Wraith, notify them that they are now bound to a card for 10 minutes, place the card. The Wraith must remain within 15 feet of the card for the next hour and cannot pick it up or move it.

Staking Arrow

Physical. Use the sig call: "Staking Arrow [damage]", where [damage] is the amount of damage you can do with your arrow. If you hit a vampire target then they take no damage, but are staked. If you hit a non-vampire target, deal [damage].

Stalk

While using the Hide power, the character may move at a slow walking pace (at most 1 step every second) without breaking their hidden status.

Steal Health

Physical. Touch a target, call "Steal Health 1", the target's health is reduced by 1 and your health is increased by 1 (not to exceed your maximum health).

Steel Fur Body

While in Beast Form equip a silvery mantle. For the duration of this power reduce all physical ranged damage (bullets, arrows, Force) to a maximum of 1.

Stone Body

Equip a red mantle. While in this state, you reduce all incoming damage to 1. You may not move faster than a walking pace, but you may otherwise attack and act as normal. While in Stone Body no damage is considered aggravated.

Subtle Blood Theft

Mental, Instant. Drain 1 blood from your target without the count call. Use the call "Subtle Blood Theft 1" to do so. You may only drain 1 blood from any 1 target once every 10 minutes this way. Please note that this power can be used in combination with Blood Sense. The target will not feel pain from this or notice the effect for at least 10 minutes. Because it immediately enters your system it is not considered swallowed - you will not incur a blood bond or be forced to frenzy via this type of drain. If the target does not use the Blood energy type they will instead lose a point of Health.

Summon Spirit

Mental, Instant. Use the sig call "Summon Spirits, Appear to me". Any Umbral Beings in the room are immediately drawn to the caster and made to Appear as with the "Appear" power in the Realm next to the user. An additional point of energy must be spent for each target beyond the first. Targets not naturally from the Realm who are brought into it this way may not use powers except for Astral Projection, Materialize, Shunt (Self), Traverse Gauntlet, or Convergence. Upon being struck by a damaging attack, they take no damage and immediately return to the Umbra. The target cannot deal damage to themselves in this state.

Suppress Emotion

Mental. Use the sig call "Suppress emotion:" followed by an emotion you believe the target is experiencing - the target finds themselves unable to feel that emotion for the duration of this power.

Sustenance

Physical. Gain additional blood for every 2 blood drained while feeding. This additional blood only applies to actual feeding, not to blood gained through other means. This additional blood rounds down.

Swollen Tongue

Status. Throw a packet and use the sig call: "Swollen Tongue", if it connects the target is unable to use words; they cannot use powers with spoken sig-calls (such as Obedience) or Rituals. If under the effect of this ability, you may make noise, but not words.

Tagalong

Once per game you may temporarily join any Werewolf pack without requiring the ritual to do so. This effect lasts the remainder of the game, and you receive the full benefits of being a member of that pack. You need not have permission from the pack or totem to do this. If asked what you are doing at a pack or caern activity, simply respond: "Tagalong."

Taint Cap

You have a maximum Taint level of 3 rather than 5.

Taint Item

Apply the Taint Effect to an object. Apply a temporary label with the text "[type] Tainted" to the object in a visible location. This effect is permanent until the object is cleansed.

Taint Reduction

Reduces taint level by 1 from any source.

Take Weapon

Mental, Instant. Call "Give me your weapon" - the target hands you a tagged weapon (not natural weapons) from one of their hands.

Telepathy

Mental, Special. Use the telepathy hand sign, hand with first 3 fingers closed, thumb and pinky spread. Look into the eyes of your target - the target may refuse Telepathy by simply not returning the gesture for no cost. Speak in a whisper or very soft voice - your target will hear your voice in their mind. Others who see this should ignore your communication.

Teleport

Physical. Touch the target, call "Teleport: [location]" where the location is defined on the power descriptor line. The target must go out of game, then go to the nearest of that defined location type they know of. If you are within 10 feet of that location and there is another one, then they may choose to go to the next nearest.

Tentacles

You may use 1 or 2 long brawl boffers marked as tentacles. While using these boffers you receive Augment (does not stack with Augment from form powers). In order to deal damage with Tentacles you must have the Brawl skill. You may use them to defend even if you may not deal damage.

Terror

Mental. Use the sig call "Terror: Run from me." The target must flee from you and must attempt to remain away from your presence for the duration.

The Kiss

While feeding from a target, state "Invoking Kiss". The target should feel a sense of euphoria and will forget the 30 seconds before you began feeding and the time it takes you to feed. While under the effects of this power the target cannot act on their own. They cannot move, use powers, skills, or speak to anyone except you - if speaking to you, they must speak in a near-whisper. They will remember a pleasant sensation, but will not necessarily know why.

Thieving Talons

Physical. You may use a power that you know the target has for the next hour for 1 energy plus the target's cost. Touch the target and use the sig call: "Thieving Talons: [power name]". The target should respond with the cost. Convert the resource type to your native type if possible. If you do not have an equivalent resource (mortals borrowing rage powers, etc...), you may not use the power. You may not use this to steal a power you already own, nor may you steal Borrow Power; you may have only one stolen power at a time.

Think on That

Mental, Disable. Use the sig call: "Mediate on: [subject]" where the subject is something you know has happened that this character knows about - can be a past action, something the characters affected, or failed to effect.

Third Eye

Expose a third eye (drawn or prop) on your forehead. For Valeren, this eye must be red, while Obeah eyes should generally be natural colors. Reduce blood costs for Obeah and Valeren powers by 1 but add a 15 second cooldown. With this third eye exposed the skills granted by Healer heal for twice as much and you may choose to spend 3 Blood instead of a Will for Obeah or Valeren powers.

Thorns

Variable. For the duration of this power, whenever you experience the condition described at the end of the power descriptor line you may reply "Thorns: [Effect]"; the effect will be listed on the power descriptor line. You may filter the incoming strike, but may not resist or immune out of the effect in order to use the Thorns call.

Tool Usage

Other. After a 10 count of "attuning" the character gains the ability to use a single, specific, non-magical item that they do not have the Ability for. The ability to use this item lasts the duration of the power.

Total Insanity

Mental, Disable. Touch your target, use the sig call "Total Insanity: Collapse". The target should immediately drop to the ground and gibber or otherwise cease to make any sense. They must remain in this state for the duration.

Touch of Rage

You may give 1 Rage to the target, even if they do not normally have a Rage pool. This Rage will last until the end of the current game or until used. A target cannot have its rage pool brought above its normal maximum of 10 through use of this power. A target which normally does not possess Rage may not be given more than 5 total rage through use of this power. If giving Rage to a target that normally does not have Rage, the target gains a frenzy mechanic, and their health feeds vampires blood at double rate and incites frenzy. Additionally, a target given Rage gains each of the following powers: **Enrage, 3 Rage, Self, 60 seconds, when this effect ends, your rage pool is set to 0.; Augment 1, 1 Rage, Self, 60 seconds.; Healing Touch 1 (does not increase), 1 Rage, Self.; After 10 minutes in the Dying state you may spend 1 Rage to regain 1 Health.; Hanging On, 1 Rage, Self, 60 seconds.**

Toxicity

Your blood is dangerous to drink. When someone feeds from you, lose a point of blood (or health if you have no blood) as normal, but respond to the feeding with "Resist, 1 irresistible damage" - the individual feeding will not gain any blood and will instead take 1 damage. This effect cannot be resisted. This effect also applies to the Devouring Soul call as well.

Toxin Resistance

Target reduces all poison and toxic damage taken by 1. Target may ignore the side effects of Drugs and may not be affected by Alcohol. If under the effects of a Drug or Alcohol when this ability is activated then the target must immediately remove both the beneficial and detrimental effects, however, the 4 hour minimum limit between effective doses of Cocaine or Opium remains.

Transfer

You may give or take the energy type specified from a willing target. To do so, use a tapping 3 count followed by a draining or giving count for each energy given. You may also fill or empty an Energy Storage Fetish of the energy type specified while not in combat.

Trash is Treasure

Target may use any single untagged weapon as if it were a basic tagged version of the same item. If another player asks to see or use the item they should note that it lacks a tag and is thus unusable. Gaian Spirits may use any item they bring back with Trash is Treasure in any realm. Firearms still do not work in the Umbra. You may only use any given untagged item once per weekend this way, though it can be used by another person when you're done. We won't hold it against you if you accidentally use the same weapon twice because someone hands you something you already used but didn't realize. Just try to keep it in mind. You may extend the duration of this power to 6 hours with the expenditure of 1 Willpower.

Traverse Gauntlet

You may equip or remove a white headband to enter or leave the Umbra. This ability costs 2 Energy indoors, 1 Energy outdoors, or no energy in a place of power. If you are touching a window, mirror, or node card, you may step across immediately. If not, you must make a silent 10 count.

Tremens

For 60 seconds you may give precise commands to an unconscious, dying, or dead character. These commands should be whispered. Start these 60 seconds with the sig call: "Tremens: Act as I command" - the target cannot speak, stand up, or walk, but may do things like "roll onto your back", "sit up", "lift and lower your right arm", etc.

Trigger

Mental, Special. Instill a trigger in the target with 10 or fewer words. When that trigger condition is met, the target receives the effect described on the power descriptor line. Unless specified in the sig call, this effect cannot last beyond the end of game. The Trigger ends when the triggered power begins.

Trust Me

Mental, Persistent. Tell the target a story, end the story with sig call "Trust Me: You believe this." All who heard the story will believe that your story was true until the end of the current game session.

Truth in Lies

This power provides a foil to Honesty. When commanded to give an Honest answer through powers or rituals you may answer with a falsehood.

Turncoat

Mental. Sig Call: "Turncoat, you are my ally" The allegiances of the target switch entirely. The target must attempt to fulfill the goals of the user of this power by whatever means are available. The target must defend and heal the allies of the power user, and attempt to defeat the enemies of the power user to the best of their ability. The target will be inclined to follow the orders of the power user, but will act to the benefit of the power user even when orders and objectives are unclear. This power cannot force a character to directly injure themselves or to kill another fallen character. This power ends when the target is dropped unconscious. After the effect of this power ends, the target may come to the conclusion that their actions were somehow manipulated, but not necessarily how or by whom without reason. (This power has been replaced by Entrancement)

Ultimate Logic

Mental, Persistent. After 10 minutes of conversation with a target, use the sig call: "Ultimate Logic: [10 word statement]" - the target believes this statement is true until end of game, or until significant evidence is presented to them otherwise. This effect can be broken by Clarity.

Unhidden

A character with this power may designate targets (as defined on the power descriptor line) - notify them that you are Unhidden to them. For the rest of the game weekend, those targets are allowed to see you, even if in a realm they cannot normally see, and even if you would normally be hidden from their sight (through, for example, cloak)

Unseen

While in Cloak, spend the required energy, you may choose to move. If you leave Cloak then this power ends. You may use this power with Mass Cloak with no cost increase.

Vanish

Target must go Out of Game for no more than the duration and no less than 1 second under the duration. This does not break Mental or movement impairing effects, otherwise the target may move as normal during the time they are OOG.

Vaporous Body

Equip a white mantle. You are immune to Damage and Status effects, may only use non-offensive or Mental powers, and may not use any power that is considered "Physical". You may not use Medicine, Resist: Mental, or any effect which is tagged as Physical while in Vaporous Body. While in Vaporous Body, you may walk through any door, even if locked with a level 3 lock. Call "Immune" when you are hit with an effect that you are immune to.

Ventriloquism

This effect lasts 60 seconds. Use the sig call "Ventriloquism: Repeat after me, [short phrase]". The target must repeat the phrase verbatim in a loud, clear voice. For the remainder of the effect, you need only say "Ventriloquism: [phrase]"

Visage

After a 10 count, you may alter your outward appearance; equip or remove any mask or prosthetic including mantles that represents another power. You may wear any other mask or prosthetic that you wish; if you equip an item you do not get the benefits of that power. You may remove any mask, mantle, or prosthetic that you wish; if you remove an item that is a requirement for a power, pause any timers and suppress all effects of the associated power. The power returns at its original timers when you release Visage, requiring you to restore any props required. You may also remove any costuming requirements while this is in effect. Using this power **only** to remove costume requirements has no cost. If this effect was used on you, you may cancel it after its minimum duration.

Visions

Send the target to ST camp to obtain a Vision. Instruct them to provide your name and request a Vision.

Vitalsigns

Mental. You may give a target a different answer to any diagnostic question. Touch the target and state the sig call "Alter Vitals" followed by the status, such as "If asked your health levels, you are at 10." "If asked what happened to you, you fell on a rock." Or even "If asked any diagnostic question, the answer is 'no'". Each imprinted answer incurs the cost. The effect lasts for 10 minutes unless otherwise specified.

War Form

Form. Equip a mask designated by this power. This power lasts until deactivated unless otherwise specified. Falling unconscious while in this form reverts you to your natural form. Remember that while wearing an animal mask you inflict the Delirium effect on mortals. While in this form, you may use the Resist: Mental power and the Resist: Status power once per Recovery each for no cost and may spend 1 point of Primary Energy to add the Aggravated damage call to a single natural weapon swing.

Ward Door

Attach a 3x5 card to a door with the following text: "This Door Is Warded [start time], [duration], Spend [cost] to enter". Unless otherwise specified, this power lasts for 2 hours. You may expend additional energy to increase the duration by 1 hour per energy spent. None may not pass through this door from the warded side without spending the required pool or being invited. In order to invite another character, you must remain within touch range of the door. If the power descriptor line lists a type and target cost, adjust the text to: "This Door Is Warded against [type] [start time], [duration], Spend [cost] to enter". The target type must spend the required pool to pass through the door from the warded side or be invited.

Ward Walking

For the duration of this power, you may pass through wards that would otherwise affect you as if they did not exist.

Watcher Sight

You may see characters in orange headbands who are either following another individual or are stationary. This allows you to see individuals using Clairvoyance or Possession. If a player is out of costume or obviously not playing a character, this power does not allow you to see them. A player wearing an orange headband who is truly out of game (if you're not sure) may clarify their out of game status by flashing or maintaining a second Out Of Game signal.

Weaken

Status. Throw a packet with the sig call "Weaken". If it connects your target receives no benefit from Augment effects for 60 seconds.

Wither Limb

Status. Your target loses the ability to use one of their limbs. If holding weapons in both hands or a weapon and shield they must drop one of them. If holding a 2-handed weapon, you may not use that weapon. If holding only one weapon or shield, drop that piece of equipment. Being struck a second time by this power affects the opposite limb, but the original limb returns to a functional state.

Wraith Magnet

Mental, Instant. Call "Wraith Magnet: Wraiths come to me!" all Wraiths in the room or within 10 feet must come to you. They need not be friendly once they arrive.

Written Word

You may use any written communication tool to communicate with individuals on the other side of the Gauntlet.

Wyrmcalls

Mental, Instant. Use the Sig Call "Wyrmcalls: Wyrms show yourselves!", all wyrm tainted individuals within 10 feet must focus all of their attention on you until either you fall into the Dying state or for the duration of this ability.

Wyrmfoe

While attacking a Wyrm Tainted target you may call "Wyrmfoe 5" damage with any attack you may perform. You must first determine whether the target is Tainted with the Sense Taint: Wyrm power.

Zombie

Use the sig call "Zombie, do my bidding" against single dying target, this immediately freezes their death timer for the duration of the power, a command (such as "Defend me") must be given when the target is placed in the zombie state. A zombied character has 10 health and cannot use powers. Zombies are immune to mentals while active. Reducing the target zombie to 0 health removes the Zombie effect.

